



Bibliotheca Lindesiana.

COLLATIONS AND NOTES.

No. 3.

DE BRY, GRANDS ET PETITS VOYAGES.

203;

~~Signet Library~~

~~L.193.1.~~

~~SU.47~~

SCRIP (2.1 Chaw)

Bibliotheca Lindesiana.

Bibliotheca Lindesiana.

COLLATIONS AND NOTES.

No. 3.

GRANDS ET PETITS VOYAGES
OF DE BRY.

BY

LUDOVIC, EARL OF CRAWFORD AND BALCARRES,
LL.D. F.R.S. F.R.A.S.

LONDON:
BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 PICCADILLY.
1884.

LONDON :

WYMAN AND SONS, PRINTERS, GREAT QUEEN STREET,

LINCOLN'S-INN FIELDS.



INTRODUCTION.



SINCE the commencement of last century, very many persons have interested themselves in gathering together the different parts and editions of the great work of Theodor de Bry and the successive members of his family, the publication of which extended from the year 1590 until 1644. Some of these well-known collectors have written papers or essays on the subject of their copies, or with the view of showing what should be sought for for their completion.

The most notable of these writings are:—

1. The “Observations” of the Abbé Louis d’Orléans de Rothelin, a little work of 44 pages in quarto, printed at Paris in 1742, and of which but few copies were struck off. It is now of excessive rarity, and I have not yet been able to attain possession of it. This was followed by

2. A description of what is required for a set of the Latin Version, published by De Bure le jeune in the first volume of the section “Histoire” of his “Bibliographie Instructive.” This work formed the standard collation for many years.

3. In 1802 a volume was published, entitled “Mémoire sur la Collection des Grands et Petits Voyages,” &c. (Paris, 4to.), the work of M. A. G. de Camus, undertaken at the request of the Institut de France, and, so far as was then possible, admirably brought to light. M. de Camus gives, in addition to the collations of the Latin Version, an interesting summary of the contents of each part, with notes as to the sources from whence the de Brys derived their translations. This so far, as an historical memoir, has not been surpassed. Up to this date no description in detail had been given of the German Version, and it remained for M. T. O. Weigel to give to the world.

4. A carefully-prepared collation of these parts, under the title “Bibliographische Mittheilungen über die deutschen Ausgaben von de Bry’s Sammlungen der Reisen nach dem abend- und morgenländischen Indien” (40 pages. 8vo. Leipzig, 1845). This was published in the journal, “Serapeum”; to it should be added a supplement in 12 pages, which was published shortly afterwards.

5. In 1860 was published the new edition of the well-known and invaluable "Manuel du Libraire" of M. J.-Ch.-Brunet, and in it we find no less than fifty-five columns devoted to de Bry, in which he brought together the essence of what had hitherto appeared. This portion of the "Manuel" received the honour of a "tirage à part" on large paper, twenty-five copies only being printed, of one of which I am the happy possessor. For certain additions and corrections (though not always correct), reference should also be made to the article on de Bry in the first volume of the Supplement to Brunet published in 1880, in which will be found an account of the copy sold at Leipzig in 1873, which had been formed by M. Serge Sobolewski with great care and attention, and which in the Sale Catalogue is termed "Un exemplaire unique."

6. The late Mr. H. Huth published in 1880 a catalogue of his magnificent library, and devoted fifty-two pages to the description of his very fine series of de Bry, entering into many details which had been previously passed by. Of this article there was also a "tirage à part," limited to fifty copies, which is well worthy to rank with the others.

In addition to these writings that I have enumerated, there are many notes, &c., to be found in the pages of the journals and magazines devoted to Bibliography, giving interesting descriptions of different copies; also in Sale Catalogues information may be found. But I do not wish to expand these pages inordinately on this subject.

Each writer has in turn left somewhat to be done by his successor, and yet, far from diminishing the interest in the collection, they seem to have incited to further deeds of daring the collectors of this class of literature, which appeals vividly both to those whose tastes lie in the region of Geographical History, and to the lovers of books illustrated and adorned by Engravings. To these must be added the class of those who buy books on no system or method, who care not for their contents, and whose sole object it is to possess a work *because* it is rare and difficult to procure. But, in addition to the literary value of the series, there is the pleasure of endeavouring to add to one's possession,—a task which demands patience, attention, and promptitude of action, and truly no work is more difficult to complete in all its languages and editions.

The Set which I have to describe is the outcome of thirty years' perseverance, and yet I cannot rest satisfied, but still seek to *improve* it. The composition of this collection is as follows:—

The Latin Grands Voyages, in first, second, and third editions.

The German Grands Voyages, in first, second, and third editions.

The English Virginia, or Part I. Grands Voyages.

The French Virginia, or Part I. Grands Voyages.

The German Petits Voyages in their several editions.

The Latin Petits Voyages, first editions, and of the second editions in so far as the plates are concerned.

The Abridgment by Zigler of the first nine parts of the Grands Voyages in German.

The Abridgment by Gottfriedt of the first eleven parts of the Grands Voyages in German.

The Abridgment by Fitzer of the Petits Voyages, also in German.

The series of works in French and Latin which are enumerated by Brunet under the headings "Prima Pars" and "Vera" in all their several editions in folio.

These last pieces it is desirable to add to the collection, because they contain a purer text, more matter, and fresher proofs of the engravings than are to be found in de Bry. Properly speaking, they do not belong to the work in question, but from the time of de Bure and Camus such has been the custom.

It would be most interesting to endeavour to associate with a good copy of de Bry a series of the original editions of the travels which he reprinted; but, though I possess many of them, I recoil from inevitable failure, as such boldly stares me in the face at the very outset. I refer to the Hariots Virginia, Part I. Grands Voyages, of which only three copies are known: the one in the Grenville Library, British Museum; the second in the Bodleian Library at Oxford; and the third at present in the hands of Mr. Quaritch, who purchased it a short while ago for a sum more than I could afford to give.

And now as to my own work. I said some few lines back that each in turn had left somewhat for a successor to note. In many parts that I have seen I found they were made up from copies of different editions, as in many cases the reprint is of such a nature that, without spoiling the sense, a leaf could be interpolated, the effect being to produce a false impression of perfection, painful to one who appreciates a genuine state.

From the days of Camus to the present time, much attention has been devoted to the means of identifying *inter se* the various editions or issues of the plates, prefaces, &c., but no such care has been devoted to what is every whit as important, the text proper; and consequently, having a very large amount of material to work upon, the accumulation of years having brought together more than two hundred parts from which to select a best set, I determined to endeavour to place in the power of the inquirer the means of ascertaining accurately the constitution, page by page, of each separate part and edition. To this I have added such cases of variations or differences that I have become acquainted with; and these, where possible, I have tried to verify *de visu*, though not always as yet with success.

Further to assist the work of reference, I have prepared photographs of those title-pages which are engraved, or on which appear vignettes, and I refer to these plates, instead

of saying "within an engraved border," or "same border as that used for Part II.," which presumes knowledge or possession of the part referred to. I should here state that I have taken these photographs from either the German versions or from the Latin, solely as a matter of convenience to myself, as I found it easiest to operate upon them, owing to the method of binding.

It has been my object to offer means of collation as little irksome as possible. The title-pages will be found given in full for the First Editions, and where variations occur in the subsequent editions they will be found in the opposite column on a parallel line. I have placed a running number to each *entry* in the collation, but I have not thought it necessary to specify the contents of the verso of a folio, unless of peculiar moment. But on the other hand, I *do* note the case of "Verso blank" or "Blank leaf" required to complete a signature.

Finally, I desire to appeal to the kind indulgence of fellow-collectors, and to ask them ever to bear in mind that I do not pretend for one moment to consider my work to be exhaustive of the subject or to offer the collation of a "perfect" series. I look upon it merely as an approximation to the solution of an equation in which there are many unknown quantities.

CRAWFORD.

HAIGH, *October* 11, 1884.

GRANDS VOYAGES.

TABULAR VIEW OF EDITIONS.

LATIN VERSION.				GERMAN VERSION.			
PART.	1ST EDITION.	2ND EDITION.	3RD EDITION.	PART.	1ST EDITION.	2ND EDITION.	3RD EDITION.
I.	1590	(1608)	1634	I.	1590	1600	1620
II.	1591	(1609)	1634	II.	1591	1603	
III.	1592	1605	1630	III.	1593	1593 (?)	
IV.	1594	1594 (?)	1644	IV.	1594	1613	
V.	1595	1595 (?)		V.	1595	1613	
VI.	1596	(1617)		VI.	1597	1619	
VII.	1599	1625		VII.	1597	1600 (?)	1617
VIII.	1599	1625		VIII.	1599	1624	
IX.	1602	1633		IX.	1601	(1620)	
X.	1619			X.	1618		
XI.	1619			XI.	1619		
XII.	1624			XII.	1623		
XIII.	1624			XIII.	1628		
Elenchus	1634	Reprint, de Bure.	Reprint, Edwards.	XIV.	1630		

ENGLISH VERSION.

PART I.—First edition, 1590.

FRENCH VERSION.

PART I.—First edition, 1590.

PETITS VOYAGES.

TABULAR VIEW OF EDITIONS.

LATIN VERSION.				GERMAN VERSION.			
PART.	1ST EDITION.	2ND EDITION.	3RD EDITION.	PART.	1ST EDITION.	2ND EDITION.	3RD EDITION.
I.	1598	1624		I.	1597	1609	1625 (?)
I. Appendix.		1625		I. Anhang.			1625
II.	1599	1628		II.	1598	1613	
III.	1601	1629		III.	1599	1616	
IV.	1601			IV.	1600	1617	
V.	1601			V.	1601	1623	
VI.	1604			VI.	1603	1630	
VII.	1606			VII.	1605		
VIII.	1607			VIII.	1606		
IX.	1612	(?)		IX.	1612		
X.	1613	1633		X.	1613		
XI.	1619			XI.	1618		
XII.	1628			XII.	1628		
				XIII.	1628		

TABLE OF PLATES.

Plate 1, Elenchus.

- „ 1, also Title to Zigler abridgment.
 „ 2, G. V., *Part 1*, Latin, German, English, French;
 title.
 „ 3, „ „ 2, Latin, German; title.
 „ 4, „ „ 3, Latin, German; title.
 „ 4, „ „ 7, Latin; first and second editions.
 German; first and third edi-
 tions.
 „ 5, „ „ 4, Latin, German; first edition.
 „ 6, „ „ 4, Latin, German; second edition.
 „ 6, second title to Zigler abridgment.
 „ 7, G. V., *Part 5*, Latin; first and second editions.
 German; first edition.
 „ 8, „ „ 5, German; second edition.
 „ 9, „ „ 6, Latin, German.
 „ 10, „ „ 7, German; wrongly called the title
 to plates, second edition.
 „ 11, „ „ 8, Latin; first title, first edition.
 „ 11, „ „ 8, German; title to “Additamentum,”
 first edition.
 „ 12, „ „ 8, Latin; first title, second edition.
 „ 12, „ „ 8, Latin; page 3, second numbering;
 first edition.
 „ 12, „ „ 8, German; first title, first and second
 editions.
 „ 13, „ „ 8, Latin; page 78, first edition.
 „ 13, „ „ 8, German; second title, first edition.
 „ 13, P. V., „ 9, German; “Continuatio.”
 „ 14, G. V., „ 9, Latin, German; first titles.
 „ 15, „ „ 9, Latin, German; second titles.
 „ 16, „ „ 9, Latin, German; “Additamentum.”
 „ 16, P. V., „ 11, Latin, German; first title in some
 copies.

*Plate 17, G. V., Part 10, Latin, German, first title in some
copies.*

- „ 17, „ „ 11, Latin, German; second title in
 some copies.
 „ 17, P. V., „ 6, Latin, German; first title in some
 copies.
 „ 18, G. V., „ 10, Latin, German; first title in some
 copies.
 „ 18, „ „ 11, Latin, German; second title in
 some copies.
 „ 18, P. V., „ 6, Latin, German; first title in some
 copies.
 „ 18, „ „ 11, Latin, German; first title in some
 copies.
 „ 19, G. V., „ 11, Latin, German; first title.
 „ 20, „ „ 12, Latin, German; first title.
 „ 21, „ „ 13, Latin, German; title.
 „ 22, „ „ 14, German; title.
 „ 23, P. V., „ 1, Latin, German; title.
 „ 24, „ „ 2, Latin, German; title.
 „ 25, „ „ 3, Latin, German; title.
 „ 25, „ „ 13, German; title.
 „ 26, „ „ 4, Latin, German; title.
 „ 27, „ „ 5, Latin, German; title.
 „ 27, „ „ 12, German; title.
 „ 28, „ „ 7, Latin, German; title.
 „ 28, „ „ 1, Latin, German; “Appendix to
 Congo.”
 „ 29, „ „ 8, Latin, German; first title.
 „ 30, „ „ 8, Latin, German; second title,
 “Appendix.”
 „ 31, „ „ 9, Latin, German; first variation.
 „ 32, „ „ 9, Latin, German; second variation.
 „ 33, „ „ 10, Latin, German; title.

GRANDS VOYAGES.

GERMAN.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.	3rd Edition.
Wunderbarliche, doch War- hafftige Erklärung, Von der Gelegenheit vnd Sitten der Wilden in Virginia, wel- che newlich von den Engel- ländern, so im Jar 1585. vom Herrn Reichard Grein- uile, einem von der Ritter- schafft, in gemeldte Land- schafft die zu be- wohnen geführt waren, ist erfunden worden, In verlegung H. Walter Raleigh, Ritter vnd Ober- sten desz Zinberg- wercks, ausz vergünstigung der Durchleuchtigsten vnnd Vnvberwind- lichsten, Elisa- beth, Königin in Engel- land. &.	Same. " " " " " " " " " " " Ralegh Same. " " " " " " beschrie- ben Same. " "	Same. " " welche " " " " " " geführt Vorlegung Ralegh O bersten Vergünstigung der vnd Vnvberwindlich- sten Königin Same. " bes- newlich Same. " drittenmal in Truck gegeben. Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern Jn Vor- legung Johann. Theodori de Bry. M DC XX.
Erstlich in Engelländischer Sprach beschrieben durch Thomam Hariot, vnd newlich durch Christ. P. in Teutsch gebracht.	" Same. " "	" newlich Same. "
Mit Römischer Keys. Maiest. Frey- heit auff vier Jar nicht nach- zudrucken. (Then, on a slip pasted down)	Jezt widerumb vbersehen vnd zum andernmal in Truck gegeben.	drittenmal in Truck gegeben.
Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Mäyn, bey Johann Wechsel, in verlegung Dietrich Bry. Anno 1590.	Same. Matthes Becker, de Bry seliger nachgelassene Wittwe, und beyde Söhne, 1600.	Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern Jn Vor- legung Johann. Theodori de Bry. M DC XX.
Werden verkaufft in H. Sig- mund Feyerabends Laden.		
1. The above title, printed on slip, and pasted on to the blank in the engraved bor- der which was used for the Latin Part 1. See Plate 2. The imprint (noted above as being on a slip) is	1. In this edition, the title is printed direct on to the space within the border. Imprint directly printed. See Plate 2.	1. As second edition. See Plate 2.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.	3rd Edition.
pasted over the Latin imprint. Verso blank.	Verso blank.	Verso blank.
2. Dedication to Christ. Duke of Saxony. 1 fol., dated April 3, 1590. Paged in corner 3. No catchword. 8 lines.	2. Same. " " Catchword, unbe. 9 lines.	2. Same. " Paged in centre 3. Same. 9 lines.
3. Allen vnd jeden &c. Address to the Reader, 1 fol. Paged in corner 5. No catchword.	3. Same. " Paged in corner 5. Catchword, Endt-	3. Paged in centre 5. Catchword, Ent.
4. Text, pp. 7-33. Head ornament, figure with wreaths. p. 7, l. 1, ends Blättern ,, 9 ,, 8 ,, Köffer- ,, 11 ,, 11 ,, Apoteckern ,, 13 ,, 1 ,, In- ,, 15 ,, 18 ,, ob er ,, 17 ,, 2 ,, Wil- ,, 19 ,, 2 ,, entweder ,, 21 ,, 1 ,, ein ,, 23 ,, 3 ,, Köfferlein ,, 25 ,, 10 ,, die ,, 27 ,, 1 ,, ih- ,, 29 ,, 3 ,, haben ,, 31 ,, 1 ,, noch ,, 33 ,, 1 ,, ver. Verso blank.	4. Pages 7-31. Ornament, cherub. p. 7, l. 1, ends wel- ,, 9 ,, 8 ,, aber ,, 11 ,, 11 ,, vngestüm- ,, 13 ,, 1 ,, das ,, 15 ,, 18 ,, dem En- ,, 17 ,, 2 ,, wor- ,, 19 ,, 2 ,, ges- ,, 21 ,, 1 ,, Zimmer- ,, 23 ,, 3 ,, wer- ,, 25 ,, 10 ,, sie ,, 27 ,, 1 ,, inen ,, 29 ,, 3 ,, wann ,, 31 ,, 1 ,, heym- Verso blank.	4. Pages 7-31. Ornament, mask. p. 7, l. 1, ends an ,, 9 ,, 8 ,, viel. ,, 11 ,, 11 ,, vngestümme ,, 13 ,, 1 ,, ist. ,, 15 ,, 18 ,, dem ,, 17 ,, 2 ,, worden ,, 19 ,, 2 ,, gessen ,, 21 ,, 1 ,, Zim- ,, 23 ,, 3 ,, werden ,, 25 ,, 10 ,, sie be- ,, 27 ,, 1 ,, ih- [ten ,, 29 ,, 3 ,, ungeschlach- ,, 31 ,, 1 ,, kauptleuten. Verso blank.
5. Title to plates, printed; 1 fol.; verso blank. "Warhafftige Contrafacturen Vnd Gebräuch der Innwohner der jenigen Landschaft in America, welche Virginia ist genennet worden von den Engelländern, die ausz befelch desz Gestrengen Herrn Waltheri	5. Same. " " " " " " " " " " " "	5. Same. " " " " " " genennet wor- den Same. "

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.	3rd Edition.
Raleigh, von der Ritter- schafft, vnnnd Obersten vber das Zinnbergwerck in Cornwall vñ Exonien, durch gnädigste vergünstigung der Vnnvber- windtlichsten Kö- nigin in Engelland, & Elisa- beth, im Jar 1585. die neue Landschafften zu erkundi- gen auszgezogen seindt. Alles auff das aller fleissigst erkundigt, vnd auff das art- lichst abcontrafeyt von Jo- hann With, welcher der vrsach halben in diese Land- schafft, im Jar 1585. vnd 1588. ist geschickt worden : Vnnnd hernach in Kupffer ge- stochen, vnd erstlich in Truck verfertigt durch Theodorum de Bry.	Ralegh Same. in Corn- wall vnd Same. Vnnvberwindt- Same. 1585 Same. ausz- Same. art- lichst Ab- Same. Landschafft Vnd ,, Kupffer Same. ,, ,,	Ralegh von der Same. ,, ,, vergunstigung ,, Same. die neue Same. ,, ,, ,, Abcon- Same. ,, ,, 1585. Und erstlich Same. de Bry. . Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern In Vor- legung Johann-Theodor de Bry. Anno MD C. XIX.
6. Register alle fürnemmensten Puncten . . . &. 1 fol. Plates i. to xiii. mentioned on recto, xiv. to xxiii. on verso. Map of Virginia noted as Plate i.	6. Same. 1 fol. All the Plates, i. to xxiii. on recto. No head woodcut. Virginia map not counted as a plate.	6. Same. 1 fol. As second edition. Has woodcut head ornament. As second edition.
7. "Den Gunstigen Leser." 1 fol. Verso blank. Line 1 ends, die Ga-	7. On verso of last leaf, "Den günstigen Leser" Line 1 ends, desz vn-	7. As second edition. Line 1 ends, wegen
8. Plate. Adam and Eve. 1 fol. verso blank. Signed, "Theodore de Brÿ sc." Shading on serpent's body, longitudinal.	8. Same. ,, ,, ,,	8. Same. ,, "Jo. Theodore de Brÿ sc." Same, and transverse.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.	3rd Edition.
9. Map of Virginia. Double page folding. Plate i. Verso blank. The plates follow in order, in each case verso blank. The engraved number on the copper agrees with the printed number. Nos. 13, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, are double.	9. Same. See above, 6. Same. Plates in order, but the engraved number on the copper is always greater by one unit than the printed one. 12, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, double folios.	9. Same. See above, 6. Same. Plates in order. The numbering the same as in second edition, but word Virginia is at head of each plate. 12, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, double folios.
10. Blank folio.	10. Not required.	10. Not required.
11. Etliche Contrafeyt der Volcker genannt Picten. Line 1 ends, hat On verso of this fol. is text of— Plate 1, line 1, ends haben „ 2 „ 1 „ die „ 3 „ 1 „ Haar „ 4 „ 1 „ bey „ 5 „ 1 „ auszgenommen Both text and plates have reverse blank. 10 fols.	11. Same. Line 1 ends, ge- On verso, text of— Plate 1, line 1, ends ge- „ 2 „ 1 „ im „ 3 „ 1 „ gleichẽ „ 4 „ 1 „ ge- „ 1 „ 1 „ Männer Same. 10 fols.	11. Same. Line 1 ends, gelieffert. Verso blank. The 5 plates have the text on the same page, below the engraving, thus there are only 6 fols. In each, verso blank.
12. Register. Aller fürnemen Puncten. 3 pages, double cols. Signature, F. Page 1, fourth line of C, ends, China. Page 3, verso, An den günstigen Leser. 9 lines.	12. Same. 3 pages. Signature N 2. Fourth line of C ends, China. Page 3, verso, Gedruck zu Franckfort am Mayn, bey Matthes Becker, in verlegung Dieterich de Bry seliger nachgelassene Wittwe vnd beyder söhne. Woodcut ornament. M D C.	12. Same. 3 pages. Signature M 3. Fourth line of C ends, geach- Page 3, verso, blank. No colophon.
13. Colophon. 1 fol. Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Mäyn, bey Johann Wechel, in verlegung Theo- dori de Bry. Woodcut ornament. M D XC. Verso blank.	13. Blank leaf.	13. Not required.
14. Blank leaf.	13. Blank leaf.	13. Not required.

NOTE.—No. 8. I have a copy of this plate, with the retouched serpent, &c., but without the addition of the “Io” in the signature of the engraver.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Der ander Theyl, der Newlich erfundenen Landtschafft Americæ, Von dreyen Schif- fahrten, so die Frantzosen in Floridam (die gegen Nidergang gelegen) gethan. Eine vnter dem Häupt- mann H. Laudonniere, Anno 1564. Die ander vnter H. Ribald 1565. Die dritte, vnter H. Guorguesio 1567. geschehen.	Same. ,, ,, ,, Hauptmañ Ribald 1565 Guorguesio 1567 geschehen .
Mit Beschreibung vnd lebendiger Contrafactur, dieser Prouintze, Gestalt, Sitten vnd Ge- bräuch der Wilden, durch Iacob le Moy- ne, sonst Morges genannt, der alles selbst gesehen, vnd deszhalben fürnemlich in diese Landtschafft verschickt worden.	Same. ,, Moyne, sonst ,, deszhalben verschickt worden.
Ausz dem Frantzösischen in Latein beschrie- ben, durch C. C. A. Vnd jetzt aus dem Latein in Teutsch bracht, durch den Ehrwir- digen H. Oseam Halen. Auch mit schönen vnd kunstreichen Kupfferstücken, vnd deren an- gehenckten Erklärung, alles an Tag gegeben, durch Dieterich von Bry, Bürger in Franckfort am Mayn, Anno 1591.	Same ,, ,, ,, ,, Erklärung, jetzunder zum andern mal an Tag . . . Dieterich Anno 1603.
(This printed on a slip, and pasted on the blank space.)	Same
Cum gratia & priuil. Cæs. Maiest. ad quadri- ennium.	,, ,, ,, ,,
(This engraved on the copper.)	,,
Getruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn, bey Jo- hannn Feyerabendt, in Verlegung Dieterich von Bry.	Francoforti ad Mœnum Typis Joānis Wecheli, Sumptibus vero Theodori de Brij. ANNO M.D.XCI. Venales reperiūtur in officina Sigis- mundi Feirabēdii.
(This printed on a slip, and pasted over the engraved Latin imprint.)	(There probably should be a slip pasted over this, but I have not seen it.)
1. The above title with the engraved border which had been used for the Latin edition. Verso blank. See Plate 3.	1. Same. ,, See Plate 3.
2. Dedication to Prince William, Pfaltzgrave am Rhein, Duke of Upper and Lower Bavaria. With his arms. 1 fol. Head- line ends Hochgebor- Dated on verso, xx Augusti, ANNO M.D.L.XXXI.	2. Same. ,, Head-line, Hochge- Dated 20 Augusti, Anno 1603.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
3. An den günstigen Leser. 1 folio. Copper-plate, Animals leaving the Ark. Sig. a iii	3. Same. Same plate. Sig. A iii.
4. Copey desz Keyserlichen Priuilegii. 1 folio. Verso blank.	4. Not required; signature is complete without it, although catchword is Copey.
5. Map. Folding map of Florida. Latin inscriptions.	5. Same. ”
6. Text. Paged in Roman figures I to XLII. 1st page sig. b.	6. Paged in Arabic figures 1 to 42. 1st page no sig. The reprint appears to be verbatim, but this edition is perfectly recognisable from the paging.
7. Blank leaf.	7. Not required.
8. Title to plates. 1 folio. Verso blank:— Warhafftige Abcon- terfaytung der Wilden in America, so daselbst erstlichen lebendiger weise ab- gerissen, von Jacob le Moyne, oder Morges gennant. Jetzt aber in Kup- ffer gestochen, vnd an Tag gegeben, durch Dieterich von Bry. Vnd ist vnter einer jeden Figur ein kurtze Erklärung. Getruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn, bey Johann Feyer- abendt, In Verlegung desz vorge- dachten Die- terichen von Bry. (This printed on slip, and pasted on the blank space.) Cum gratia & priuil. Cæs. Maiest. ad quadri- ennium (This engraved on the copper, as also the im- print.) Francoforti ad Moenum Typis Joânis Wecheli, Sumptibus vero Theodori de Bry ANNO MD.XCI. venales reperiuntur in officina Sigis- mundi Feirabēdii. Probably there should be a printed slip over the imprint, as on the first title, but I have not seen it. The above in the same engraved border as was used for the first title. See Plate 3.	8. Title to plates, same wording, but entirely letterpress. The imprint is different. Getruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn, bey Wolff- gang Richtern, in Verlegung Dieterichs de Bry seligen Wittib, vnd ihrer zween Söhne. Anno MDCIII. Verso blank.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
9. Register or Index to Plates. 1 folio. Catchword, Wie sie	9. The same. Catchword, xxiv Wie.
10. Plates 1 to 42. The verso of each is blank. They are numbered in large Roman numerals in the corner of the page, also in Arabic numbers on the coppers.	10. The same, but numbered in small Roman numerals in the centre of the page. I have varieties of Plates 16, 17, and 34, in which is found The copper of 16 with text of 17. „ 17 „ 16. „ 16 „ 34.
11. Unterthänige Supplication . . . &c. 3 folios. Not paged. Folio 1, line 10 ends vnd „ 2 „ 1 „ Obersten „ 3 „ 6 „ dise	11. Same. „ Folio 1, line 10 ends vnnd. „ 2 „ 1 „ Ri- „ 3 „ 6 „ diese.
12. Warhafftige . . . Beschreibung der vierdten Schiffahrt. 10 folios not numbered. Folio 1, line 2 ends Vn- „ 2 „ 3 „ ding „ 3 „ 2, word Spies „ 4 „ 17, words “alles mit” divided. „ 5, Fleuron, woodcut at foot. „ 6, line 8, word menniglich „ 7 has side-note „ 8, last line but 4, ends ge. „ 9, line 7 of text ends allein. „ 10, last line but 5 ends beruh- NOTE.—Folio 7. I have a variation of this page, on which the side-note does not appear, but I am not certain that this is not an accidental omission. The editions may also be identified by the spelling in line 28 : 1st edition reads, Schiffahr en ; 2nd edition, Schiffahrten, the letter t having dropt out.	12. Same. „ Folio 1, line 2 ends die „ 2 „ 3 „ Ding „ 3 „ 2 „ Spiesz „ 4 „ 17, “allesmit” joined. „ 5, no fleuron at foot. „ 6, line 8, word männiglich „ 7, no side-note. „ 8, last line but 4 ends gese- „ 9, line 7 of text ends seinen „ 10, last line but 5 ends be-
13. Verso of last folio. Register aller furnemen Puncten &c.	13. Same. „
14. At foot of Register, Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Mäyn, bey Johann Feynabendt in verlegung Theodorici von Bry	14. No colophon.
15. Blank leaf.	15. Blank leaf.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Dritte Buch Americæ, Darinn Brasilia durch Johann Staden von Homberg ausz Hessen, ausz eigener erfahrung in Teutsch be- schrieben. Item Historia der Schiffart Ioannis Lerij in Brasilien, welche er selbst publiciert hat, jetzt von Newem verteutscht, Durch Teucrium Annæum Priuatum, C. Vom Wilden vnerhörten wesen der Innwo- ner, von allerley frembden Gethieren vnd Ge- wächsen, sampt einem Colloquio, in der Wilden Sprach. Alles von Newem mit künstlichen Figuren in Kupffer gestochen vnd an Tag geben, Durch Dieterich Bry von Lüttich, jetzt Burger zu Franckfurt am Mayn. 1593. (Printed on slip and pasted over the blank space.) (Below, the imprint engraved on the copper plate.) Venales reperiūtur in officina Theodori de Bry.	Same. ,, ,, ,, publiciert . . . ,, Teu- crium Annæum Priua- tum, C. vnerhörtem Same. ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, (Printed direct on to the blank space.) (This edition was issued about 1606–12.) Same. ,,
1. The above title within an architectural border, the same that had been used for the second edition of Latin, Part 3, Theo- dori de Bry being substituted for Sigismundi Feirabendii, at foot of the plate. See Plate 4. Verso blank.	1. Same. ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,
2. Dedication to "Friederich IV Pfaltzgrave bey Rhein," Count Palatine, &c. 2 folios (3 pp.). It is dated Palm Sunday 1593 (April 8). Folio 1, Plate of the Elector's arms. Text in 9 lines. ,, 2, the signature is (:) ii.	2. Same. ,, ,, ,, Folio 1, text in 10 lines. ,, 2, signature is (:) iij.
3. Verso of folio 2, Address to the Reader. 2 pp.	3. Verso of folio 2. Same.
4. Verso of sig. (:) iij. Plate of seven coats of arms and six virtues, background shaded.	4. Verso blank. Mr. Huth has the arms in his copy.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
5. Address to Philip Landgrave of Hesse. Signed by Staden. 1 fol. Catchword, fange-.	5. Same. Catchword, ihre.
6. Vorrede. Addressed by Dryander to Philip of Nassau. 3 folios. Signature A ii., iii. (iv.) A ii. line 3 ends Cor-. A iii. line 4 ends gewiszlich. (A iv.) line 3 ends was.	6. Same. " " A ii. line 3 ends corri- A iii. line 4 ends da. (A iv.) line 3 ends die-.
7. Map. "Chorographia nobilis & opulentæ Peruanæ" . . . And above on a scroll "Americæ Pars Magis cognita." 2 coats of arms in upper corners. Double sheet.	7. Same. " " "
8. Text. Paged 1 to 92. Page 1, heading, line 2 ends die " 3, line 4 ends In- " 5, side-note between lines 8 and 9. " 7, catchword, wilden " 9, Capittel VI. " 11, side-note 7 in two lines. " 13, line 9 ends al- " 15, " 9 " vnd " 17, " 3 " Plata " 19, side-note 1, Carei " 21, " 8 in two lines. " 23, line 26 ends vnd " 25, first side-note opposite line 4. " 27, line 5 ends vnd " 29, " 6, word, auff dem Hals, " 31, second side-note in 4 lines. " 33, fifth " 4 " " 35, headline ends Itins " 37, second line of chapter title, sie jn " 39, side-note in 2 lines. " 41, first side-note in 5 lines. " 43, third " 2 " " 45, side-note in 5 lines. " 47, line 12, word, ich jnen " 49, first side-note in 3 lines. " 51, " " 3 "	8. Text. Same. Page 1, heading, line 2 ends diesel- " 3, line 4 ends Insu- " 5, side-note between lines 9 and 10. " 7, catchword, Wilden. " 9, VI Capittel. " 11, side-note 7 in one line. " 13, line 9 ends also " 15, " 9 " vnnd " 17, " 3 " Platta " 19, side-note 1, Carij " 21, " 8 in one line. " 23, line 26 ends vnnd " 25, first side-note between 3 and 4. " 27, line 5 ends vnnd " 29, " 6, word, auff den Hals, " 31, second side-note in 3 lines. " 33, fifth " 3 " " 35, headline ends anka- " 37, second line of chapter title, sie ihm " 39, side-note in 1 line. " 41, first side-note in 4 lines. " 43, third " 1 line. " 45, side-note in 4 lines. " 47, line 12, word, ich ihnen " 49, first side-note in 2 lines. " 51, " " 2 "

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
<i>Page</i> 53, first side-note, third line, Kriege „ 55, „ „ in 2 lines. „ 57, „ „ 4 „ „ 59, „ „ 4 „ „ 61, <i>line</i> 25 ends uñ er „ 63, „ 3, word, rüstetẽ „ 65, <i>line</i> 29 ends jhn „ 67, Das I Cappitel „ 69, fourth side-note in 4 lines. „ 71, <i>line</i> 7, word, mag koñien „ 73, second side-note in 2 lines. „ 75, XIIIII Cappitel. „ 77, third side-note in 2 lines. „ 79, <i>line</i> 3, word, Machen jre The remaining pages signaturred M i. to M vi. were not reprinted. 9. Plates. There are 26 engravings in the text, some being repeated. They will be found on pages 1, 3, 5, 7, 10, 13, 16, 22, 24, 27, 29, 35, 37, 39, 45, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 70, 75, 83, 85, 86, 87. 10. Title. Schiffart in Brasilien in America, darinn desz Autoris Reisz, auch viel frembde Thiere vnd Gewächsz, den vnseren gantz vnbekandt, beschrieben werden : Durch Ioannem Lerium Burgun- dum, selbstenn verrichtet vnd beschrieben, beyd in Frantzösisch vnd Latein, jetzt auffs New ver- teutschet, Durch Teucrium Annæum Priuat- atum, C. Mit künstlichen Figuren gezieret vnd von Newem an Tag geben, Durch Dieterich Bry von Lüttich, jetzt Burger zu Franckfurt. 1593. (Printed on slip, and pasted on the blank in the copper plate.) Below, this engraved :—Venales reperiūtur in officina Theodori de Bry. The above within the same engraved border used for the first title-page. Verso blank.	<i>Page</i> 53, first side-note, third line, krieg „ 55, „ „ in 1 line. „ 57, „ „ 3 „ „ 56 (59), first side-note in 3 lines. „ 61, <i>line</i> 25 ends und er „ 63, „ 3, word, rüsteten „ 65, <i>line</i> 29 ends jn „ 67, I Cappitel. „ 69, fourth side-note in 3 lines. „ 71, <i>line</i> 7, word, mag kommen „ 73, second side-note in 1 line. „ 75, XII Cappitel (misprint). „ 77, third side-note in 1 line. „ 79, <i>line</i> 3, word, machen jhre Pp. 81–92 identical. Not reprinted. 9. Plates. Same. The plate on page 1 differs from first edition. The plate on page 89 is in contre-épreuve, or reversed. 10. Title. Same wording, but entirely letterpress. Typographical ornament. Below :—Getruckt zu Franckfort Anno 1593. Verso blank.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
11. Laudatory verses addressed to Lerijs. 1 fol. Last line of first verse, Gieb vns, . . .	11. Same. Last line of first verse, Gib vns . . .
12. <i>Vorrede</i> Johannis Lerii . . . 10 folios. Not paged. <i>Folio</i> 1, line 1 ends ver- ,, 2, side-note in 3 lines. ,, 3, line 2, word, meinẽ ,, 4, first side-note in 4 lines. ,, 5, ,, ,, 2 ,, ,, 6, line 9, word, einẽ ,, 7, ,, 15, ,, vnnd ,, 8, ,, 15, ,, reformirte ,, 9, ,, 9, ,, Iñwohner ,, 10, ,, 19, ,, köñ	12. Same. ,, <i>Folio</i> 1, line 1 ends verwun- ,, 2, side-note in 2 lines. ,, 3, line 2, word, meinen ,, 4, first side-note in 3 lines. ,, 5, ,, ,, 1 ,, ,, 6, line 9, word, einen ,, 7, ,, 15, ,, vnd ,, 8, ,, 15, ,, reformirtẽ ,, 9, ,, 9, ,, Innwohner ,, 10, ,, 19, ,, könn
13. <i>Plus videre quam habere</i> . . . A versification of Psalm cvii., followed by <i>Kurtzer Inhalt</i> . 4 folios. <i>Folio</i> 1, line 3, word, wehrth ,, 2, ,, 4 ends Preiss, ,, 3, ,, 7 ,, allzumal, ,, 4, verso, Plate, <i>Adam and Eve</i> .	13. Same. ,, ,, <i>Folio</i> 1, line 3, word, wehrt ,, 2, ,, 4 ends Preiss ,, 3, ,, 7 ,, allzumal ,, 4, verso blank, but the plate is sometimes to be found here.
14. Text. The paging is resumed, and commences page 93 to page 285, containing the account of the voyage of Johann Lerijs to Brazil. Pages wrongly numbered :— <i>Page</i> 175 numbered 176. ,, 248, 249 repeated. ,, 261 numbered 251. <i>Page</i> 93, Das I. Capittel. ,, 95, second side-note in 7 lines. ,, 97, line 4, word, gehẽ ,, 99, side-note in 7 lines. ,, 101, last side-note in 3 lines. ,, 103, line 4 ends vnnd dann ,, 105, ,, 3 ,, vnd ,, 107, first side-note 4 lines. ,, 109, ,, ,, 5 ,, ,, 111, third ,, 3 ,,	14. Text. Same. The reprint is a very close and accurate one, but can be recognised from the first edition by the help of the following table. Pages wrongly numbered :— <i>Page</i> 157 numbered 517. ,, 248, 249 repeated. <i>Page</i> 93, I Cappitel. ,, 95, second side-note in 6 lines. ,, 97, line 4, word, gehen ,, 99, side-note in 5 lines. ,, 101, last side-note in 2 lines. ,, 103, line 4 ends vnd dann ,, 105, ,, 3 ,, vñ ,, 107, first side-note 3 lines. ,, 109, ,, ,, 4 ,, ,, 111, third ,, 2 ,,

1st Edition.

Page 113, line 17, word, vnnd.
 „ 115, last side-note in 4 lines.
 „ 117, third „ 2 lines.
 „ 119, second „ 4 „
 „ 121, side-note in 9 lines.
 „ 123, line 9 begins Deñ
 „ 125, first side-note in 6 lines.
 „ 127, third „ 9 „
 „ 129, first „ 4 „
 „ 131, „ „ 6 „
 „ 133, „ „ 8 „
 „ 135, „ „ 7 „
 „ 137, second „ 5 „
 „ 139, first „ 6 „
 „ 141, second „ 3 „
 „ 143, fifth „ 4 „
 „ 145, first „ 4 „
 „ 147, „ „ 6 „
 „ 149, line 9 ends vnd
 „ 151, first side-note in 4 lines.
 „ 153, „ „ 4 „
 „ 155, „ „ 3 „
 „ 157, third „ 6 „
 „ 159, „ „ 5 „
 „ 161, last „ 3 „
 „ 163, „ „ 3 „
 „ 165, first „ 6 „
 „ 167, fourth „ 3 „
 „ 169, „ „ 3 „
 „ 171, last „ 10 „
 „ 173, first „ 4 „
 „ 176 (175), second side-note, 5 lines.
 „ 177, second side-note in 3 lines.
 „ 179, first „ 6 „
 „ 181, line 3 ends Glyciriza
 „ 183, third side-note in 8 lines.
 „ 185, last „ 3 „
 „ 187, third „ 6 „
 „ 189, catchword, ten we-
 „ 191, line 1 ends denn
 „ 193, side-note in 4 lines.
 „ 195, second side-note in 5 lines.
 „ 197, first „ 4 „

2nd Edition.

Page 113, line 17, word, vnd
 „ 115, last side-note in 3 lines.
 „ 117, third „ 1 „
 „ 119, second „ 3 „
 „ 121, side-note in 8 lines.
 „ 123, line 9 begins Denn
 „ 125, first side-note in 5 lines.
 „ 127, third „ 8 „
 „ 129, first „ 3 „
 „ 131, „ „ 5 „
 „ 133, „ „ 7 „
 „ 135, „ „ 6 „
 „ 137, second „ 3 „
 „ 139, first „ 5 „
 „ 141, second „ 2 „
 „ 143, fifth „ 3 „
 „ 145, first „ 3 „
 „ 147, „ „ 5 „
 „ 149, line 9 ends vnnd
 „ 151, first side-note in 3 lines.
 „ 153, „ „ 3 „
 „ 155, „ „ 2 „
 „ 157, third „ 5 „
 „ 159, „ „ 4 „
 „ 161, last „ 2 „
 „ 163, „ „ 2 „
 „ 165, first „ 5 „
 „ 167, fourth „ 2 „
 „ 169, „ „ 2 „
 „ 171, last „ 8 „
 „ 173, first „ 3 „
 „ 175, second „ 4 „
 „ 177, „ „ 2 „
 „ 179, first „ 5 „
 „ 181, line 3 ends Glycyrrhiza.
 „ 183, third side-note in 6 lines.
 „ 185, last „ 2 „
 „ 187, third „ 4 „
 „ 189, catchword, ten We-
 „ 191, line 1 ends deñ
 „ 193, side-note in 3 lines.
 „ 195, second side-note in 4 lines.
 „ 197, first „ 3 „

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Page 199, second side-note in 3 lines. „ 201, „ „ 5 „ „ 203, „ „ 4 „ „ 205, „ „ 5 „ „ 207, <i>line</i> 6 ends vnd. „ 209, „ 14 „ vnd „ 211, „ 28 „ Vättern „ 213, first side-note in 4 lines. „ 215, „ „ 4 „ „ 217, <i>line</i> 16, word, koñie „ 219, second side-note in 6 lines. „ 221, <i>line</i> 3, word, stiñie „ 223, first side-note in 3 lines. „ 225, „ „ 8 „ „ 227, <i>line</i> 6 ends Vnd „ 229, second side-note in 6 lines. „ 231, side-note in 7 lines. „ 233, second side-note in 5 lines. „ 235, „ „ 4 „ „ 237 begins Als ich von der zeit . . . „ 239, third side-note in 3 lines. „ 241, first „ 5 „ „ 243, <i>line</i> 7 ends der The signature A a—pages 245–6, 7, 8, 9, 8, 9, 250. Page 251, second side-note in 5 lines. „ 253, first „ 4 „ „ 255, „ „ 5 „ „ 257, „ „ Vom Furstẽ „ 259, <i>line</i> 7, word, Ché-porace „ 251 (261), side-note in 3 lines. „ 263, side-note xxxii „ 265, second side-note in 5 lines. „ 267, <i>line</i> 42 ends Pro- „ 269, Catchword, Disputirn „ 271, „ „ versün- „ 273, fourth side-note in 5 lines. „ 275, second side-note in 6 lines. „ 277, first „ 4 „ „ 279, <i>line</i> 40 ends Brasilien „ 281, second side-note in 14 lines. „ 283, „ „ 4 „	Page 199, second side-note in 2 lines. „ 201, „ „ 4 „ „ 203, side-note in 3 lines. „ 205, second side-note in 4 lines. „ 207, <i>line</i> 6 ends vnnd „ 209, „ 14 „ vnnd „ 211, „ 28 „ Vettern „ 213, first side-note in 3 lines. „ 215, „ „ 3 „ „ 217, <i>line</i> 16, word, komme „ 219, second side-note in 5 lines. „ 221, <i>line</i> 3, word, stimme „ 223, first side-note in 2 lines. „ 225, „ „ 6 „ „ 227, <i>line</i> 6 ends Vnnd „ 229, second side-note in 5 lines. „ 231, side-note in 6 lines. „ 233, second side-note in 4 lines. „ 235, „ „ 3 „ „ 237 begins Meerchnecken verwandeln „ 239, third side-note in 2 lines. „ 241, first „ 4 „ „ 243, <i>line</i> 7 ends Wil- Signature A a was not reprinted, hence the error in paging was never corrected; 248, 249 occur twice. Page 251, second side-note in 4 lines. „ 253, first „ 3 „ „ 255, „ „ 4 „ „ 257, „ „ Vom Fursten „ 259, <i>line</i> 7, word, Chè-porace „ 261, side-note in 2 lines. „ 263, „ „ xxii „ 265, second side-note in 4 lines. „ 267, <i>line</i> 42 ends in „ 269, catchword, disputirn „ 271, „ „ versun- „ 273, fourth side-note in 4 lines. „ 275, second „ 5 lines. „ 277, first „ 3 „ „ 279, <i>line</i> 40 ends Brasiliẽ „ 281, second side-note in 13 lines. „ 283, „ „ 3 „

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
<i>Page 285, line 6 ends erschreck-</i> Verso blank.	<i>Page 285, line 6 ends erschrock-</i> Verso blank.
15. Plates. There are ten engravings in the text, some of which are repeated from the earlier part of the volume. They will be found on pages 97, 103, 150, 155, 189, 193, 195, 215, 221, 245.	15. Plates. Same. But the plate on page 103 is quite different : a night view of ship and flying fish. The plate on page 215 is quite different : the figures in foreground are all naked.



1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Das vierdte Buch Von der neuwen Welt. oder Neuwe vnd gründtliche Historien, von dem Nidergängischen Indien, so von Chri- stophoro Columbo im Jar 1492. erstlich erfunden.	Precisely the same as in first edition.
Durch Hieronymum Bentzo von Meyland, welche 14. Jar dasselbig Land durchwand- ert, auff's fleissigst beschrieben vnd an Tag geben. Mit nützlichen Scholien vnd Ausz- legungen fast auff jede Capitel, von deren Völckern Sitten, Gebräuch vnd Gottesdienst. Sampt deren Prouintzen Landtafel.	This should be found pasted over the text of the second edition of the Latin version, <i>i.e.</i> , the one with the a z cypher at the foot of the right hand figure. <i>See</i> Plate 6.
Alles mit schönen vnd kunstreichen Kupffer- stücken vnd deren an- gehenckten erklär- ungen an Tag geben, durch Diterich von Bry, Bürger in Franckfurt am Mayn. An den Durchleuchtigen hochgebornen Fürsten vnd Herrn, Her- ren Moritzen Landtgrauen zu Hessen, &c.	Wanting in my copy.
Mit Röm. Keys. Maiestät Priuilegien begnadet.	In many copies this German slip is not to be found.
1. The above title printed on slip, and pasted over the printed text, which was used for the first edition of this part in Latin. <i>See</i> Plate 5.	1.
Verso blank.	Verso blank.
2. Plate. The arms of the seven electors, with the six virtues. On the verso, the privilege. <i>Line</i> 16 ends vnd	2. Same. ” <i>Line</i> 16 ends vnnd.
3. An den günstigen Leser. Vorrede. 2 folios. An emblematical engraving of Columbus being guided across the sea by marine deities; he is standing in the fore part of his vessel. 2 folios. <i>Folio</i> 1, <i>line</i> 4, word, Florida vnnd . . . ,, 2, ,, 12 ends suchen	3. Same. ” ” ” ” ” <i>Folio</i> 1, <i>line</i> 4, word, Florida vñ . . . ,, 2, ,, 12 ends suchẽ
4. Americæ Retectio. In double col. 1 folio. Verses addressed to Dieterich von Bry. Copper plate, a hemisphere showing parts of the old and new world; above are medal- lion portraits of Columbus and Vespucci.	4. Same. ” ” ” ”

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
<i>Col. 2, line 5, word, Christum Kennen</i> This folio was only known to Brunet from the collation of the copy of M. Serge Sobolewski.	<i>Col. 2, line 5, word, Christum Keñen</i>
5. Den Christlichen Lesern . . . Vorrede. 5 folios. <i>Folio 1, side-note in 4 lines.</i> ,, 2, first side-note in 5 lines. ,, 3, <i>line 1</i>, word, welchen ,, 4, side-note in 2 lines. ,, 5, line 7 ends le-	5. Same. ,, <i>Folio 1, side-note in 5 lines.</i> ,, 2, first side-note in 7 lines. ,, 3, <i>line 1</i>, word, welchẽ ,, 4, side-note in 3 lines. ,, 5, <i>line 7</i> ends lesen
6. Map. Occidentalis Americæ Partis . . . Florida, Cuba, Jamaica, the Isthmus of Panama, &c. Dated 1594.	6. Map. Same. ,, ,,
7. Text. The text follows in 141 numbered pages, but there are really 143 pages, as the numbers 49, 50 are repeated. <i>Page 1, line 1</i> ends Gutthaten. ,, 3, ,, 1 ,, Jahr ,, 5, ,, 19, word, auszgenommen ,, 7, second side-note in 2 lines. ,, 9, ,, ,, 2 ,, ,, 11, <i>line 5</i> ends breñt ,, 13, ,, 6 ,, sambleten ,, 15, first side-note in 4 lines ,, 17, second ,, 5 ,, *, 19, first word, kommen. ,, 21, ,, side-note in 4 lines. ,, 23, <i>line 36</i>, word, verstanden ,, 25, second side-note in 3 lines. ,, 27, ,, ,, 3 ,, ,, 29, side-note in 5 lines. ,, 31, <i>line 1</i> ends mochten ,, 34, first side-note in 3 lines. ,, 35, second ,, 5 ,, ,, 37, <i>line 23</i> ends gegen den ,, 39, first side-note in 6 lines. ,, 41, <i>line 12</i> ends gegeben ,, 43, ,, 26 ,, denn ,, 45, ,, 23 ,, fünde ,, 47, second side-note in 6 lines.	7. Text. Same. ,, ,, <i>Page 1, line 1</i> ends vnnd ,, 3, ,, 1 ,, zwentzig ,, 5, ,, 19, word, auszgenom̃en ,, 7, second side-note in 3 lines. ,, 9, ,, ,, 3 lines. ,, 11, <i>line 5</i> ends brenñt ,, 13, ,, 6 ,, sambletẽ ,, 15, first side-note in 5 lines. ,, 17, second ,, 6 ,, ,, 19, first word, koñnen ,, 21, ,, side-note in 5 lines. ,, 23, <i>line 36</i>, word, verstandẽ ,, 25, second side-note in 4 lines. ,, 27, ,, ,, 4 ,, ,, 29, side-note in 6 lines. ,, 31, <i>line 1</i> ends mochten ,, 34, first side-note in 4 lines. ,, 35, second ,, 6 ,, ,, 37, <i>line 23</i> ends gegen dẽ ,, 39, first side-note in 7 lines. ,, 41, <i>line 12</i> ends gegebẽ ,, 43, ,, 26 ,, deñ ,, 45, ,, 23 ,, fünden ,, 47, second side-note in 7 lines.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Page 49, line 6, word, daher dann „ 49 (<i>bis</i>), first side-note in 3 lines. „ 51, first side-note in 6 lines. „ 53, line 10, word, mir kommen „ 55, first side-note in 1 line. „ 57, line 7 ends Terrena- „ 59, „ 1 „ vnd haben „ 61, „ 1 „ genannt hat ein „ 63, „ 11 „ werden „ 65, first side-note in 2 lines. „ 67, side-note in 4 lines. „ 69, „ 9 „ „ 71, first side-note in 5 lines. „ 73, „ 5 „ „ 75, last word, wilden „ 77, last line, word, vnnd „ 79, line 2 ends hetten in „ 81, „ 5, word, Stimm „ 83, „ 4 ends gantzen „ 85, „ 4 „ vnd. „ 87, fourth side-note in 3 lines. „ 89, line 6 ends auffgebrochen „ 91, „ 15 „ freundlichen „ 93, third side-note in 4 lines. „ 95, line 24 ends vnd „ 97, third side-note in 3 lines. „ 99, first „ 2 „ „ 101, line 4 ends Infelix. „ 103, „ 13 „ Gaben „ 105, first side-note in 3 lines. „ 107, line 10 ends Esquaragua „ 109, „ 18 „ vnd „ 111, lines 21, 22, 23 end vnd „ 113, side-note in 5 lines. „ 115, line 12 ends vnd be- „ 117, „ 2, word, Dann „ 119, „ 8 ends HEr- „ 121, „ 1 „ Gottes „ 123, first side-note in 4 lines. „ 125, line 3 ends sonst „ 127, „ 11 „ gesehen „ 129, „ 1 „ nem- „ 131, „ 1, word, vnd darzu	Page 49, line 6, word, daher dañ „ 49 (<i>bis</i>), first side-note in 4 lines. „ 51, first side-note in 8 lines. „ 53, line 10, word, mir koñien „ 55, first side-note in 2 lines. „ 57, line 7 ends Terre- „ 59, „ 1 „ vñ haben. „ 61, „ 1 „ genaht hat ein „ 63, „ 11 „ werdẽ „ 65, first side-note in 3 lines. „ 67, side-note in 5 lines. „ 69, „ 11 „ „ 71, first side-note in 6 lines. „ 73, „ 6 „ „ 75, last word, wildẽ „ 77, last line, word, vnd „ 79, line 2 ends hettẽ in „ 81, „ 5, word, Stiñ „ 83, „ 4 ends gantzẽ „ 85, „ 4 „ vñ „ 87, fourth side-note in 4 lines. „ 89, line 6 ends auffgebrochẽ „ 91, „ 15 „ freundlichẽ „ 93, third side-note in 5 lines. „ 95, line 24 ends vnnd „ 97, third side-note in 4 lines. „ 99, first „ 3 „ „ 101, line 4 ends Transiit „ 103, „ 13 „ Gabẽ „ 105, first side-note in 4 lines. „ 107, line 10 ends Esquaragua v- „ 109, „ 18 „ vñ „ 111, lines 21, 22, 23 end vnnd „ 113, side-note in 6 lines. „ 115, line 12 ends vñ be- „ 117, „ 2, word, Dañ „ 119, „ 8 ends Herren „ 121, „ 1 „ die „ 123, first side-note in 5 lines. „ 125, line 3 ends ge- „ 127, „ 11 „ geselẽ „ 129, „ 1 „ neñien „ 131, „ 1, word, vñ darzu

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
<i>Page 133, line 16 ends Faden</i> <i>„ 135, second side-note in 3 lines.</i> <i>„ 137, line 3 ends verglichen</i> <i>„ 139, „ 14 „ seiner</i> <i>„ 141, Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn</i> <i>bey Johann Feyrabend, in verlegung Die-</i> <i>terichs von Bry. </i> M. D. XCIH. Verso blank.	<i>Page 133, line 16 ends Fadẽ</i> <i>„ 135, second side-note in 4 lines.</i> <i>„ 137, line 3 ends vergliechẽ</i> <i>„ 139, „ 14 „ sei-</i> <i>„ 141, Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn</i> <i>bey Matthias Be ckers seligen Wittib, in</i> <i>Verlegung Johann Theodors de Bry.</i> M. DC. XIII. Verso blank.
8. Title-page in all respects similar to the first one, with the printed slip. Verso blank.	8. Title. The title is that of the second edition of the Latin Part 4, but I want the printed slip. Verso blank.
9. Plates. Numbered I. to XXIIIH. <i>Plate 1, line 1, text, ends das</i> <i>„ 2, „ 1, „ „ geschif</i> <i>„ 3, „ 3, „ „ Landt</i> <i>„ 4, „ 1, „ „ der O-</i> <i>„ 5, „ 2, „ „ vnsterb-</i> <i>„ 6, „ 1, „ „ vnd</i> <i>„ 7, „ 1, „ „ geof-</i> <i>„ 8, „ 1, „ „ hier-</i> <i>„ 9, „ 2, „ „ dar-</i> <i>„ 10, „ 1, „ „ Zug</i> <i>„ 11, „ 1, „ „ zugetra</i> <i>„ 12, „ 1, „ „ ist er</i> <i>„ 13, „ 1, „ „ Wider</i> <i>„ 14, „ 3, „ „ Pore-</i> <i>„ 15, „ 2, „ „ jm</i> <i>„ 16, „ 3, „ „ Spanier</i> <i>„ 17, „ 1, „ „ In-</i> <i>„ 18, „ 3, „ „ wie</i> <i>„ 19, „ 8, „ „ mit</i> <i>„ 20, „ 2, „ „ vnd Geitz,</i> <i>„ 21, „ 1, „ „ ein</i> <i>„ 22, „ 2, „ „ schlägt</i> <i>„ 23, „ 3, „ „ frey-</i> <i>„ 24, „ 1, „ „ denselben</i> <i>„ 24, at foot, Ende</i> I have re-touched copies of Plates 2 and 6, but the differences are very small.	9. Plates. Numbered I. to XXIIIH. <i>Plate 1, line 1, text, ends hatte</i> <i>„ 2, „ 1, „ „ Windt.</i> <i>„ 3, „ 3, „ „ Land</i> <i>„ 4, „ 1, „ „ vber</i> <i>„ 5, „ 2, „ „ für</i> <i>„ 6, „ 1, „ „ vñ</i> <i>„ 7, „ 1, „ „ vnd</i> <i>„ 8, „ 1, „ „ vnd</i> <i>„ 9, „ 2, „ „ auffrichtẽ</i> <i>„ 10, „ 1, „ „ dẽ</i> <i>„ 11, „ 1, „ „ Landtschafft</i> <i>„ 12, „ 1, „ „ ist</i> <i>„ 13, „ 1, „ „ Widerwillen</i> <i>„ 14, „ 3, „ „ Po-</i> <i>„ 15, „ 2, „ „ kommen,</i> <i>„ 16, „ 3, „ „ Spa-</i> <i>„ 17, „ 1, „ „ der</i> <i>„ 18, „ 3, „ „ findẽ,</i> <i>„ 19, „ 8, „ „ Raht</i> <i>„ 20, „ 2, „ „ vñ Geitz,</i> <i>„ 21, „ 1, „ „ Valboa</i> <i>„ 22, „ 2, „ „ vnd</i> <i>„ 23, „ 3, „ „ selbs</i> <i>„ 24, „ 1, „ „ bey</i> <i>„ 24, at foot, Ende.</i> Plate No. 8 also varies from that in the first edition. It is found as a repetition of that which is found in the earlier part of the volume at the commencement of the first Vorrede (No 3).

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Americæ das Fünffte Buch, Vol schöner vner- hörter Historien, ausz dem andern Theil Ioannis Benzonis von Mey- landt gezogen : Von der Spanier Wüten, beyd wider ihre Knecht die Nigriten, vnnnd auch die arme Indianer : wie die Spanier von den Frantzö- sischen MeerRäubernzumofftermal angriffen vnd geplündert worden, denn auch, wie sie erstlich das neuwe Spanien erfunden haben, vnd gantz erbärmlich mit dem armen Landt- volcklein daselbt vmbgangen sind. Sampt kurtzer vnd nützlicher Erklärung der His- torien, bey jedem Capitel. Auch einer schönen Land Tafel, desz neuwen Spanien in America.	Same. „ <i>Iohannis Benzonis</i> Same. vnd In- dianer : Meer- raubern vnnnd vor- den Spanien dem Land- völcklein vmb- gangen erklärung Historien Landtaffel Spa- nien Same. kunstreichẽ vñ de ren Die- terich Bürger Franckfurt Durchleucht. hochgebornen Land- graffen Keyser. Maiestat Same. „
Alles mit schönen vnd kunstreichen Kupffer- stücken vnd deren angehenckten Erklär- ungen, an Tag geben, durch Dietherich von Bry, Burger in Franck- furt am Mayn. An den Durchleuchtigen Hochgebornen Für- sten vnd Herrn Herren Moritzen Landt- grafen zu Hessen, &c. Mit Röm. Keys. May. Priuilegien begnadet. Engraved at foot of the plate :—Cum privilegio S. C. Maiestatis.	
1. The above title printed on slip and pasted over the engraved text of the Latin edition. <i>See Plate 7. Verso blank.</i> I do not find that the difference in the printed slips of the two editions has been noticed before. Brunet, in giving this title, says : “Titre sans date (<i>il est quelque- fois collé sur le frontispice latin daté de CIO.IO.XCV.</i>)” The italics are mine. This may imply that there are copies of this text being printed directly on to the blank space in the engraved border. I have not found any copy with this peculiarity, though six have passed through my hands.	1. The above printed on slip, and pasted, as in the first edition, over the engraved Latin text. <i>See Plate 8. Verso blank.</i>
2. Vorrede. Pages 3, 4, 5, 6. Page 3, engraved portrait of Columbus. 10 lines of text. „ 5, line 1 ends augen „ 6, Inhalt oder kurzer begriff desz Andern Buchs, &c.	2. Vorrede. Same. Page 3, portrait and 11 lines of text beneath. „ 5, line 1 ends tåg „ 6, same.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
3. Map, on double sheet, Hispaniæ Nova sive Magnæ, Recens et Vera Descriptio, 1595. 4. Text, paged from 7 to 115. Page 114 in error printed 113. In some copies pages 92, 93 are wrongly numbered. (Brunet.) <i>Page</i> 7, numbered in corner. „ 9, second side-note in 3 lines. „ 11, <i>line</i> 2 ends König- „ 13, „ 3 „ meldung „ 15, second side-note in 3 lines. „ 17, „ „ 4 „ „ 19, last „ 3 „ „ 21, <i>line</i> 9 ends ha- „ 23, „ 2 „ Fran- „ 25, „ 3 „ jhn „ 27, „ 1 „ geweben „ 29, „ 4 „ vnnd „ 31, „ 1 „ Vrsach „ 33, „ 2 „ Landtschafft „ 35, „ 5 „ vnd zu „ 37, „ 5 „ an dē „ 39, „ 1 „ jhä- „ 41, „ 2 „ geführt „ 43, „ 1 „ Itali- „ 45, „ 15 „ Dän „ 47, „ 4 „ Prouintz „ 49, „ 1 „ Indi- „ 51, „ 1 „ vmb „ 53, „ 1 „ die- „ 55, first side-note in 2 lines. „ 57, <i>line</i> 1 ends Guberna- „ 59, „ 21 „ schen- „ 61, side-note in 3 lines. „ 63, catchword, Wie „ 65, first side-note in 3 lines. „ 67, „ „ 4 „ „ 69, <i>line</i> 7 ends mit „ 71, „ 1, word, eynnemmen „ 73, „ 31 ends fürnemblich „ 75, first side-note in 2 lines. „ 77, „ „ 5 „	3. Map. Same. „ 4. Text. Same. A very close reprint. Page 115 for 57 and 67 for 76. <i>Page</i> 7, numbered in centre. „ 9, second side-note in 4 lines. „ 11, <i>line</i> 2 ends Königreich „ 13, „ 3 „ meltung „ 15, second side-note in 4 lines. „ 17, „ „ 5 „ „ 19, last „ 4 „ „ 21, <i>line</i> 9 ends haben „ 23, „ 2 „ Frantzo- „ 25, „ 3 „ der „ 27, „ 1 „ gewe- „ 29, „ 4 „ vnd „ 31, „ 1 „ Vr- „ 33, „ 2 „ Va- „ 35, „ 5 „ vnd „ 37, „ 5 „ an „ 39, „ 1 „ jäm- „ 41, „ 1 „ geführt „ 43, „ 1 „ Italianer „ 45, „ 15 „ kommen. „ 47, „ 4 „ Pro- „ 49, „ 1 „ India- „ 51, „ 1 „ wel- „ 53, „ 1 „ Pro- „ 55, first side-note in 3 lines. „ 115 (57), <i>line</i> 1 ends Gubernator „ 59, <i>line</i> 21 ends schencket. „ 61, side-note in 4 lines. „ 63, catchword, Durch „ 65, first side-note in 4 lines. „ 67, „ „ 5 „ „ 69, <i>line</i> 7 ends sie „ 71, „ 1, word, einnemmen „ 73, „ 31 ends wañ „ 75, first side-note in 3 lines. „ 77, „ „ 6 „

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Page 79, first side-note in 3 lines. „ 81, <i>line</i> 6 ends dahin „ 83, „ 14 „ Grentzen „ 85, second side-note in 2 lines. „ 87, <i>line</i> 14 ends vnnd „ 89, „ 12 Hi- „ 91, „ 7 vnd „ 93, second side-note in 4 lines. „ 95, third „ 2 „ „ 97, second „ 2 „ „ 99, first „ 5 „ „ 101, <i>line</i> 10, word, hieruon „ 103, first side-note in 3 lines. „ 105, <i>line</i> 38 ends vnd „ 107, „ 11 „ anzei- „ 109, „ 1 „ offtermals „ 111, „ 2 „ fürneh- „ 113, „ 1 „ Guattimalam „ 115, „ 1 „ jhr. Verso blank.	Page 79, first side-note in 4 lines. „ 81, <i>line</i> 6 ends ka- „ 83, „ 14 „ ge- „ 85, second side-note in 3 lines. „ 87, <i>line</i> 14 ends vnd. „ 89, „ 12 „ Natural- „ 91, „ 7 „ vnnd „ 93, second side-note in 5 lines. „ 95, third „ 3 „ „ 97, second „ 3 „ „ 99, first „ 6 „ „ 101, <i>line</i> 10, word, hiervon „ 103, first side-note in 4 lines. „ 105, <i>line</i> 38 ends vnnd „ 107, „ 11 „ anzey- „ 109, „ 1 „ in „ 111, „ 2 „ fürnehmet „ 113, „ 1 „ ge- „ 115, „ 1 „ zu Verso blank.
5. Title to plates. This is in every respect identical with the first title. See Plate 7. 1 folio. Verso blank.	5. Title to plates:—Folgen hernacher Eigentliche vnd warhafftige Furbil- dungen &c. . . . Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, durch Erasmus Kempffer . M.DC.XIII. All letterpress. 1 folio. Verso blank.
6. Plates, numbered in the corner of the page i. to xxii. Plate 1, <i>line</i> 1 ends jänier- „ 2, „ 1 „ aber „ 3, „ 1 „ bey „ 4, „ 1 „ vnmenschliche „ 5, „ 2 „ Der- „ 6, „ 1 „ da- „ 7, „ 2 „ fah- „ 8, „ 1 „ Stat „ 9, „ 1 „ ha- „ 10, „ 1 „ vnnd „ 11, „ 2 „ streitba- „ 12, „ 1 „ Vraba „ 13, „ 2 „ ge- „ 14, „ 1 „ tau-	6. Plates. Numbered in the centre of the page, i. to xxii. Plate 1, <i>line</i> 1 ends jämmer- „ 2, „ 1 „ keine „ 3, „ 1 „ jhnen. „ 4, „ 1 „ Nigritten „ 5, „ 2 „ rich- „ 6, „ 1 „ Frantzosen „ 7, „ 2 „ Fahren- „ 8, „ 1 „ vnd „ 9, „ 1 „ ein „ 10, „ 1 „ Fischen „ 11, „ 2 „ streitbaren „ 12, „ 1 „ etli- „ 13, „ 2 „ freundlich „ 14, „ 1 „ tausent

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
<i>Plate 15, line 1 ends so</i> „ 16, „ 1 „ Indianern „ 17, „ 1 „ Landschaff „ 18, „ 1 „ Königreich „ 19, „ 2 „ ausz „ 20, „ 1 „ Obersten „ 21, „ 1 „ die- „ 22, „ 1 „ Aluaradum Ende. Brunet mentions that Plate 17 is “mal chiffrée.” This would constitute a variation that I do not possess.	<i>Plate 15, line 1 ends Flusses</i> „ 16, „ 1 „ ausz. „ 17, „ 1 „ Flo- „ 18, „ 1 „ Mexi- „ 19, „ 2 „ Hi- „ 20, „ 1 „ In- „ 21, „ 1 „ diesen „ 22, „ 1 „ mit Ende.
7. Blank leaf to complete signature F.	7. Blank leaf to complete signature F.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Das seehste Theil der neuwen Welt. oder Der Historien Hieron. Benzo von Mey- landt, Das dritte Buch. Darinnen warhafftig erzehlet wirdt, wie die Spanier die Gold- reiche Landschafften desz Peruanisehen Königreichs eyngenommen, den König Ata- bali- bam gefangen vnd getödtet. Auch wie sie entlieh sich selbst vntereinander auff- gerieben haben. Sampt einem kurtzen zu end angehengten Traetätlein von den glückhafftigen Inseln. Mit nützlichen vnd notwendigen Erklär- ungen auff ein jedes Capitel, gemehret. Aueh einer Landtaffel desz Peruanisehen Kö- nigreichs. Alles mit schönen Kupffer- stücken vorgebildet vnd an Tag geben Dureh Dieterich von Bry, Kunststecher vnd Bürger zu Franckfurt. Mit Röm. Keys. Mayt. Priuilegien begnadet. M.D.XCVII.	Das sechste Theil Americæ oder Der Histo- rien Hieron. Benzo von Meylandt, Das dritte Buch. Darinnen erzehlet wirt, wie die Spanier die Goldreiche Landschafften desz Peruanischen Königreichs eingenom- men, den König Ata- balibam gefangen vnd getödet. Aueh wie sie endlich sich selbst vntereinander auffgerieben haben. Sampt einem kurtzen zu end angehengten Tra- etätlein von den glückhafftigen Inseln. Mit nützlichen vnd nohtwendigen Erklär- ungen auff ein jedes Capitel gemehret. Aueh einer Landtaffel desz Peruanischen Königreichs. Alles mit schönen Kupffer- stücken vorgebildet vnd an Tag geben Dureh Dieterich von Bry, Kunststecher vnd Bürger zu Franckfort. Mit Röm. Kay. Mayt. Privilegien begnadet. M.DC.XIX.
1. The above title printed on slip, and pasted over the Latin title, which is engraved. See Plate 9. Verso blank. 2. Dedication to Moritz, Landgrave of Hesse. Plate of his arms. 2 folios. <i>Folio</i> 1, no signature. Verso blank. „ 2, no signature. Vorrede. Dated March 1, 1597. 3. Map of America. <i>America sive novvs orbis</i>, &c., 1596. At foot: <i>Francoforti ad Moenum</i> <i>formis Theod. de Bry</i>. In the eorners, figures representing Columbus, Vesputius, Magellanus, and Pisard. 4. Plan of Cuseo. <i>Cusco vrbs nobilissima</i>, &c., per Theodorum de Bry Leod . . . Bird's- eye view of the town surrounded by hills and villages. 5. Text. Numbered by folios 1 to 62, but as the number 56 is omitted there are only 61	1. The above title printed direct on the blank space in the border, the engraved Latin text having been erased. Verso blank. 2. Dedication. Same. 2 folios. <i>Folio</i> 1, signature A ii. Verso blank. „ 2 „ A iii. Vorrede. Same. 3. Map of America. Same. „ 4. Plan of Cusco. Same. „ 5. Text. Numbered by pages 1 to 121. Page 85 is numbered 95 by mistake.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
leaves. On folio 1, after the words "Das Dritte Buch," a small label is pasted down with the words "Hieron Bentzo." This small label is frequently missing. The head-line of each folio is "Das Dritte Buch." Brunet's words, as regards folio 56, are misleading. He says, "La page 56 n'est pas chiffrée." On folio 62 a colophon: Gedruckt zu Franckfurt bey Johann Feyrabendt, in verlegung Dietrichs von Bry. Anno M.D.XCVII. 6. Title to plates, 1 folio: Folgen hernacher Eigentliche Fürbildung, aller neuwen frembden, seltzamen Historien vnnd Geschichten, so sich warhafftig in dem Geltreichen vnnd mächtigen Königreich Peru, zu zeiten desz ge- waltigen Königs Attabalibæ, als die Spanier erstmals dassel- bige Landt erfunden, zugetragen haben, Ausz etlichen warhafftigen Autoribus gezogen, vnd klärlich für Augen gestellet. Sampt warhafftiger Beschreibung vnd Erklärung derselbi- gen Bildnussen, je zu nechst vnder jede Figur ordent- lich gesetzt. Alles zierlich vnd künstlich, in schönen artlichen Kupfferstücken fürge- stochen, vnd jetzo von neuwem an Tag geben, Durch Diterich de Bry Leo- diensem. Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mäyn, durch Johan Feyrabendt. Im Jahr M.D.XCVII. Verso blank. The above title printed. 7. Plates. Numbered from I. to XXVIII. 8. Blank leaf.	It is here printed in the text. Headline is "Sechster theil Americæ. These differences are sufficient to recognise any leaf without going into minute detail. No colophon. 6. Title to Plates, 1 folio: Sechster theil Americæ. Eigendtlche Fürbildung, aller newen frembden, seltzamen in dem vnd Same. gewaltigen Attabalibæ, dasselbige Land ausz warhafftigen Same. gestelt. Same. derselbigen Bildnussen, ordentlich gesetzt. Same. fürgestochen newem Durch Dieterich de Bry Leodiensem. Oppenheim, in Vorlegung Johann Theodors de Bry. Gedruckt bey Hieronymo Gallern. M.DC.XVIII. Verso blank. The above title printed. 7. Plates. Same. The second edition may be known by the headline "Sechster Theil Americæ." In some copies Plate 28 varies from the first edition. It is reduced in size and reversed. 8. Blank leaf.

1st Edition.	3rd Edition.
Das VII. Theil America. Warhafftige vnnnd liebliche Beschreibung etlicher fürnemmen Indianischen Landschafften vnd Insulen, die vormalis in keiner Chronicken gedacht, vnd erst- lich in der Schiffart Ulrici Schmidts von Strau- bingen, mit grosser gefahr er- kündigt, vnd von ihm selber auff fleissigst beschrieben vnd dargethan. Vnd an Tag gebracht durch Dieterich von Bry. Anno M.D.XCVII. (The above printed in the vacant space.) Below engraved on the copper plate: Venales reperiūtur in officina Theodori de Bry. Verso blank. 1. The above title printed on the engraved plate used for Part 3. See Plate 4. 2. Preface to the Reader. 1 folio. Signature A ij. 3. Text. Numbered by folios 1 to 31. On folio 1, signature A iij, is a copper plate which has frequently been used before; for instance, on page 7, first edition, Latin, Part 7; also in the first and second editions, Latin, Part 3. The verso is blank. Brunet implies that there is a variation of this plate. Folio 31 verso is blank. 4. The plates were not issued with the first edition.	Das VII. Theil America. Same. ” ” vnd erstlich von Straubingen er- kündigt vnd von ihm selber auff das fleiss- tigste beschrieben vnd dargethan. von Bry, S. Jetzo zum dritten mal auffgelegt vnd gebessert Durch Johan-Theodor de Bry, Bürgern zu Oppenheim Gedruckt bey Hieronymo Gal- lern M.DC.XVII. (The above printed in the vacant space, as in the first edition.) Below, engraved, is: Venales reperiūtur in officina Theodori de Bry. Verso blank. 1. Same. ” 2. The Preface does not exist here, thus re- sembling the second Latin edition. 3. Text. Numbered by pages 1 to 51. Pages 47, 48, and 49 wrongly numbered 49, 50, and 51. On page 1, signature A ij, is a copper plate which had been used in the second edition, Latin, Part 7, and also in the third edition, Latin, of Part 3. Verso is page 2 of text. Page 51 (49) verso is blank. 4. Title to Plates. Entirely printed. 1 folio. Verso blank. Folgen nün die Fi- guren vnd Kupfferstück, welche ins siebende Theil, zur Beschreibung der Reysen Vlrich Schmidts von Straubigen, gehören. Jetzo new auffs zierlichste zugericht, zum

1st Edition.	3rd Edition.
5. Blank leaf.	drittenmahl vff- gelegt vnd an Tag geben, durch Johan Dieterich de Bry seeligen nach- gelassene Erben. Franckfurt. In Verlegung Johannis Theodori de Bry S. Erben M.DC.XXIV. 5. Plates. Numbered I., II., and III. The same engravings which appeared in the text of the second Latin edition, pages 7, 14, and 20.

Brunet quotes Weigel, page 46, on the question of the second edition of this part, and states that the only two copies known are in the libraries at Gotha, and in the Commerz-Bibliothek at Hamburg; the claim for the second edition resting on the fact that there is in each of these copies a title-page dated 1600, preceding the plates. In order to verify this interesting point, I visited Hamburg in the course of the present year (1883), and was most courteously received by Dr. Matsen, the learned librarian of the Commerz-Bibliothek. As my time was somewhat limited, he permitted me to have a facsimile made of the rare leaf, which was admirably executed by Herr E. Ritter.

When, however, I came to examine this leaf carefully, I found that the supposition of Weigel was a wrong one, and that he has been deceived by a mistake of the binder, who has inserted in the seventh part the title to the plates which belong properly to the Additamentum of the eighth part, and which is described further on under the No. 18, page 34. In order that there may be no confusion in future as to this page, I have photographed it, and it will be found on Plate 10. The second edition of this part is therefore again rendered a matter of speculation.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Americæ Achter Theil, In welchem Erstlich beschrieben wirt das Mächtige vnd Goldt-reiche Königreich Guiana, zu norden desz grossen Flusses Oronoke, sonsten Oregliana genannt, gelegen, sampt dessel- bigen für-nembsten vnd reichsten Hauptstätten Manoa vnd Macuieguarai, auch die für- nembste vnd köstlichste Kauffmannschafften die dieses Königreich vberflüssig in sich hat. Item, Eine kurtze Beschreibung der vmbli-genden Landtschafften Emereia, Arro- maia, Amapaia, Topago, &c. in welchen neben andern Völckern die Kriegische Weiber, von den Al- ten Amazonas genannt, wohnen, sampt kurtzer meldung 53. grosser Wasser-ströhm, vnter denen der Oro- noke der gröste ist, vnd sich wol 500. Teutscher Meil in das Landt hineyn, bey nahe an die mächtige Staat Quito in Peru, erstreckt. Alles mit fleisz beschrieben durch den ge-strengen, Edlen vñ vesten Walthern Raleigh, Rittern, vnd Hauptmann vber jhrer Kön. Mayest. ausz Engellandt Leibs Guardi, welcher neben dem auff dem Meer auch wolgeübten Hauptmann, Lorentz Keymis alles selber er- fahren vnd gesehen hat im Jar, 1595. vnd 1596. Zum andern, die Reyse desz Edlen vnd vesten Thomas Candisch, welcher im Jar 1586. Mit 3. Schiffen in Engellandt ausgefahren, vnd nach dem er das Meer bey die 13000. Engellän- discher Meil besegelt, in Anno 1588. wider an ist gelanget, sampt Erzeh-lung aller Abentheuer vnd Ge- schichten so jm auff dieser Reysz zu handen gestossen seynd. Durch Frantzen Prettie einen Engelländer, welcher dieser Fahrt Persönlich hat bey-gewohnet, von Tag zu Tag auffgezeichnet. Vnd zum dritten die letzte Reysz der gestren-gen, Edlen vnd vesten Frantzen Draeck vnd Johan Havckens, Rittern, welche Anno 1595. mit 6. der Königin vnd 21 andern Schiffen,	Achter Theil Americæ, Darinnen Erstlich be-schrieben wird das Mächtige vnd Goldt-reiche Königreich Guiana zu Norden desz grossen Flusses Orenoke. Entdeckt vnd beschrieben durch Herrn Walther Rhaleg, Rit- tern, vnd Hauptmann Königlicher Mayestät in Engelland Leibs-guardi. Zum andern, Eine Reyse Herrn Thomas Can-disch, Admirals, welcher im Jahr 1586. das Meer bey 13000. Englischer Meylen besegelt vnd anno 1588. wieder zu Hausz angelangt. Vnd dann drey sonderbare Reysen Herrn Frantzen Drakens, Ritters so er in Jahren 1577. 1585. vnd 1595. vollbracht vnd was seine verrichtun- gen gewest. Ausz dem Holländischen ins Hochteutsch vbersetzt, vnd mit einer schönen Land Tafel Guianæ so bald im anfang desz Wercks zu sehen auch andern viel künstlichen Kupffer-stücken gezieret. Durch Joh. Theod. de Bry. Von newem vbersehen in ein richtigere Ord-nung gebracht, vnd zum andernmahl yff-gelegt, auch mit vielen Kupfferstücken vber vorige vermehret. Franckfurt. Bey Caspar Rödtel: In Verlegung Weiland Johannis Theodori de Bry Seeligen Erben. M.DC.XXIV.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
darauß 2500. Mann gewesen, in Engellandt abgeseget in die Occidentalische Indien, die Staat Pana-ma eynzunehmen, Auff welcher Reyse sie beyde jr Leben beschlossen haben. Alles erstlich in Engelandischer Sprach ausgangen, jetzt aber ausz der Holländischen translation in die Hochteutsche Sprache gebracht, durch Augustinum Cassiodorum Reinium. Mit etlichen schönen Kupfferstücken geziert vnd an Tag gegeben, durch Dieterichen von Bry seligen, hinderlassene Erben. Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, durch Matthæum Becker 1599.	
1. The above title printed. Immediately above the imprint is a small copper-plate engraving of the Atlantic Ocean, giving the shores of Europe and part of Africa, and North and part of South America. The title of this map is "Mare del Nort," same as on title-page of second edition, Latin version. See Plate 12. Verso blank.	1. The above title printed. Same. " " " " " " Verso blank.
2. Vorrede an den Günstigen Leser. 3 pages. Signature :) ij.	2. Not in second edition, though Brunet implies that it is sometimes found. I have not seen it, and do not understand how it can be so, as the signatures do not admit of it.
3. Vorrede desz Herrn Walther Raleigh. 2 pages, commencing on verso of signature :) iij. Verso blank.	3. Vorrede of Raleigh. 1 folio. 2 pages, commencing on signature)(ij.
4. Map of Guiana. "Tabula Geographica Regni Guiana;" also in German, "Neuwe Landtaffel Kunigreich Guiana"	4. Map. Same. " "
5. Text. Paged 1 to 56. Long lines. First voyage to Guiana.	5. Text in double columns. Paged continuously 1 to 130. Pages 40 and 79 mis-numbered 32 and 87. Pages 1-37, first voyage to Guiana.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
6. Second voyage to Guiana. Vorrede. 1 folio, pages 1, 2, signature A a.	6. Not in second edition.
7. Text. In long lines, paged 3 to 30.	7. Text. Continued in pages 37 to 55.
8. Title-page. Voyage of Thomas Candisch, and Drake's third voyage. 1 folio. Reyse desz Edlen vnd vesten Thomas Candisch durch Dieterichen von Bry seligen hinterlassene Erben Printed. A repetition of the wording of the first title-page. On it is an engraving of a Mappa Mundi of oval shape, the same as that on page 78 of the first edition, Latin version. See Plate 13. Verso blank.	8. Not in second edition.
9. Text. In long lines. Paged 1 to 48. Candisch, voyage, pages 1-36. Drake's third voyage, pages 36-48.	9. Text. Contained in pages 55 to 78. Contained in pages 105 to 112.
10. Title to Plates. 1 folio. Verso blank. Warhafftige vnd Eygentliche Für- bildung etlicher der fürnembsten Historien vnd Völcker, deren in dieser Guianaischen Beschreibung mel- dung geschihet. Sampt einer kurtzen Erklärung vnter jede Figur gesetzt. Alles zierlich in Kupffer gestochen vnd an Tag geben, Durch Theodori de Bry seligen, Erben. Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, durch Matthæum Becker. M.D.XCIX.	10. Not in second edition.
11. Plates. Numbered I. to VI.	11. Plates. These will be found in the text, respectively at pages 3, 19, 21, 27, 11, 70.
12. Blank leaf.	12. Not in second edition.
13. Title-page. 1 folio. Additamentum; Das ist, Zuthuung zweyer fürnemmer Reysen oder Schifffahrten Herrn Francisci Draken Ritters ausz Engel- land, In die West Indien vnd Americam gethan, Neben noch etlichen Figuren vnd Kupfferstücken, so beydes in	13. Not in second edition.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
das siebende vnd achte Theil Americæ gehören. Item, die Reyse der Holländischen Armada in die Insel gross Canarien, welche den $\frac{1}{2}\frac{5}{5}$ May, desz 1599. Jahrs von Holland mit 72. Schif- fen auszgefahren, vnd den 10. Sep- tembris gemeldtes Jahrs mit 35. Schiffen widerumb in Holland kommen sind. Jetzo auffs zierlichste in Kupffer gestochen, vnd an den Tag gegeben, durch Dieterich de Bry seligen hinterlassene Wittwe vnd zween Söhne. Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn, durch Mat- thæum Becker. Anno M.DC. This title printed. Above the imprint is a copper-plate engraving of a Mappa Mundi, or two hemispheres, between them a portrait of Drake. This plate is also on the first title-page of the first edition, Latin version. See Plate 11. Verso blank. 14. Vorrede. 1 folio. Pages 3 and 4. 15. Text. Drake's voyage in 1577, pages 5 to 19. „ „ 1585 „ 20 to 26. Descriptive text to Plates 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, pages 27 to 45. Verso of page 45 is blank. 16. Blank leaf. 17. Dutch voyage to West Indies and Grand Canary Islands, pages 47 to 73. Page 73, verso blank. 18. Title to plates, 1 folio: Folgen nun die Figuren vnd Kupf- ferstück, deren etliche ins siebende Theil, zur beschreibung der Reysen Ulrich Schmidts von Straubingen, etliche ins achte, zur beschreibung der Reysen Herrn Francisci Draken vnd Herrn Thomas Candisch, Rittern ausz Engellandt	14. Not in second edition. 15. Contained in pages 78 to 87. „ „ 88 to 91. Description and plates in the text, pages 92, 105. 16. Not in second edition. 17. Contained in pages 112 to 130. 18. Not in second edition.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
gehören. Jetzo new auff's zierlichste zuge- richt vnd an Tag geben, durch Dieterich de Bry seligen, nachgelas- sene Erben. Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Meyn durch Matthæum Becker M.DC. The above title printed. Verso blank. This is the title-page referred to on page 30. 19. Plates numbered 1. to xv. Plate 12 is not numbered. Of these, Plates 1, 2, and 3 refer to the text of Part 7, and have already appeared in the third edition of that part. They may be known apart by the words "Americæ siebendter Theil" at the foot of those in the seventh part. Plates 13, 14, and 15 are not in the Latin versions.	19. Plates. The three first of the first edition do not appear here at all. The remainder are in the text respectively at pages 81, 84, 92, 94, 98, 103, 58, 62 (Plate (xii.) is not repeated in this edition), 119, 121, 124. There are also plates on pages 15, 75, and 116, which are not in the first edition.

1st Edition.

Neundter vnd Letzter Theil| Americæ,| Dariñ
gehandelt wird, von gelegen-|heit der Ele-
menten, Natur, Art vnd eigenschafft| der
Newen Welt: Item von derselben Völcker,
Abergläu-|bischen Götzendienst, Policy vnd
Regiments Ordnung: Beneben einem feinen
Register oder Catalogo, aller Könige, von
anfang jhrer| Königreich an, bisz auff den
letzten König der Mexicaner, Moteçu-|ma
genannt, den andern desz Nahmens, Sampt
eygentlicher Be-|schreibung der Wahl, Krö-
nung, vnd Todt derselben, vnd letz-|lich was
diese Indianer für Krieg wider ein-|ander
geführt haben.

Alles auffs trewlichste aus Niederländischer
Beschreibung| Iohan. Hugen von Lint-
schotten, in vnser Hochteutsche Sprache|
versetzt, durch Iohannem Humberger Wet-
terauium.|

Ferner auch von der Reise der fünff Schiffe, so
im Junio desz 1598.| Jahrs, in Hollandt
ausgefahren, der meynung, durch das
Fretum Magellanicum, zu den| Moluckischen
Inseln zu schiffen, wie sie nemlich von ein-
ander kommen vnd zerstreuet wor-|den, also
das nur allein der Hauptmann Sebald de
Weert, sampt noch einem Schiff bey-|sam-
men blieben, vnd auff die vier Monat lang,
mit grosser gefahr in dem Freto sich
auff-|gehalten, Welcher auch endlich, als
er vber die 2. Jahr auff solcher Reise
elen-|diglich zugebracht, mit einem Schiffe,
anno 1600. vnverrichter| Sache wider anheim
kommen.|

Zu nutz vnd ergetzlichkeit Teutscher Nation,
aus Niederlän-|discher Sprach beschrieben,
durch| M. Gothardt Artus von Dantzig.|
Alles mit schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret,
vnd an| Tag geben, durch| Dietrichs de Bry
seligen Wittib, vnd| zween Söhne.|

Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, bey Wolff-
gang Richter.|

(1601.)

2nd Edition.

Neundter Theil| Americæ,| Darin gehandelt
wird, von Gelegen-|heit der Elementen,
Natur, Art vnd Eygen-|schafft der Newen
Welt: Item von derselben Völcker,|
Aberglaubischen Götzendienst, Sitten vnd
Gebrauchen, Policy-| vnd Regiments Ord-
nung: Beneben einem feinen Register oder|
Catalogo aller Könige, in den zwey fürnemb-
sten Reichen, Pern| vnd Mexico, bisz auff den
letzten König oder Ingam der Peruaner|
Atagualpam, vnd den letzten der Mexicaner
Moteçuma ge-|nandt, den Andern desz
Namens: Sampt eygentlicher Beschrei-|bung
der Wahl, Krönung vnd Todt derselbigen,
vnd letz-|lich was diese Indianer für Krieg
wider ein-|ander geführt haben.|

Ferner auch von der Reyse der fünff Schiffe,
so im Junio desz 1598.| Jahrs, in Holland
ausgefahren, der Meynung, durch das
Fretum Magellanicum, zu| den Moluckischen
Insuln zuschiffen, wie sie nemlich von
einander kommen vnd zerstreuet| worden,
also dasz nur allein der Hauptmann Sebald
de Weert, sampt noch einem| Schiff bey-
sammen blieben, vnd auff die vier Monat
lang mit grosser Gefahr in| dem Freto sich
aufgehalten, welcher auch endlich, als er
vber die zwey Jahr auff solcher| Reyse elen-
diglich zugebracht, mit einem Schiffe, Anno
1600. unverrichter Sa-|che widerumb anheim
kommen.|

Alles mit schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret, vnd
an| Tag geben, durch|

Matthæum Merian.|

Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, bey| Wolff-
gang Hoffman.|

(1633?)

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
1. The above title printed in the blank space of the engraved plate used in the Latin version. <i>See</i> Plate 14. In the Grenville copy, British Museum, there is found the date 1601. Verso blank. 2. Dedication to Louis the Younger, Landgrave of Hesse. 2 folios. Signature (?) ij, Plate of Arms. Verso blank. Signature (?) iij, dated April 1, 1601. 3. An den gutwilligen Leser. 1 folio. Catchword, jeglichen. 4. Text. Divided into seven books, paged from 1 to 327. The books commence at pages 1, 43, 62, 115, 185, 243, 278. Pages 189, 224, 238, 297, misnumbered 188, 222, 239, 397. The different size of type and arrangement will be sufficient to detect any leaves which might get mixed. 5. Title, 1 folio: Historische Relation oder Eygendtliche vnd warhafftige Be- schreibung, alles desz jenigen so den 5. Schiffen, welche im Junio desz 1598. Jars, zu Rotterdam abgefertiget worden, mit dem Vorhaben, durch das Fretum Magelanum, nach den Molukischen Inseln zufahren, auff der Reyse, bisz auff den 7 September desz 1599. Jars begegnet, da sie alsdann durch Sturmwindt vnnd Unge witter von einander kommen, vnnd die Hauptleute Sebalt de Weert vnd Balthasar de Cordes, mit jhren zweyen Schiffen allein bey einander blieben, vnd vier gantzer Monat, in dem Freto mit grosser Gefahr zugebracht haben, bisz entlich der Hauptmann de Weert verlassen, vnnd sich mit seinen Schiff ohne Nachen, nur mit einem Ancker vnd wenig Proviant, allein befunden, vnnd also gezwungen worden, als er vber die zwey gantzer Jarlang, auff der	1. The above title printed on the same engraved plate as in the first edition. Verso blank. 2. Not in second edition. Brunet was wrong in saying that this should be in this edition. It is corrected in the Supplement. 3. An den gutwilligen Leser. 1 folio. Catchword, jhm. 4. Text. Divided into seven books, paged from 1 to 206. Books commence on pages 1, 28, 40, 73, 117, 153, 175. Page 90 misnumbered 91. After page 206 follows a blank leaf to complete the signature. 5. This description is not given in the second edition.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Reyse zugebracht, vn- verrichter Sachen, wider heyne nach Hollandt sich zuwenden, da er denn im Junio desz 1600. Jars nach grosser Gefahr, entlich wider angelandet ist. Alles ausz Holländischer verzeichnusz, Mr. Bernhardt Ians Cirur- gin, welcher selbst Persönlich diese Reyse hat helffen verrichten, in hoch teutscher Sprach beschrieben Durch M. Gothardt Artus von Dantzick. Auch mit schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret vnd an Tag geben durch Ditherich de Bry seligen hinterlassene Wittibe vnd zween Söhne. Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, Durch Matthæum Becker.	
M.DCI. Above the imprint is an engraving on copper of five vessels in full sail towards the right. See Plate 15. With this exception, the title is all letterpress. Verso blank.	
6. Text. Paged from 3 to 72. Of these, the numbers 57, 58 are given twice, while numbers 61, 62 are omitted. Page 71 mis-numbered 69.	6. Not in second edition.
7. Title to Plates. 1 folio. Verso blank:— Warhafftige vnd eygentliche Abcon- terfeyung vnd Fürbildung aller fürnembsten Historien, seltza- men Art, Weise, Sitten vnnd Ceremonien der Völcker, deszgleichen auch der fürnembsten Stätte, Inseln vnd Festungen, von welchen in diesem neund- ten Theil Americæ oder der Weszt Indianischen Historien gehandelt wird. Neben summarischen Inhalt vnd Beschreibung einer jeg- lichen Historien, den Kupfferstücken vmb mehrers Verstands willen beygefügt vnd zu gesetzt. Alles in Kupffer gestochen vnnd an Tag geben, durch Dieterich de Bry seligen hinterlassene Wittbe, vnd zween Söhne. Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, bey Wolfgang	7. Not in second edition.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Richtern, in Ver- legung Dieterichs de Bry seligen hinterlassene Erben, Im Jahr. M.DCI. The above title printed.	
8. Plates. Numbered I to xxv. Of these, 1 to 14 belong to the first portion of the text; and 15 to 25, to that last described. These have a separate numbering on the plate, 1 to 11.	8. Not in second edition.
9. Map. Fretum Magellanicum. 1 folio. Verso blank.	9. Not in second edition.
10. Title-page: Additamentum, oder Anhang desz neunnden Theils Americæ, Welches ist Ein warhafftige, vnnd eygentliche Beschreib- ung der langwirigen, sorglichen vnd gefähr- lichen Schiffahrt, so Oliuier von Noort, General Oberster vber vier Schiffe, auff welchen 248. Mann, mit Kriegszrüstung vnd Prouiandt nach Notturfft wol versehen gewesen, durch das gefehrliche Fretum Magel- lanum, umb die gantze Kugel der Welt in dreyen Jaren, nemlich vom Iulio, desz 1598. Jares, da er von Rotterdam abgefahren, bisz auff den Augustum desz 1601. Jares wun- derbarlich gethan, vnd verrichtet hat, sampt erzehlung allerhandt Abenthewr, Mühe, Noht vnd Ge- fahr, so jhm in der zeit begegnet, auffgestossen, vnd zuhanden gangen. Ausz Niderländischer Verzeichnusz in hoch- teut- scher Sprach beschrieben Durch M. Gothardt Artus von Dantzick. Auch mit schönen Kupperstücken gezieret, vnd an Tag geben durch Dietrichs de Bry S. hinter- lassene Wit- tibe, vnd zween Söne. Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, Durch Matthæum Becker. M. DC II. Above the imprint is a vignette portrait of Olivier du Nort dated 1601. See Plate 16. All the rest of the title is letterpress. Verso blank.	10. This "Additamentum" appears in most copies of the second edition that I have examined, and yet I am certain that it has not been reprinted; and I am therefore rather in doubt as to the advisability of entering it here. Nevertheless, as I have found it in many cases, and as Brunet and Weigel both require its presence, I have thought best to leave it. I have minutely examined it page by page, and line by line, without finding any trace of a reprint. The plates are also identical in state.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
11. Text. Paged from 3 to 103, which is mis- printed 130. Last folio, verso blank.	11. Text. Same. ”
12. Title to Plates. 1 folio. Verso blank. Warhafftige, doch kurtze vnd Sum- marische Beschreibung der fürnembsten Oerter vnd Insu- len, auch Stätten, welche die Holländer mehrertheils durchreyset: Vnd was sich in wärender derselben Schiffahrt sonderliches hin vnd wider zugetragen hat. Kurtz begrieffen, vnd mit schönen Kupffer- stücken zierlich präsentiert vnd an Tag geben, Durch Dieterichs de Bry seeligen, hinderlassene Wittibe, vnd zween Söhne. Getruckt zu Franckfurt, durch Wolffgang Richtern, Im Jahr 1602. (The above entirely in letterpress.)	12. Title to Plates. Same. ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ”
13. Plates. Numbered i. to xiv., and 1 to 14 engraved on the copper. Some have the engraver's mark, “G.K.,” with the date 1602.	13. Plates. Same. ” ”
14. Blank leaf to complete signature d.	14. Blank leaf.

Part 10.

Zehender Theil| Americæ| Darinnen zube-
finden: Erstlich, zwey| Schiffarten Herrn
Americi Vesputii vnter| König Ferdinando
in Castilien vollbracht.|

Zum andern: Ein gründlicher Bericht von
dem jetzigen Zustand| der Landschafft Vir-
ginien, wie nemlich der Friede mit den
Indianern, vollnogen, vnd| von den Eng-
lischen zum Schutz desz Lands allda etliche
Stätt vnd Vestung erbawet worden. Bene-
ben| einer Heyrath desz Königs Powhatans
in Virginien Tochter, mit einem vornehmen|
Englischen, durch Raphe Homar einem
Secretarien in Virginien beschrieben,| in
hochdeutsch vbersetzt.|

Zum dritten: Ein warhafftige Beschreibung
desz neuen Engellands, einer Landschafft|
in Nord-Indien, eines Theils in America,
von Capitein Johann Schmiden, Ritttern
vnd Admiraln| beschrieben, neben einem
Discurs, wie er auff der andern Reyse von
den Frantzosen gefangen,| vnd widerumb
Anno 1616. erlediget worden.|

Alles mit schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret, vnd
in Truck gegeben, in Vorlegung Johan-
Theodor| de Bry, Kunst- vnd Buchhändlers.|
Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gal-
lern,| Anno| M.DC.XVIII.

Above the imprint is a copper-plate engrav-
ing of ships in the distance; to the left is a
figure seated, apparently Neptune; to the
right a female figure, undraped, with the
right arm held over her head. (I have also
this title-page with a variation of this plate
in which the figures are represented stand-
ing.) See Plates 17, 18.

1. The above title printed. 1 folio. Verso blank.
2. An den günstigen Leser. 1 folio. Paged 3, 4.
3. Text. Paged from 5 to 73. Of these pages (16) and (48) are blank; also what

Part 10.

would be page 74 is blank. At foot of page 73 is Ende.

In some copies page 66 is wrongly numbered. (Brunet.)

4. Blank leaf completing the signature.

5. Title to plates. 1 folio: Folgen hernacher| Eigentliche vnd warhafftige Fürbil-| dungen der Histori vnd Geschicht, so in Herrn Americi Vesputii| zweyen Reysen nach West-Indien, so wol auch der andern zweyen Schiffarten| in Virginiam vnd new Engel-land, &c. vorgangen, in das Zehende Theil| der Occidentalischen Indien gehörig.|

Beneben warhafftiger Beschreibung vnd Erklär-
ung der| Bildnussen, so vnter jede Figur
ordentlich gesetzt.|

Alles zierlich in schönen Kupffer Stücken für
Augen gestellt, vnd von| newem an Tag
geben| Durch| Johann-Theodor de Bry,
Kunst- vnd Buchhändlers in Oppenheim.|
Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo
Gallern.| Anno| M.DC.XVIII.

The above title printed. Verso blank.

6. Plates. Numbered from I. to XII. At the foot of Plate 10 is the word Ende, and following it is a blank leaf, which is required to complete the signature. The Plates 11 and 12 were added subsequently.

7. Map. "America Noviter delineata."

It is a matter of doubt as to whether this map properly belongs to this part or not, as it also appears in the thirteenth part, Latin, and in the fourteenth part of the German version.

In the supplement to Brunet, by the collation of M. Sobolewski's copy, it would appear that there should be here also (1) a map of Borneo and the Indian Archipelago; and (2) a Mappa Mundi with the inscription, "Terra per Petrum Fernandez de Quir recons detecta." Also these words: "Ajouté 4 ff pour les relations de Vespuce, et de ses voyages aux Indes occid. de 1501 à 1505" But these voyages are not treated of here at all, and only occur in the eleventh part of the "Petits Voyages," *q.v.*

Part 11.

Historische Beschreibung,| Der wunderbaren Reyse, welche| von einem Holländer, Willhelm Schouten genandt,| neulicher Zeit ist verrichtet worden:| Darinnen angezeigt wird,| Durch was mittel vnd Weise, er gegen Mittag, der Magella-nischen Strassen, einen neuen vnd biszhero vnbekandten Weg| in die Sud-See eröffnet habe:| Auch| Was für Länder, Insuln, Völcker, vnd wunderbarer Sachen, jhme in| gemelter Sud-See auffgestossen seyen,| Alles von newem mit herrlichen Landtafeln, vnd schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret,| vnd ans Tage Liecht gegeben,| Durch vnd in Verlegung Johann-Dieterich von Bry.

Getruckt zu Frankfurt am Mayn,| Durch Paull Jacobi: Im Jhar,|

M.DC.XIX.

Immediately above the imprint is a large copperplate engraving, giving on two hemispheres, the track of the voyages described in the text. See Plate 19.

1. The above title printed. 1 folio. Verso blank.
2. Vorrede. Paged 3, 4. 1 folio.
3. Map. Folding chart of the South Sea, or Pacific Ocean, showing the track followed by Schouten from the Straits of Magellan to the coast of New Guinea. The inscription on the chart is in German, Latin, and French.
4. Map. Chart of the northern coast of New Guinea and the Moluccas Islands, showing Schouten's track. Inscription in German, Latin, and French.
5. Text. Paged from 5 to 35; page 36 is blank; page 5 is not numbered.
6. Title to Plates. 1 folio. Verso blank:—
Folgen hernacher| Eigentliche vnd warhafft-

Part 11.

ige Fürbil-dungen der Histori vnd Geschicht, so in Herrn Willhelm Schou-|ten Schiffart in die Sudsee vorgangen, in das Eylffte Theil der Occi-|dentalischen Indien gehörig.

Beneben warhafftiger Beschreibung vnd Erklärung| der Bildnussen, so vnter jede Figur ordentlich gesetzt. Alles zierlich in schönen Kupffer-Stücken für Augen gestellet, vnd von| newem an Tag geben,| Durch| Johann-Theodor de Bry, Bürgern vnd Buchhändlern zu Oppenheim. Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn bey Paulo Jacobi: Anno| M DC XIX.

The above title printed.

7. Plates. Numbered from i. to ix. Plate 1 is the same engraving that is placed on the first title-page of the part.

8. Title: Appendix| desz eilfften Theils Americæ,| das ist:| Warhafftige Beschreibung der| wunderbahren Schiffahrt, so Georgius von Spielbergen,| als von der Niderländischen Indianischen Societet bestellter Oberster vber sechs| Schiffe, durch die Magellanische Strasse, vnd in der Suder See,| vom Jahr 1614. bisz in das 1618 Jahr| verrichtet.

In welcher die neue Schiffahrt durch die Suder See, auch| viel vnbekante Landschafften, Inseln vnd Völcker, neben allem was jhm auff dersel-|ben Reyse fürkommen vnd zu handen gangen, ausz vberschicktem Tag-register, fleissig| verzeichnet mit vielen frembden Figuren, so vormals nie| gesehen, gezieret vnd beschrieben. Durch| M. Gott-hard Arthus von Dantzig.

Getruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern,| In Vorlegung Johann-Theodor de Bry. Anno. M. DC. XX. 1 folio. Verso blank.

Above the imprint is a repetition of the engraving which had already been used on the title-page of Part 10. See Plate 18. With this exception, the whole is letterpress.

Part 11.	Part 11.
9. "An den groszgunstigen Leser." Paged 3, 4. 1 folio. 10. Map. The Philippine Islands, Borneo, Java, Sumatra, and Camboia. A folding sheet. The names, &c., on this map are in Spanish. 11. Text. Paged from 5 to 38. Page 36 is numbered 63. 12. Blank leaf required to complete signature. 13. Title to Plates. 1 folio. Verso blank: Folgen Eigentliche vnd warhafftige Fürbil- dungen der mancherley frembder Landschafften, Inseln vnd Völcker, deszgleichen der Kriege vnd Schlachten bey Nacht vnd bey Tage, zu Wasser vnd zu Lande von Herrn Georgio von Spielbergen gehalten, so niemals zuvor gesehen. Beneben warhafftiger Beschreibung alles des-	sen, so jhme soust auch zuhanden gangen vnd auff der Reyse fürkommen, sampt beygefügter kurtzer Erklärung. Alles mit schönen Kupfferstücken künstlich gezieret, für Augen gestellet vnd an Tag geben. Durch Johann Theodor de Bry Burgern vnd Buchhändlern zu Franckfurt. Getruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern, in Vorlegung Johann-Theodor de Bry. Anno M. DC. XX. The above title printed. 14. Plates. Numbered from 1. to xx. Plate 2 is double, and is partly printed on the verso of Plate 1. It is a bird's-eye view of the Magellan Straits. I have also a variety of this plate which is not printed on the verso of Plate 1, and there is no text printed on it. Plates 17 and 19 each contains two subjects. 15. Blank leaf to complete signature E.

Part 12.

Zwölffter Theil| der Newen Welt,| Das ist:|
Gründliche vollkommene Entdeckung| aller
der West Indianischen Landschafften, In-
suln vnd Königreichen, Secusten, fließenden
vnd stehenden| Wassern, Port vnd Aulend-
ungen, Gebürgen, Grentzẽ, vnd| Ausztheil-
ung der Provinciẽ, sampt eygentliche Be-
schreibung| der Stätte, Flecken vnd Dörffer,
Herrschaft vnd Regirung,| Bistummen,
Stift vnd Clöster, wie starck dieselben an
In-|wohnern, wie reich an Einkommen, was
jedes Orts Gewerb,| Handthierung vnd Be-
quemlichkeiten, Fruchtbarkeit vnd Nu-
tzung, alles nach jetziger Gestalt vnd Be-
schaffenheit von| newem entdecket vnd
beschrieben,| Durch| Antonium de Herrera,
Königlichen bestellten Histo-|rienschreiber
der Reiche Castilien vnnnd Indien, ausz der|
Hispanischen Sprach in die Teutsche vber-
gesetzt.|

Item| Gewisse Anzeig der jenigen, so durch
die gefährliche Enge der| Magellanischen
Strassen oder Sunds hindurch passirt, vnd|
den Erdt Kreisz rings vmbfahren haben.|

Item| Petri Ordonnez de Cevallos Beschreib-
ung der West India-|nischen Landschafften,
sampt andern Anhängen.| Alles mit schönen
Landtaffeln vnd Kupfferstücken vor Au-|gen
gestellt zu vollkommener Erklärung der obbe-
sagten Materien.|

Gedruckt zu Franckfurt, in Verlegung Johann
Dietherichs| de Bry, Anno 1623.|

1. The above title printed within an engraved
border. See Plate 20. Verso blank.

2. Vorrede of Herrera. 1 folio.

Part 12.

3. Map. Western Hemisphere. "America
sive novus Orbis respecta Europæorum
inferior Globi Terrestris Pars 1596." This
map has already been used in the first and
second editions of the German and Latin
Part 6.

4. Text. In double columns. Paged from 1
to 131. Pages 13, 14 are numbered 15 and
16. Page (132) is blank.

5. Maps. There are fourteen maps of
Herrera's, which properly are arranged in
the text, though sometimes they are all to-
gether at the end. The following will show
where they should be placed:—

Map.	Between
1. Mar del Sur	pp. 2 and 3.
2. Isthmus of Panama	„ 4 „ 5.
3. Florida, Cuba, Jamaica, and Islands	„ 6 „ 7.
4. Golfo de la Nueva España, Yucatan	„ 16 „ 17.
5. La Nueva Galicia	„ 22 „ 23.
6. Guatemala	„ 24 „ 25.
7. South America	„ 28 „ 29.
8. Panama	„ 30 „ 31.
9. El Nuevo Reino (Venezuela)	„ 32 „ 33.
10. Quito and the district	„ 36 „ 37.
11. District of Lima	„ 42 „ 43.
12. Los Charcas (Coast of Chile)	„ 48 „ 49.
13. Province of Chile	„ 50 „ 51.
14. Philippine Islands, Borneo, &c.	„ 56 „ 57.

6. Plate. Plan of the City of Cusco, which
has already been given in Part 6, German
and Latin, between pages 98, 99.



Part 13.

Dreyzehender Theil Americæ,| Das ist:| Fortsetzung der Historien von der| Newen Welt, oder Nidergängischen In-|dien, waran es auff diese Zeit noch an-|hero ermangelt.|

Darinnen erstlich ein sattsame vnd gründtliche Beschreibung desz Newen| Engellandts, welches die Englische das New erfundene Landt nen-|nen, so biszher noch nicht an Tag kommen.|

Zum Andern, Ein auszfürlichere Erzehlung von Beschaffenheit der| Landtschafften Virginia, Brasilia, Guiana, vnd Insul Bermuda, deren| man biszhero schlechte vnd vnvollkommene Wissenschaftt gehabt.|

Drittens, Gantz newcr aber doch warhafftiger Bericht, von dem biszher| noch vnerkanten grossen Theil desz Erdekreeses, Terra Australis oder In-|cognita, daruon noch in keiner Reise oder Schiffarth meldung beschehen.|

Sampt allem dem jenigen, was in einer vnd andern beschriebenen| Landtschafft, nichts auszgescheiden, denckwürdigis zu sehen, vnd mit Lust vnd Verwunderung anzuhören.|

Am Ende ist vmb gleichheit der Materien willen, hierbey gefügt ein| weitläufftiger Discurs, wie die Statt S. Saluator vund Baia in| Brasilien, respectine verlohren vnd wider gewonnen worden.|

Alles mit beygefügtten Kupfferstücken vnd zu gehörigen gantz neuen| lustigen Landtschafften, erläutert und geziert, auch bisz auff| das 1627. Jahr continuirt.|

Franckfurt:| Gedruckt bey Caspar Rötzel, In Verlegung| Matthei Merian.|

Anno M.DC.XXVIII.

1. The above title printed in the vacant space, around which is an engraved border with an architectural pattern. See Plate 21. I have also a variation of this title-page. It commences, "Continuatio Americæ das ist . . ." &, with the date at the foot, M.DC.XXVII,

Part 13.

omitting the words "Dreyzehender Theil Americæ." In all other respects it is precisely the same. Verso blank.

2. Vorrede. An den gunstigen Leser. 1 folio. Signed by Merian, and dated Sept. 14, 1627.

3. Text. Paged from 1 to 90. Page 87 mis-numbered 77.

4. Plates. There are eight plates printed in the text. They will be found at pages 5, 7, 15, 26, 37, 42, 60, 69.

5. Maps. These should be placed at the following pages:—

- 1, at pages 16, 17. Folding map, "Virginia." At top left-hand corner is a representation of Powhattan seated. At foot is "Erforsehet und beschriben durch Capitan Johan Schmidt."

- 2, at pages 52, 53. Folding map, "Das Norder Theil des Lands Brasilien."

- 3, at pages 66, 67. Folding map, "Die Landschafft Guiana." This map differs from that in the Latin edition in that each title is in its own language, as also the scales of miles to the degree. The Latin map has been entirely re-worked for that issue.

6. Blank leaf required to complete the signature.

7. "Gunstigen lieber Leser." Introduction to the voyage to Brazil, in 1624, of Admiral Willkens. Signed by Johann Georg Aldenburg von Coburg. Paged 1, 2.

8. Text. Paged from 2 to 38. In the supplement to Brunet we find: "M. Brunet annonce à tort un autre texte pp. 1-38. Ce texte n'existe pas!!"

Part 13.	Part 13.
9. Plate. Between pages 34 and 35 is a folding plate of the "Baya de Todos os Santos," with a view of the town San Salvator in the background, and to the front a naval engagement.	10. Blank leaf required to complete the signature. This part contains the first 78 pages of the 13th Part in Latin, the 14th German completing the volume of the Latin version.

Part 14.

Vierzehender Theil| Americanischer Historien,
Inhaltend,| Erstlich, Warhafftige Beschreib-
ung et-|licher West-Indianischer Landen in
dem Theil Americæ gegen Mit-|ternacht
hinder Nova Hispania gelegen, Alsz New
Mexico, Cibola, Cinaloa, Quiuira, vnd
anderer, deren biszher in vnserm West-
Indianischen Werck theils gar nicht, theils
sehr wenig| gedacht worden, sampt Denck-
würdigen Geschichten vnd Wunderwercken
der Natur in Jucatan, Guati-|mala, Fonduras,
vnd Panama, Wie auch vom Zustandt
etlicher Englischen Colonien,| wie sich die
in lauffendem 1630. Jahr befinden.|

Zum Andern,| Eine Schiffart der Holländer
vnder dem Admiral Jacob Eremiten| umb die
gantze Welt, vnd was jhm auff dieser sehr
langen vnd gefährlichen Reyse be-|gegnet,
alles in Form eines Journals oder Tagregisters
fleissig verzeichnet.|

Zum Dritten,| Historische Erzählung, welcher
gestalt die sehr reiche Spanische Silberflotta
durch Peter| Hein, General der Holländ-
ischen Armada in dem Hafen Matanza der
Insul Cuba im| September desz Jahrs 1628.
ertapt vnd heim gebracht worden.|

Zum Vierdten,| Was massen die Statt Olinda
de Fernambucco in Brasilien, sampt dem
Meerport vnd dabey ligen-|den Castellen,
durch die Holländer vnder dem General
Heinrich Cornelis Lunck erobert worden,|
im Monat Februario desz Jahrs 1630.|

Alles mit Zugehörigen Tafeln vnd Kupffer-
stücken gezieret, Verlegt| vnd an den Tag
gegeben| Durch| Mattheum Merian, Buch-
händlern vnd Kunst-|stechern zu Franckfurt
am Mayn.|

Gedruckt zu Hanaw bey David Aubri, im Jahr|
M DC XXX.|

1. The above title printed. Immediately above the imprint is a small copper-plate engraving of oval form, of the Mappa Mundi, in which the *terra firma* is shown by heavy, shaded

Part 14.

lines without any detail; in the centre is "Mar del Sur." It has probably been used before in some Spanish work. See Plate 22. Verso blank.

2. Vorrede. 1 folio. Dated Franckfurt, Sept. 8, 1630.

3. Maps. (1.) Folding map: "America Nouiter Delineata." At the top and below are small charts of the lands surrounding the North and South Poles.

- (2.) Folding map: "Descripcio de las Indias Occidentales." This is the same as No. 1 of Herrera's maps, described under Part 12. For a variation of this map, see Latin Part 13.

- (3.) Folding map: "Fretum Magellanicum, &c." This map appeared in the Latin and German editions of Part 9.

- (4.) Folding map: Virginia, with Powhattan in the corner. Same as that in Part 13, German.

4. Text. Paged from 1 to 72.

5. Plates. There are fourteen plates and charts printed in the text, of which No. 9 is a double one. They are on pages 8, 21, 23, 26, 30, 35, 36, 39, 41 (double), 48, 50, 55, 60, and 64.

In addition to these, there are two larger folding plates, which are placed between pages 58, 59 and 68, 69. They are:—

- (1.) Folding plate of the "Spanische Silberflotta," taken by Gen. Hayn in 1628, whose medallion portrait is to the left of the plate, while to the right is that of Admiral Long.

- (2.) That at page 68 is a double plate. In the upper compartment is a view of Olinda from a distance, while in the lower we see the harbour, with the fleet in position bombarding the town, which is burning, in the background.

At the end of the text is: Finis.

PETITS VOYAGES.

GERMAN.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Warhaffte vnd Eigent-liche Beschreibung desz König-reichs Congo in Africa, vnd deren an-grentzenden Länder, darinnen der In-wohner Glaub, Leben, Sitten vnd Kleydung wol vnd auszuführen vermeldet vnd ange-zeigt wirdt. Erstlich durch Eduart Lopez, wel-cher in dieser Nauigation alles Persönlich er-fahren, in Portugalesischer Spraach gestellt, Jetzo aber in vnser Teutsche Spraach trans-ferieret vnd vbersetzt. Durch Augustinum Cassiodorum. Auch mit schönen vnd Kunstreichen Figu-ren gezieret vnd an Tag geben, durch Hans Dietherich vnd Hans Israel von Bry, Gebrü-der vnd Bürger zu Franckfurt. Getruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn, durch Jo-han Saur, in Verlegung Hans Dietherich vnd Hans Israel von Bry, im Jahr M. D. XCVII. 1. The above title is printed in the blank space within the engraved border used for the Latin edition. At the head of the plate is engraved "Regnum Congo hoc est " at foot "Io. Theodori de Bry fecit." See Plate 23. Verso blank. 2. Dedication to Hans Georg Graf v. Solms. 1 folio. Signature A ii. Signed by Cassiodorus. Dated Franckfort, Feb. 15, 1597. First line ends vnd 3. Vorrede. 2 folios. A iii., (A iv.). Signed by de Bry. Dated Franckfort, March 1, 1597. Folio A iii., line 3 ends vierd-,, (A iv.) ,, 1 ,, dann Verso blank. 4. Map. "Tabula Regni Congo." Foldingmap. Map. "Tabula Ægypti." This map consists of two sheets, which are sometimes found	Warhaffte vnd Eigent-liche Beschreibung &c. Identical in the wording and arrangement. Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn, durch Mat-thias Becker, in Verlegung Hans Dietherich vnd Hans Israel von Bry, im Jahr M. D. C. IX. 1. Same as first edition. Verso blank. 2. Dedication. Same. 1 folio. Signature A ii. Same. First line ends Vnnd 3. Vorrede. 2 folios. A iii., (A iv.). Same. Folio A iii., line 3 ends vierdten. ,, (A iv.) ,, 1 ,, ferner Verso blank. 4. Map. Same. Map. ,,

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
pasted together. The escutcheon for the inscription on the northern sheet is blank.	Same. „
5. Text. Numbered by pages from 1 to 74. Pages 1 to 16 may be known by headline, Der Insel, or Insul, Congo. Page 17, headline, desz „ 19, line 2 ends der „ 21, headline, desz. „ 23, line 7 ends gros- „ 25, catchword, zuvor „ 27, line 31 ends vnnd „ 29, headline, desz. „ 31, „ desz. „ 33, „ desz „ 35, „ desz „ 37, line 11 ends allen „ 39, „ 21 „ Statt. „ 41, headline, desz „ 43, „ desz „ 45, „ desz „ 47, „ desz „ 49, catchword, -ckeren „ 51, „ verschenckt „ 53, line 16 ends anderen „ 55, „ 12 „ vnd „ 57, headline, desz „ 59, line 4 ends inn „ 61, „ 10 „ vnd „ 63, headline, desz „ 65, line 20 ends vnnd „ 67, catchword, grünen- „ 69, „ Mone- „ 71, Cap. X. „ 73, line 16 ends æqui-	5. Text. The same. A remarkably close reprint. Pages 1 to 16, headline is: Des Königreichs Congo. Page 17, headline, Desz. „ 19, line 2 ends jeglicher „ 21, headline, Desz „ 23, line 7 ends Diaz „ 25, catchword, -her „ 27, line 31 ends vnd „ 29, headline, Desz „ 31, „ Desz „ 33, „ Desz. „ 35, „ Desz. „ 37, line 11 ends allẽ „ 39, „ 21 „ der „ 41, headline, Desz. „ 43, „ Desz. „ 45, „ Desz. „ 47, „ Desz. „ 49, catchword, ckern „ 51, „ ver- „ 53, line 16 ends anderu „ 55, „ 12 „ vnnd „ 57, headline, Desz „ 59, line 4 ends in „ 61, „ 10 „ vñ. „ 63, headline Desz „ 65, line 20 ends vnd „ 67, catchword, grü- „ 69, „ Mo- „ 71, Caput X. „ 73, line 16 ends äqui.
6. Register. Three folios not numbered. Folios L ii., L iii., (L iv.). Folio L ii., first column, line 1 ends von „ L iii., „ „ „ 5 „ ange- „ (L iv.), 5 lines of errata. Verso blank.	6. Register. The same. Folios L ii., L iii., (L iv.). Folio L ii., line 1 ends von Al- „ L iii., „ 5 „ angefan- „ L iv., no errata. Verso blank.
7. Title to plates. 1 folio.	7. Title to plates. 1 folio.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Erklärung etlicher Capitel, de- ren hievor gesetzten Bücher, darinnen die Ankunfft der Portugaleser in die Insel Congo, Erscheinung vor dem König Kriegsrüstung der Inwohner, Trachten vnd Kleidung beyd Mann vnd Weibspersonen, vnd frembde Thier dieses Landts, mit schönen vnd Kunststreichen Kupferstücken abgemahlet, vnd zierlich vor Augen gestellt wirdt. Alles zu besserem Verstandt vnd Nachrichtung voriger Be- schreibung dem Günstigen Leser angeordnet. Durch Hans Dietherich vnd Hans Israel von Bry, Gebrüder vnd Bürger zu Franckfort am Mayn. Getruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn, durch Johann Saur in Verlegung Hans Dietherich vnd Hans Israel von Bry, Gebrüder. M. D. XC. VII. This title printed. Verso blank.	Erklärung etlicher Capitel, &c. . . . The same words; slight changes in the length of the lines. Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn, durch Matthias Becker, in Verlegung Hans Die- therich vnd Hans Israel von Bry Gebrüder. M. D. C. IX. This title printed. Verso blank.
8. Plates. Numbered 1 to 14. <i>Plate 1, line 5 ends gehandelt,</i> ,, 2, ,, 1 ,, den ,, 3, ,, 1 ,, der ,, 4, ,, 1 ,, vnnd ,, 5, ,, 1 ,, dreyerley ,, 6, ,, 1 ,, keine ,, 7, ,, 1 ,, vn- ,, 8, ,, 2 ,, abge- ,, 9, ,, 1 ,, fin- ,, 10, at foot, Ende.	8. Plates. Numbered 1 to 14. <i>Plate 1, line 5 ends gehan-</i> ,, 2, ,, 1 ,, Portuga- ,, 3, ,, 1 ,, Klei- ,, 4, ,, 1 ,, Kleydung ,, 5, ,, 1 ,, Trach- ,, 6, ,, 1 ,, zufinden ,, 7, ,, 1 ,, vnder- ,, 8, ,, 2 ,, abgebilde- ,, 9, ,, 1 ,, findet ,, 10, catchword, Wie.
9. Blank leaf required to complete signature.	9. Not required.
10. Half title to remaining plates:— Folgen noch etliche Figuren vnd denck- würdige Histo- rien deren diese Congian- ische Beschreibung meldung thut. (Then a short Address to the Reader.)	10. This not required.
11. Plates 11 to 14. Numbered in Roman numerals in the centre and very small Arabic numbers at side.	11. Plates 11 to 14. Numbered as the others in this edition.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
I have also a variety of plates 12, 13, in which the engraving of 12 is with the text of 13, and <i>vice versá</i>. 12. Blank leaf. Brunet mentions that this part is sometimes found with only 10 plates, and that the remaining four were issued subsequently.	12. Blank leaf.

Appendix.	Appendix.				
Anhang der Beschreibung desz Königreichs Congo. Inhaltend, Fünff Schiffarten Samuel Brauns Burgers vnd Wundartzt zu Basel, so er kurtz verwichener Jahren in vnderschiedliche weit entlege- ne frembde Königreich vnd Landschaff- ten glücklich gethan, Nemlich In Africam vnd dessen Provincien Congo, Bansa Loan- ga, Angola, Guinea, Morenland, Bennin, Amboisa, vnd zu dem Festen Castell Nassaw in More. Item gen Alexandriam in Sy- rien, in Portugal, Hispanien, Italien, wie auch vnderschiedliche Insuln, Als da sind die Canarien, Medera, Cales Males, Malta, Candia, Cypren, Sicilien, Sardegna, Corfu, vnd ander mehr, bisz zu seiner wider An- kunfft in Holland. Alles von ihme selbst nach ingenommenen gegenwertigen Augenschein vnd gnugsamer Erfahrung trewlich vnd warhaff- tig be- schrieben, vnd mit zugehörigen Kupffer- stücken gezieret, durch fleisz, mühe vnd kosten Johann Theodors de Bry Seeligen gemeinen Erben. Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, bey Caspar Röteln. M. DC. XXV.	1. This title is printed within the engraved border which was used for Part 7. See Plate 28. Verso blank. 2. An Christlichen Leser. 1 folio. Signature):(ij. This is in verse. 3. Text. Numbered by pages from 1 to 56. Pages 19, 20, 21, 22 (signatures C₂, C₃) have been reprinted, and the only copy I have seen of the reprint belongs to R. S. Holford, Esq. The variations are as follow:— <table> <tr> <th>ORIGINAL.</th><th>REPRINT.</th></tr> <tr> <td>Page 19, line 1 ends Sta- ,, 21, ,, 1 ,, wird</td><td>line 1 ends von ,, 1 ,, wollen</td></tr> </table> On page 22 in the original is a copperplate, with 12 lines of type below it. In the reprint, the plate does not appear, though a space has been left for its insertion, and there are 9 lines of type above the space. 4. Plates. There are eleven copperplates printed in the text, which will be found at pages, 3, 6, 22, 26, 29, 31, 34, 35, 39, 42, 49.	ORIGINAL.	REPRINT.	Page 19, line 1 ends Sta- ,, 21, ,, 1 ,, wird	line 1 ends von ,, 1 ,, wollen
ORIGINAL.	REPRINT.				
Page 19, line 1 ends Sta- ,, 21, ,, 1 ,, wird	line 1 ends von ,, 1 ,, wollen				

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Ander Theil der Orientalischen Indien, Von allen Völkern, Insu- len Meerporten, fließenden Was- sern vnd anderen Orten, so von Portugal ausz, lengst dem Gestaden Aphrica, bisz in Ost Indien vnd zu dem Land China, sampt andern Insulen zu sehen seind. Bene- ben derenselben Aberglauben, Götzendienst vnd Tempeln, I- tem von jren Sitten, Trachten, Kleidungen, Policeyordnung, vnd wie sie hauszhalten, beid so viel die Portugesen, wel- che da im Land wohnen, vnd auch das inhei- mische Landvölcklein anlangt. Deszgleichen von der Residentz desz Spanischen Vi- ceroyes vnd anderer Spanier in Goa, item von allen Orien- talischen Indianischen Waaren vnd Kummerschafften: sampt deren Gewichten, Masen, Müntzen, vnd jhrem Valor oder Wirdigung. Erstlich im Jar 1596. auszföhrlich in Holländischer Sprach beschrieben, durch Joan Hugo von Lindschotten ausz Holland, welcher in 13. Jaren solches meist alles persönlich zugegen gesehen vnd selbst erfahren hat. Jetzo aber von newem in Hochdeutsch bracht, vnd mit künstlichen schönen Figuren, in Kupffer gestochen, gezieret an tag geben, durch Hans Dieterich vnd Hans Israel von Bry Gebrüder. Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Meyn, durch Johan Saur. M. D. XC VIII. 1. The above title is printed within the engraved border used for the Latin edition. See Plate 24. Verso blank. 2. Vorrede. 2 folios. Signatures (?) ij, and (?) iij. Not mentioned by Brunet.	Ander Theil der Orientalischen Indien, The remainder of this title is the same as in the first edition. There are a few differences in the spelling, and the length of the lines is not quite the same. Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Meyn, durch Erasmus Kempffer. M. D. C. XIII. 1. The same ; but the plate is rather worn. Verso blank. 2. Vorrede. 2 folios. Signatures):(ii, and):(iij. Not mentioned by Brunet.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
3. Dedication to the Representative of the Netherland Provinces. 2 folios signed by Linschotten, and dated Enckhausen, Jan. 1, 1596. Signature (?) iiij. 4. Vorrede an den Leser. 1 folio. A copperplate engraving of Linschotten precedes the letterpress. Catchword, dauchte. 5. Text. Numbered by pages from 1 to 134. Pages 39, 40, and 66 wrongly numbered 37, 38, and 64. Weigel speaks of page 18 being also wrongly numbered; but I have not found it so in the four copies I have of this part. Page 1, side-note, 1579. 6. De- „ 3, last line ends vnd Por- „ 5, second side-note in 3 lines. „ 7, side-note in 2 lines. „ 9, first side-note in 3 lines. „ 11, second „ 2 „ „ 13, „ „ 2 „ „ 15, „ „ 4 „ „ 17, „ „ 1 „ „ 19, first „ 3 „ „ 21, „ „ 3 „ „ 23, „ „ 5 „ „ 25, „ „ 4 „ „ 27, „ „ 4 „ „ 29, „ „ 4 „ „ 31, „ „ 8 „ „ 33, line 5 of text ends Eingang „ 35, line 1 of Argument ends bisz „ 37, third side-note in 4 lines. „ 37 (39), first side-note in 2 lines. „ 41, first side-note in 5 lines. „ 43, „ „ 7 „ „ 45, second „ 3 „ „ 47, „ „ 3 „ „ 49, first „ 4 „ „ 51, „ „ 7 „ „ 53, line 1 ends dar- „ 55, „ 1, word, gülden	3. Dedication as in first edition. At the end of the second folio a diamond-shaped ornament, which is not found in the first edition. Signature):iiij. 4. Vorrede. 1 folio. The same portrait. Catchword, was be- 5. Text. Numbered by pages from 1 to 134. Pages 39 and 40 wrongly numbered 37, 38. A very close reprint. Page 1, side-note, Anno 1579. „ 3, last line ends vñ Port „ 5, second side-note in 4 lines. „ 7, side-note in 1 line. „ 9, first side-note in 4 lines. „ 11, second „ 3 „ „ 13, „ „ 3 „ „ 15, „ „ 5 „ „ 17, „ „ 2 „ „ 19, first „ 4 „ „ 21, „ „ 4 „ „ 23, „ „ 6 „ „ 25, „ „ 5 „ „ 27, „ „ 5 „ „ 29, „ „ 5 „ „ 31, „ „ 10 „ „ 33, line 5 of text ends Cam- „ 35, line 1 of argument ends zu „ 37, third side-note in 5 lines. „ 37 (39), first side-note in 3 lines. „ 41, first side-note in 6 lines. „ 43, „ „ 9 „ „ 45, second „ 5 „ „ 47, „ „ 4 „ „ 49, first „ 5 „ „ 51, „ „ 9 „ „ 53, line 1 ends darausz „ 55, „ 1, word, güldē

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Page 57, last side-note in 3 lines. „ 59, „ „ 2 „ „ 61, first „ 5 „ „ 63, first word, vnnd „ 65, catchword, ben ein „ 67, one short line at foot. „ 69, <i>line</i> 1 ends offtmals „ 71, catchword, de ge- „ 73, „ Ihre „ 75, first side-note in 4 lines. „ 77, „ „ 1 „ „ 79, „ „ 5 „ „ 81, „ „ 2 „ „ 83, „ „ 3 „ „ 85, last „ 3 „ „ 87, second „ 3 „ „ 89, side-note in 7 lines. „ 91, <i>line</i> 1 ends sie „ 93, third side-note in 2 lines. „ 95, first „ 3 „ „ 97, <i>line</i> 24 ends Freundschaftt. „ 99, first side-note in 1 line. „ 101, third „ 3 lines. „ 103, first „ 6 „ „ 105, <i>line</i> 4 ends Apo- „ 107, fifth side-note in 3 lines. „ 109, second „ 2 „ „ 111, third „ 2 „ „ 113, first „ 2 „ „ 115, „ „ 2 „ „ 117, <i>line</i> 1 ends Instrumenten, „ 119, „ 1 „ forderte „ 121, „ 1 „ Be- „ 123, „ 1 „ vngefund- „ 125, „ 1 „ zwi- „ 127, first side-note in 2 lines. „ 129, side-note in 7 lines. „ 131, first side-note in 5 lines. „ 133, „ „ 5 „	Page 57, last side-note in 4 lines. „ 59, „ „ 3 „ „ 61, first „ 6 „ „ 63, first word, vnd „ 65, catchword, geschrie- „ 67, three short lines at foot. „ 69, <i>line</i> 1 ends offt- „ 71, catchword, gesche- „ 73, „ Ihr „ 75, first side-note in 5 lines. „ 77, „ „ 2 „ „ 79, „ „ 6 „ „ 81, „ „ 3 „ „ 83, „ „ 4 „ „ 85, last „ 4 „ „ 87, second „ 4 „ „ 89, side-note in 10 lines. „ 91, <i>line</i> 1 ends sich „ 93, third side-note in 3 lines. „ 95, first „ 4 „ „ 97, <i>line</i> 24 ends ge- „ 99, first side-note in 2 lines. „ 101, third „ 4 „ „ 103, first „ 7 „ „ 105, <i>line</i> 4 ends Apote- „ 107, fifth side-note in 4 lines. „ 109, second „ 3 „ „ 111, third „ 3 „ „ 113, first „ 3 „ „ 115, „ „ 3 „ „ 117, <i>line</i> 1 ends vnd „ 119, „ 1 „ ei- „ 121, „ 1 „ Befeich „ 123, „ 1 „ vnge- „ 125, „ 1 „ Gesta- „ 127, first side-note in 3 lines. „ 129, side-note in 9 lines. „ 131, first side-note in 6 lines. „ 133, „ „ 7 „
6. Register. 3 folios. Not numbered. First folio, signature R iijj. Headline ends Andern.	6. Register. 3 folios. Not numbered. First folio, signature R iij (for R iijj). Headline ends Theil.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Second folio, Lust der Weiber, &c. 107. Third folio, Zucker. Capital letter in one line. Verso blank.	Second folio, Lust der Weiber, &c. 197. Third folio, Zucker. Capital letter large, in two lines. Verso blank.
7. Maps. There are four maps belonging to this part, which should be placed after— (1) Page 16, Island of Mozambique. (2) „ 54, Islands of Java, Sumatra, Borneo. (3) „ 80, Plan of the City of Goa and coun- try around. (4) „ 110, Indian Coins and Medals. Of 1 and 3 I have variations, in that the escutcheons for the inscriptions are not filled up in Latin, the German text having been issued a year before the Latin. In fact, I consider that those having the bilingual legends belong to the Latin or second Ger- man edition.	7. Maps. The same maps, and belonging to the same pages.
8. Title to Plates. 1 folio. Folgen hernacher Eigentliche vnd Warhaffte Fürbil- dungen aller frembden Völcker in Orient, so von dem anfang Africæ bisz in China an den Gestaden desz Meers wohnen, sampt derselben vnd anderer Insulanern Ceremonien vnd Sitten, auch wie die Portu- galeser sampt jhren Weibern vnd Sclauen sich alda verhalten. Beneben warhaffter Beschreibung vnd Erklär- ung der Bildnussen, so vnder jede Figur ordent- lichen gesetzt. Alles zierlich in schönen Kupfferstücken für- gebildet, vnd jetzo von neuwem an Tag geben, Durch Hans Dietherich vnd Hans Israel von Bry, Gebrüder vnd Bürger zu Franckfurt. Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Meyn, durch Johann Saur. M. D. XCVIII. This title printed. Verso blank.	8. Title to plates. 1 folio. This title is the same in wording as that of the first edition. It is, however, arranged differently in the lengths of the lines.
9. Plates. These are numbered from I. to	9. Plates. Numbered I. to xxxviii., and also

1st Edition.

xxxviii., also 1 to 38 on the copper. With the exception of 10 plates, the editions may be known by the size of the initial letter below the engraving. In this edition it is usually about one and a half inches high.

Plate 6, line 1 ends wirt.

„ 9, „ 1 „ gemeldet
 „ 13, „ 1 „ Balliadera,
 „ 18, „ 2 „ neñen,
 „ 21, „ 1 „ armen
 „ 24, „ 1 „ Man-
 „ 25, „ 1 „ Stand
 „ 31, „ 1 „ vnd
 „ 35, „ 1 „ wer-
 „ 37, „ 1 „ India

There is a peculiarity about Plate No. 25 which deserves particular mention. It is that, to be perfect, the palanquin should have a small curtain engraved and gummed by its upper edge to the plate. This being raised, the figure seated inside can be seen. This lappet or curtain appears on one only of the seven copies of this plate that I have. It is, probably, extremely rare. Of Plate 23 I have also a variety, which only occurs in the earliest copies. When the coppers were being numbered, that used on Plate 32 was engraved “23,” and thus the copper of 32 appears with the text of 23. Similarly, 23 was originally numbered 32; but this I have not got. When the mistake was discovered the engraver erased one figure and added the other. Plate 4 is frequently wanting, as owing to its peculiar nature it was often destroyed.

2nd Edition.

on the copper 1-38. Initial letter about one inch high.

Plate 6, line 1 ends erwehlt.

„ 9, „ 1 „ Figur
 „ 13, „ 1 „ Bal-
 „ 18, „ 2 „ nennen,
 „ 21, „ 1 „ Teu-
 „ 24, „ 1 „ Mandori-
 „ 25, „ 1 „ standt
 „ 31, „ 1 „ be-
 „ 35, „ 1 „ werden
 „ 37, „ 1 „ In-

I have also a variety of Plate No. 12 in this edition. It has been printed with the text and number of 35.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Dritter Theil Indiae Orientalis, Darinnen erstlich das ander Theil der Schiffahrten Joann Huygens von Lintschotten ausz Hollandt, so er in Orient gethan, begriffen, vnd fürnemlich alle gelegenheit derselbig Landen, Insulen, Meerpforten, &c. so vnter wegen auffstossen, vnd dann in India für- kom- men, Wie auch alles, was der Author allda im Landt, vnd nach- mals auff seiner Widerreyse nach Hollandt gesehen vnd erfahren, eygentlich beschrieben wirdt. II. Der Holländer Schiffahrt in die Oriental- ische Insu- len, Jauan vnd Sumatra, sampt Sitten, Leben vnd Supersti- tion &c. der Völcker. III. Drey Schiffahrten der Holländer nach obermeldten Indien, durch das Mittnäch- tigsche oder Eiszmeer, darinnen viel vner- hörte Ebentewer. Alles auffs trewlichst von neuwem ausz den Niederländischen Exem- plarien in Hoch- deutsch bracht, vnd in guter Disposition zusammen gefügt. Sampt Vielen schönen Künstlichen Figurn, vnd Landtafeln, in Kupffer gestochen, vnd an Tag geben, durch Io. Theodor vnd Io. Israel de Bry, Gebrüder. Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, durch Matthæum Becker. M D XCIX.	Dritter Theil Indiae Orientalis, &c. The wording the same as in the first edition. A few changes in spelling and in length of the lines. Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern, In Vorlegung Johan-Theodors von Bry, M DC XVI.
1. The above title printed within an engraved border of Architectural design. See Plate 25. 2. Vorrede. An den groszgünstigen Leser. 4 folios. Signatures)(ij., iij., iiij., (v.). On verso of this last is a short table of errata. Catchword, Dritter. 3. Blank leaf required to complete signature)(. This is often missing.	1. The same as first edition. 2. This Vorrede does not exist in the second edition, its place being filled by other matter. See below, number 4. 3. Not required.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
4. Brunet is wrong in saying that this dedication should be found in the first edition. The date alone is sufficient evidence. And this is quite confirmed by the signatures.	4. Dedication to Philipp Christoff of Franckenstein, signed by Johann Theodor von Bry, and dated Oppenheim, May 1, 1616. 1 folio. Signature)(ij.
5. Text. Numbered by pages from 1 to 233. Page 84 is blank. Pages 145 and 201 misnumbered 146 and 101. The last page (234) is not numbered. Independently of the difference in the arrangement of the pages, the first edition may be known at a glance from the size of the page numbers, which are large and as high as the capital letters in the headline.	5. Text. Numbered by pages from 1 to 219. Page 76 is blank. Page 121 misnumbered 123. Numbers 161-166 inclusive are left out of the numeration. Page 215 misnumbered 115. The last page (220) not numbered. The page numbers are small, of the size of the ordinary numbers in the text.
6. Blank leaf required to complete signature Ff.	6. Blank leaf to complete signature Dd.
7. Maps. There are six maps belonging to this part with inscriptions in German only. They should be placed between pages (1) 48, 49, A view of the Island of St. Helena. (2) 52, 53, A view of the Island of Ascension. (3) 68, 69, large folding plan of the City of Angra in the Island of Terceira. (4) (84), 85, large folding map "Descriptio Hydrographica" for the Dutch Voyages to Java (not the same as that in Part 2). On two sheets, sometimes found pasted together. (5) 176, 177, Map of the North Pole and surrounding land, belonging to the three Dutch Voyages to the North. (6) On the back of Plate 58. A map of Nova Zembla. Sometimes this plate is found separately printed. But that is rare. A folio of text is attached to it, with the colophon.	7. Maps. The same maps belong to this edition, but they should be placed at pages (1) 44-45; (2) 46-47; (3) 62-63; (4) 76-77; . (5) 160-16(7)1, and (No. 6) as before at the back of Plate 58. These maps may be known from those of the first edition by their inscriptions being in German and Latin. Weigel speaks of the map of Java, and of Mozambique, and the plan of Goa being found here; but they are not required, and belong to Part 2.
8. Title to plates. 1 folio. Warhafftige, Eygentliche Contrafaytung vñ Fürbildung, der See · Mappen, Insulen, Stätten vnd Völcker, Wie auch de ren Leben, Sitten vnd Trachten, &c. Welcher gestalt dieselbigen auff der gan- tzen	8. Title to plates. Warhafftige, Eygentliche, &c. Same wording as in first edition. Length of lines rather different.

1st Edition.

Schiffart in Orient nach Indiam, fürkom-
men: vnd dann in diesen| dreyen Büchern
der Ost Indianischen Beschreibung| ausz-
fürlich erklärt werden.|

Sampt gemelter See Mappen vnd Figurn
kurtzer| Explication vnd Bericht, sonderlich
bey jedes| Stück angefügt.

Schön, zierlich vnd klärlich in Kupffer ge-
stochen, von neuwem an| Tag geben, vnd für
Augen gestellt, durch Hans Dieterich, vnd
Hans| Israel de Bry Gebrüder, vnd Bürger
zu Franckfurt| am Mayn.|

Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, durch|
Matthes Becker.

M. D. XCIX. |

This title printed. Verso blank.

9. Plates. Numbered from I. to LVIII.

Plate 1, line 1 ends in
,, 2, ,, 1 ,, von
,, 3, ,, 1 ,, der
,, 4, ,, 1 ,, Demant-
,, 5, ,, 1 ,, Michae-
,, 6, ,, 1 ,, 140.
,, 7, ,, 1 ,, sich
,, 8, ,, 1 ,, truckenen
,, 9, ,, 1 ,, Madagascar
,, 10, ,, 1 ,, wilde
,, 11, ,, 1 ,, grosse
,, 12, ,, 1 ,, wa-
,, 13, ,, 1 ,, der
,, 14, ,, 1 ,, Sunda:
,, 15, ,, 1 ,, schöne
,, 16, ,, 1 ,, der
,, 16, verso, text of Plate 17. Line 4
ends beschlies-
,, 17, clear impression.
,, 18, headline, solennitet
,, 19, line 1 ends Stras-
,, 20, ,, 1 ,, auch
,, 21, ,, 1 ,, Kauffleut,
,, 22, ,, 1 ,, freñ-
,, 23, ,, 1 ,, Handel,

2nd Edition.

Hans Dieterich, vnd Hans Israel| de Bry
gebohren zu Straszburg.|

Getruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo
Gallern,| In Vorlegung Johann Dieterichs
de Bry.|

M D C XVI. |

This title printed. Verso blank.

9. Plates. Numbered from I. to LVIII.

Plate 1, line 1 ends Historien
,, 2, ,, 1 ,, ab-
,, 3, ,, 1 ,, zu
,, 4, ,, 1 ,, der
,, 5, ,, 1 ,, er-
,, 6, ,, 1 ,, zu-
,, 7, ,, 1 ,, mit
,, 8, ,, 1 ,, stein-
,, 9, ,, 1 ,, beschaffen,
,, 10, ,, 1 ,, tantzen,
,, 11, ,, 1 ,, oder
,, 12, ,, 1 ,, folgender
,, 13, ,, 1 ,, Strassen
,, 14, ,, 1 ,, an
,, 15, ,, 1 ,, Meerpfortten,
,, 16, ,, 1 ,, ih-
,, 16, verso, text of Plate 17. Line 4
ends der
,, 17, rather less clear. Worn.
,, 18, headline, Solen-
,, 19, line 1 ends wirt
,, 20, ,, 1 ,, Ron-
,, 21, ,, 1 ,, be-
,, 22, ,, 1 ,, Kauff-
,, 23, ,, 1 ,, Wah-

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
<i>Plate 24, line 1 ends besonderen</i> „ 25, „ 1 „ ver- „ 26, „ 1 „ ohnlengst „ 27, „ 1 „ jhnen „ 28, „ 1 „ ei- „ 29, „ 1 „ die „ 30, „ 1 „ auff „ 31, „ 1 „ hatten, „ 32.* This a large plate on 2 folios. „ „ <i>line 1 ends Honig</i> „ 33, „ 1 „ Insel „ 34, „ 1 „ vnd „ 35, „ 1 „ zu „ 36, „ 2 „ einem „ 37, „ 1 „ eine „ 38, „ 1 „ desz „ 29 (39), <i>line 1 ends genannt,</i> „ 40, <i>line 1 ends einen</i> „ 41, „ 1 „ Fuszvesten. „ 42, „ 1 „ förde- „ 43, „ 1 „ etwas „ 44, „ 1 „ gleich- „ 45, „ 1 „ ausz „ 46, „ 1 „ den „ 47, „ 1 „ be- „ 48, „ 1 „ vnd „ 49, „ 1 „ vnd „ 50, „ 1 „ wir „ 51, „ 1 „ das „ 52, „ 1 „ gewe- „ 53, „ 1 „ musz- „ 54, „ 1 „ vn- „ 55, „ 1 „ das „ 56, „ 1 „ einen „ 57, „ 1 „ ka- „ 58, „ 1 „ Was-	<i>Plate 24, line 1 ends ist</i> „ 25, „ 1 „ so „ 26, „ 1 „ erlaub- „ 27, „ 1 „ in „ 28, „ 1 „ Mast „ 29, „ 1 „ dar- „ 30, „ 1 „ Ma- „ 31, „ 1 „ hat- „ 32, large plate on 2 folios. „ „ <i>line 1 ends feyl</i> „ 33, „ 1 „ zu „ 34, „ 1 „ wer- „ 35, „ 1 „ Feld „ 36, „ 2 „ durch „ 37, „ 1 „ Meer- „ 38, „ 1 „ für „ 39, „ 1 „ anländeten, „ 40, „ 1 „ zu- „ 41, „ 1 „ dem „ 42, „ 1 „ kunten, „ 43, „ 1 „ vom „ 44, „ 1 „ Eysz „ 45, „ 1 „ Eysz „ 46, „ 1 „ Schlitten „ 47, „ 1 „ musz- „ 48, „ 1 „ hinaus „ 49, „ 1 „ die- „ 50, „ 1 „ darvon „ 51, „ 1 „ Meer „ 52, „ 1 „ etlich „ 53, „ 1 „ endt- „ 54, „ 1 „ Bot „ 55, „ 1 „ Eck „ 56, „ 1 „ dasz „ 57, „ 1 „ an „ 58, „ 1 „ hal-

* Plate 32. I have the right half of this plate without any text.

10. On the verso of plate 58 is the map referred to under 7 (6). I have this plate also without the map on the verso, which is also printed on a separate folio.

10. On verso of plate 58 the map. I have also plate 58, verso blank, but not the map alone:

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
11. In vorgesetzter Mappen, &c. 1 folio. On verso colophon. Gedruckt MDXCIX.	11. The same. No colophon.
12. Blank leaf to complete signature q.	12. Blank leaf to complete the signature q. In Mr. Holford's copy of this edition, plate 44 is different. The text seems to me to have been reprinted in modern times, and the plate laid down on it. The first line ends hofften.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Vierder Theil Der Orientalischen Indien, In welchem erstlich gehandelt wirdt, von allerley Thieren, Früchten, Obs, vñ Bäu- men, Item von allerhand Würtz, Specereyen, vnd Materialien, Auch von Perlen vnd allerley Edelgesteinen, so in gemeldten Indien gefunden werden, wo vnd wie sie wach- sen, Auch wie sie daselbst geschätzt, gekauft, vnd ge- nannt werden, Beschrieben durch Johan Hugon von Lintschotten, vnd andere. Auch mit schönen Annotationibus gezieret vnd erkläret durch Bernardum Paludanum Medicinæ D. in Enckheusen. Zum Andern, die letzte Reise der Holländer in die Ost- Indien, welche ausgefahren im Frühling desz 1598. Jahrs. vnd mit 4. Schiffen wiederumb glücklich anheim gelanget, im Monat Julio desz 1599. Jahrs, Ausz Niederländischer Sprach in die Hochteutsche versetzt durch M. G. A.V.D. Alles mit schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret vnd an Tag geben durch Johan Dieterich, vnd Johan Israel de Bry, Gebrüder, zu Franckfurt am Mayn. Getruckt bey Wolff Richter. M. DC.	Vierder Theil Der Orientalischen Indien, in &c. Same wording, but not always the same arrangement of the lines. Alles mit schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret durch Johan-Dieterich } de Bry Gebrüder, { Oppenheim, Johan-Israel S. } vnd Bürger zu { Franckfort. Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gal- lern, 1617.
1. This title is printed in the blank space in the centre of an engraved border, the same which was used for the Latin version published the next year. See Plate 26. Verso blank.	1. This title printed as in the first edition. The engraved border is a good deal worn. Verso blank.
2. Dedication to the Highborn Prince, Frederic Duke of Wurtemberg. Engraving of Arms, &c. 2 folios. 3 pages. Signed by the brothers de Bry. Dated Franckfort, Feb. 1, 1600. <i>Folio</i> (.:) 2, catchword, terthänigen ,, [(.)] 3, line 1 ends Affection	2. Dedication. The same. „ „ „ „ <i>Folio</i> (.:) ij, catchword mehr, ,, [(.)] iij, line 1 ends Hi-
3. Vorrede an den gutwilligen Leser. 2 pages, commencing on verso of the last-mentioned;	3. Vorrede an den gutwilligen Leser. 3 pages.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
on the verso of the fourth folio of the signature is a short table of errata.	No table of errata.
4. Text. Numbered by pages from 1 to 121. There are, however, only 119 pages, as Nos. 87, 88 have been missed out in the numbering. Page 105 is wrongly numbered 108. Page (122) blank. The first edition may be known at once by the headline, "Orientalischen Indien," on each recto.	4. Text. Numbered by pages 1-121. Paging inaccurate. 119 pages only. Pages 62, 79, 84, 89 (87), 98, 103, 105 are numbered by error 26, 76, 86, 86, 86, 10, 108. Page (122) blank. In the second edition the headline is, "der Orientalischen Indien."
5. Title to plates. 1 folio. Warhafftige vnd eygentliche Contrafaytung oder Abbildungen, der Figuren dieses vier- den Theils, der Orientalischen In- dien, Darinnen alle Frembde vnd Vnbekandte Thier, Bäum, vnd Kreu- ter, Sampt andern Historien mehr, deren diese Beschrei- bung Meldung thut, künstlich fürgebildet vnd abgerissen seynd. Alles lustig vnd zierlich in Kupffer gestochen, vnd an Tag geben Durch Johann Dieterich, vnd Johann Israel de Bry Gebrüder, vnd Bürger zu Franckfurt am Mayn. Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, durch Wolffgang Richter. Anno M. DC.	5. Title to plates. 1 folio. The wording is the same, but the arrangement of the lines rather different. durch Johann Dieterich } de Bry Gebrüder { Oppenheim Johann Israel S. } vnd Bürger zu { Franckfort Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gal- lern, M DC XVII.
This title printed. Verso blank. 6. Plates. Numbered from 1. to XXI. No catchwords.	Title printed. Verso blank. 6. Plates. Numbered from 1. to XXI. With catchwords to each plate.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Fünffter Theil Der Orientalischen Indien, Eygentlicher Bericht vnd war- hafftige Be- schreibung der gantzen vollkommenen Reyse oder Schiffart, so die Holländer mit Acht Schiffen in die Orien- talische Indien, son- derlich aber in die Javanische vnd Moluk- ische Inseln, als Bantam, Banda, vnd Ternate, &c. gethan haben, welche von Amsterdam abgefahren im Jahr 1598. vnd zum Theil Anno 1599. zum Theil aber in Jüngst abgelauffenen 1600. Jahr, mit gros- sem Reichthumb von Pfeffer, Muscaten, Negelein, vnd anderer köstlichen Würtz, wider anheym gelanget, darinn fleissig be- schrieben vnd angezeigt, was jhnen auff der gan- tzen Reyse Denckwürdiges begegnet vnd zu- handen gangen. Ausz Niederländischer Verzeichnusz, in hoch- teutscher Sprach beschrieben, durch M. Gothart Artus von Dantzick. Sampt zierlicher Abbildung der fürnembsten Inseln, Stätte, Wasserströme, Völcker, Handel vnd Wandel vnd an- derer Ge- schichten, alles in Kupffer gestochen, vnd an Tag geben Durch Johan Theodor vnd Johan Israel de Bry, Gebrüder. Gedruckt zu Franckfurt, durch Matthes Becker. M DC I.	Fünffter Theil Der Orientalischen Indien, The remainder the same as first edition. Length of lines slightly different. Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, im Jahr M. DC. XXIII.
1. This title printed within an engraved border. See Plate 27. Verso blank.	1. This title printed as in the first edition. Verso blank.
2. An den gutwilligen Leser. Vorrede. 2 folios. 4 pages. Dated Frankfort, 10th of March, 1601. The Latin edition was issued in August of the same year.	2. The Vorrede was not reprinted for this edition.
3. Blank leaf required to complete signa- ture)(.	3. Not required.
4. Text. Numbered by pages from i. to 66.	4. Text. Numbered from pages III. to 58. Of

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
This edition may be known from the second from the numbers of the pages being large.	these pages 36, 37, 38 are wrongly numbered 38, 39, 40. Page numbers small, like those used in the text.
5. Blank leaf to complete signature H.	5. Blank leaf to complete signature G. Wanting in my copy.
6. Title to plates. Warhafftige vnd Eygentliche Für- bildungen, aller fürnembsten Inseln, Stätte, Wasser, Völcker vnd Geschichte, so den Holländern auff dieser Reyse fürkommen vnd be- gegnet, sampt zierlicher Conterfactur etlicher Schiffe, Vögel vnd Cere- monien der Völcker, alles eygentlich für Au- gen gestellet. Sampt Summarischem Inhalt vnnd Beschreib- ung der Hi- storien, einem jeglichen Kup- fferstück vmb bessers Verstandts willen, an- geheftet, alles in Kupffer gestochen vnd an Tag geben Durch Johan Theodor, vnd Johan Israel de Bry, Gebrüder. Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, durch Matthæum Becker Anno M. DC L. This title is printed. Verso blank.	6. Title to plates:—Warhafftige eygentliche, &c. Wording the same. Arrangement of lines slightly altered. durch Johan-Friederich Weisz. Anno M. DC. XXIII. Title printed. Verso blank.
7. Plates. Numbered from I. to xx. Plate 1, line 1 ends Do ,, 2, „ 1 „ nicht ,, 3, „ 2 „ haben ,, 4, „ 2 „ geschiffet, ,, 5, „ 2 „ desz ,, 6, „ 8 „ ha- ,, 7, „ 1 „ Vice- ,, 8, „ 1 „ berahtschla- ,, 9, „ 1 „ Gewerb. ,, 10, „ 1 „ mit ,, 11, „ 1 „ ste- ,, 12, „ 1 „ den ,, 13, „ 1 „ Hol- ,, 14, „ 1 „ ein	7. Plates. Numbered from I. to xx. Plate 1, line 1 ends ist, ,, 2, „ 1 „ denn ,, 3, „ 2 „ ha- ,, 4, „ 2 „ haben ,, 5, „ 2 „ Admiral ,, 6, „ 8 „ gesehen ,, 7, „ 1 „ Vi- ,, 8, „ 1 „ beraht- ,, 9, „ 1 „ Ge- ,, 10, „ 1 „ gemacht, ,, 11, „ 1 „ stehen ,, 12, „ 1 „ die ,, 13, „ 1 „ Statt ,, 14, „ 1 „ meldet,

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
<i>Plate 15, line 1 ends genañt</i> <i>„ 16, „ 1 „ Ca-</i> Blank leaf to complete signature d. <i>Plate 17, line 1 ends der</i> <i>„ 18, „ 1 „ Landes</i> <i>„ 19, „ 1 „ al-</i> <i>„ 20, „ 1 „ das</i>	<i>Plate 15, line 1 ends tra-</i> <i>„ 16, „ 1 „ genen-</i> Blank leaf to complete signature d. <i>Plate 17, line 1 ends vn-</i> <i>„ 18, „ 1 „ hat</i> <i>„ 19, „ 1 „ aller-</i> <i>„ 20, „ 1 „ auch</i>

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Sechster Theil Der Orientalischen Indien, Warhafftige Historische Beschrei bung desz gewaltigen Goltreichen Königreichs Guinea, sonst das Goltgestatt von Mina genandt, so in Africa gelegen, sampt derselben gan- tzen Beschaffenheit, auch Religion vnnnd Opinion, Sitten vnd Sprachen, Handel vnd Wandel der Eynwohner daselbst, beneben einer kurtzen Erzeh- lung, was die Schiffe, so dahin fahren wollen, für einen Lauff durch die Canarische Inseln, bisz an das Cabo de Trespun- ctas, da das Goltgestatt sich anfänget, halten müssen. Ausz Niederländischer Verzeichnusz in Hoch- teutscher Sprache beschrieben durch M. Gotthardt Arthus von Dantzig. Alles dem Liebhaber solcher frembden His- torien zu besondern gefallen mit schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret, vnd an Tag geben, Durch Johann Theodor vnd Johann Israel von Bry, Gebrüder. Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, bey Wolff- gang Richtern. Im Jahr M. DCIII.	Sechster Theil Der Orientalischen Indien, &c. This title is precisely the same as that of the first edition in wording and arrangement, except in the spelling of "Goldreichen" and "Goldgestatt."
1. Immediately over the imprint is a copper- plate engraving or vignette. See Plate 17. This vignette was used subsequently in the Latin edition of this part, and also in the Grands Voyages, 10th Part. Brunet is wrong in saying that there are three ships, though, at first sight, it appears to be the case. The title itself is printed, and not surrounded with a border as the preceding parts. Verso blank.	1. The same engraving is found preceding the imprint. The impression is not good, as the plate is much worn. The same. Verso blank.
2. Vorrede. An den groszgünstigen Leser. 2 folios. Dated Franckfort, April 1, 1603. Verso of second blank.	2. This was not reprinted.
3. Blank leaf to complete signature.	3. Not required.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
4. Text. Numbered regularly by pages from 1 to 154. No plates in the text. 5. Title to plates. Warhafftige vnd eigentliche Abbil- dungen oder Conterfeyten aller vor-nembsten frembden Sa- chen, als nemlich, der Manns vnnnd Weibs Personen, wie die-selben bekleydet, Deszgleichen auch jhre Märckte, Religion vnd Superstition, jhrer Kriege, vnd Weltlichen Gerichte, Sampt allem Handel vnd Wandel, auch wie sie jhre Edelleute machen, vnd die Todten begraben, Beneben allerley zahmen vnd wilden Thieren, Auch allerhand Gewächsen, Früchten, Bäu-men vnd Wurtzeln, so an dem Goltgestadt Guinea gefunden werden. Alles auffs zierlichste in Kupffergestochen, vnd dem Leser für Augen gestellet : Durch Johann Dieterich vnd Johann Israel von Bry, Gebrüder. Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, durch Wolff-gang Richtern. Anno M. DC III. This title printed. Verso blank. 6. Plates. There are 26 plates numbered at the top of the page i. to xxvi. They are also numbered 1-26 on the copper itself. It is desirable to possess also the volume from which the most of these engravings were taken, as they are not all reproduced. It is entitled— Description du Riche Royaume d'or de Gunea, fol. Amsterdam (Cornel. Claesz) 1602 and 1605. De Bry's plates are all contre épreuves of the originals. See collation in "Parts usually added to the Collection of de Bry's Voyages."	4. Numbered by pages from 3 to 114. Plates in the text. See below, No. 6. 5. Not required in this edition. 6. Plates. There are 22 plates printed in the text. They will be found at Page 14, same as first edition, No. 1. 16, " " " 2. 17, " " " 3. 30, " " " 4. 32, " " " 5. 43, " " " 6. 50, " " " 7. 58, " " " 8. 60, " " " 9. 61, " " " 10. 65, " " " 13. 66, " " " 12. 67, " " " 11. 71, " " " 14. 74, " " " 16. 80, " " " 18.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
	<i>Page</i> 98, same as first edition, No. 24. „ 102, „ „ „ 15. „ 103, „ „ „ 23. „ 107, „ „ „ 17. „ 108, „ „ „ 20. „ 110, „ „ „ 19. It will be seen that plates 21, 22, 25, and 26 have not been repeated in this edition. 7. Blank leaf required to complete signature O. Wanting in my copy.
7. Signature is complete without blank leaf.	

Part 7.

Siebender Theil der Orientalischen Indien, darinnen zwe| vnterschiedliche Schiffarten begrieffen,| Erstlich| Eine Dreyjährige Reyse Georgii von| Spielbergen Admiral vber drey Schiffe, welche| An. 1601. ausz Seelandt nach den Orientalischen Indien ab-|gefahren, vnd nach viel widerwertigkeiten An. 1604. wider in Seelandt| ankoñen, darinnen seine gantze Reyse vnd was jme für Abentheuer auff| derselben begegnet, wie dann auch die mächtige Königreich Matecalo| vnnd Candy, sampt ihren prächtigen Königen, Sitten| vnd Ceremonien, verzeichnet vnd| beschrieben.

Zum andern ein Neunjährige Reyse eines Venetianischen Ju-|bilires, Casparus Balby genannt, sampt allem, was jme auff dersel-|ben von 1579. bisz in 1588. begegnet vnd widerfahren, neben Anweisung aller| Zöllen, Gewichten, Massen vnd Müntzen deren man sich von Aleppo ausz bisz| ins Königreich Pegù zu gebrauchen, wie denn auch desz Handels vnd Wandels| Lebens Sitten, Ceremonien vnnd Gebräuchen der Völcker vnnd Einwohner| desz mächtigen Königreichs Pegù.

Ausz Niederländischer vnd Italianischer Spraach beschrieben,| Durch| M. Gotthardt Arthus vnd andere der Historien Liebhaber.

Alles mit zierlichen Kupfferstücken gezieret vnd an Tag gegeben, durch| Johann Theodor vnd Johann Israel de Bry Gebrüder.

Getruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn, durch Matthias Beckern. Im Jahr, 1605.

1. This title is printed on the blank space within an engraved border. See Plate 28. Verso blank.

2. Dedication to Mauritius, Prince and Landgrave of Hesse. 3 pages. Signatures):(ij.,):(ij.

On the first is a copperplate engraving, of which the upper portion consists of two

Part 7.

views of a large ruby, "Dis ist die gröse eines Robins aus Celon gebrocht," while the lower half displays the armorial bearings, &c., of the Landgrave Maurice. The catchword is Vor-

On the second folio, signature):(ij., is the signature of the Brothers de Bry, dated from Franckfort, March 20, 1605.

Brunet speaks of a dedication in two folios, without (?) the ruby on the arms of the Landgrave; at least, he mentions it as being at the end of the Vorrede. See below, No. 3. He would also seem to imply that the dedication extends to the verso of the second folio, as he does not say that the page is blank. M. Sobolewski considered that the dedication did not belong to this part; but I have not the least doubt but that it is properly placed here. It is excessively rare.

3. Vorrede an den Leser, commencing on the verso of signature):(ij., 2 pages, and finishing the signature. The last page blank.

I have also a variation of this (noted by Brunet and Huth), in which it is printed on 1 folio, on the reverse of which is found the engraving of the ruby. There are, therefore, at least two variants in these 3 leaves of preliminary matter.

4. Text. Numbered by pages from 1 to 52.

5. Register. 2 folios, not numbered. Signatures G iij., (G iv.). Last page blank.

6. Text. Numbered by pages from 1 to 134. Of these pages 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22 are wrongly numbered 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 24.

7. Register. 1 folio. Signature (R iij.).

8. Title to plates. Printed. 1 folio. Verso blank.

Part 7.	Part 7.
Warhafftige Vorbildung der Völ- cker, sampt jren Königen mit jren Ceremonien, Götzen- dienst, Sitten vnd Polecey-Ordnung, beyder Reysen oder Schiffarten so in diesem Buch beschrieben sindt. Vnd erstlich deren Völcker, so jhm Jörg von Spielberg auff seiner Reyse begegnet vnd auffgestossen sindt. Alles zierlich in Kupffer gestochen vnd an Tag geben, Durch Johann Theodorum vnd Johann Israel de Bry. Getruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn durch Matthias Beckern. M. D. CV. 9. Plates. Numbered in centre of the page I. to XXII. These numbers are also engraved on the coppers, and on several of them is given the mark of the engraver, "G K.	1605." Plates 8 and 9 are double, the text being printed in each case on the verso of the sheet. Plates I. to XII. refer to the first portion of the text; and the remainder, which have an additional numeration, 1 to 10, belong to the second part. I have a variation of Plate 8, which seems to be the first issue or state. There are no trees engraved on the left side of the plate, and it presents very much less detail than is shown in the usual impression. I have found in some copies that I have examined an impression of this plate in its usual state, but without the text printed on the verso. This has been taken out of a copy of Fitzer's abridgement, and should not be placed with this part. 10. Blank leaf required to complete sig. g.

Part 8.

Achter Theil der Orientalischen Indien,| begreifend erstlich| Ein Historische Beschreibung der| Schiffart, so der Admiral Jacob von Neck| ausz Hollandt in die Orientalische Indien| von Ann. 1600. bisz An. 1603. gethan.|

Darnach| Ein Historia, so von Johan Herman von| Bree, Obersten Handelsmann auff dem Schiff| der Holländische Zaun genannt, in gleichmessiger| Reyse von An. 1602. bisz in An. 1604.| auffgezeichnet worden.|

Alles ausz Niderländischer Verzeichnus in Hoch-|teutscher Sprache beschrieben, Durch| M. Gotthardt Artus von Dantzick.| Auch mit schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret vnd| an Tag geben durch Johan Theodor. vnd Jo-|han Israel de Bry Gebrüder.|

Franckfurt am Mayn, Anno M. DC VI.|

1. This title is printed in the space left within an engraved border. The imprint (the last line) is printed in a small compartment by itself. See Plate 29. Verso blank.

2. An den Leser. 1 folio. No signature or date.

3. Text. Numbered by pages from 1 to 100. Pages 54, 55, 99, wrongly numbered 58, 59, 95.

4. Title to plates.

Folgen hernacher| Eigentliche Fürbildungen aller| denckwürdigen Sachen, so sich in hieuorn beschriebenen| Historien mit dem Admiral Jacob von Neck, wie auch Johann Hermans,| gegen den Indianern verlauffen vnd zugetragen haben, sampt| etlichen Ceremonien, Sitten vnd Trachten, in Ter-|nate, Patani, vnd andern Ortern| bräuchlich.|

Alles fein zierlich in Kupfferstücken fürgebildet, mit| Figurn erkläret, vnd jetzo von

Part 8.

newem an| Tag geben| Durch| Johann Dieterich vnd Johann Israel von Bry, Gebrüder.| Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, durch Wolfgang Richtern.|

Anno M. DC VI.|

This title printed. Verso blank.

5. Plates. Numbered in centre of page 1 to 11. Also numbers 1-11 engraved on the copper. Of these I may mention that I have plates 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, and 11 with the engraved numbers etched, or, as would be called in engravers' language, "en lettres gris." In these the impressions are somewhat darker. I do not find any other variations on the plates.

6. Title. Appendix. 1 folio.

Appendix.| oder| Ergänzung desz achten Theils| Der Orientalischen Indien, Begreifend| drey Schiffarten,|

Eine, von Cornelio Niclas, vnter der Admiralschafft Jacobi von Neck,| in vier Jahren.|

Die Ander, von Cornelio von der Ven, in zweyen Jahren,|

Die dritte, vnter der Admiralschafft Stephani von der Hagen, in dreyen Ja-|ren verrichtet.|

In welchen etliche Victorien wieder die Portugesi-|sche Kracken oder Schiffe, sonderlich aber die jüngste Eroberung| vnd Einnemung der Portugesischen Festungen An-|nabon vnd Tidor, kürztlich vermeldet| werden.|

Alles ausz Niderländischer Verzeichnus in Hochtetscher Sprach beschrieben,| Durch| M. Gothart Arthus von Dantzick.|

Mit schönen kupfferstücken gezieret vnd an Tag geben,| Durch| Johann Theodor vnd Johann Israel de Bry Gebrüder.|

Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, durch Wolfgang Richtern,| Im Jahr M. DC VI.|

Immediately over the imprint is a copperplate

Part 8.	Part 8.
engraving. To the right and left is the figure of a man showing the front and back view of his costume. In the centre is shown a fight at sea, in which six ships are engaged. <i>See</i> Plate 30. The title is printed. The verso blank. 7. An den gutwilligen Leser. 3 pages. Numbered 3, 4, 5. Signatures A ij., A iij. 8. Vorrede an den günstigen Leser. 7 pages, numbered 6 to 12. 9. Text. Numbered by pages from 13 to 22 (26). Page 26 wrongly numbered 22. The first voyage occupies pages 13-16. „ second „ „ „ 17, 18. „ third „ „ „ 19-26. 10. Title to plates. 1 folio. Folgen etliche Figuren vnd Con- terfeytungen, so zum theil in das vorige Achte Theil, als nemlich die Stadt Amacao, vnd die Schlacht in dem Flusz Batusabar geschehen, zum theil in diesen Appendicem gehörig, sampt kurtzer Erklärung eines jeden Kupffer- stücks. Alles in Kupffer gestochen vnd an Tag geben	Durch Johan Dieterich vnd Johan Israel de Bry gebrüder. This title printed on signature (C vi.). Verso blank. 11. Plates. Numbered from i. to vii. Also 1-7 on the coppers. Of these, Nos. 1, 2, and 7 are double-page engravings, having the letterpress printed on the recto of the first page, except No. 2 (the Map “<i>Contrafactur des Scharmutz</i>”), which has neither number nor printed matter. I have a variation of Plate 1. This has been re-engraved. On the top left corner there are only three rocks in the sea, and in the bottom right corner there is the stump of a tree. It also occurs in this second state in Fitzer’s abridgment. It may be known from the proper plate to be found here by the absence of any text on the verso. The same remark holds with regard to Plate 7, the volcanoes of Tidore, which is sometimes inserted as a variation, having no text. It is from Fitzer. Of Plate 5 I have a variation, or rather an error which is found in some copies: the engraving of Plate 4 has been repeated with the letterpress of No. 5.

Part 9.

Neundter Theil Orientalischer| Indien,| Darin-
nen begrieffen| Ein kurtze Beschreibung ei-
ner Reyse, so von den Holländern vñ See-
ländern, in die Orientalischen Indien, mit
neun| grossen vnd vier kleinen Schiffen,
vnter der Admiral-|schafft Peter Wilhelm
Verhuffen, in Jahren 1607.| 1608. vnd 1609.
verricht worden, neben Vermel-|dung, was
ihnen fürnemlich auff solcher Reyse| begeg-
net vnnd zu Handen| gangen.

Ausz kurtzer Verzeichnus Johann Verkens
zusam-|men gebracht, vnd in Truck verfer-
tigt,| Durch| M. Gotthard. Arthus| von
Dantzic.| Gedruckt zu Franckfurt, durch
Matth. Beckern,| in Verlegung Iohannis
Theodori de Bry,| Im Jahr 1612.

1. This title is printed within an engraved border, and copies occur in which are found four variations. *See* Plates 31, 32, 26.

(a) An Architectural design taken from Dieterlein's work, having in the upper compartment the word "Architectura" engraved. at the foot, may be seen the letters A.D.K. 1609, probably the mark of the engraver.

(b) The same design without the word Architectura. This variation is mentioned in Mr. Huth's Catalogue, page 49; but he adds,—“This is not an evidence of an early state of the plate, as it can be seen that a slip of paper had been placed there to prevent the impression of the word.” Wanting in my copy.

(c) A design which is thus described in Mr. Huth's Catalogue: “On each side is a female figure; beneath that on the right, but in a separate compartment, is inscribed, ‘Præmivm Virtvtis honos’; beneath that on the left, ‘Fama virtvtibus stimvlos.’

(d) The architectural design which was used for Part 4. Wanting in my copy.

Verso blank.

2. An den gunstigen Leser. 1 folio.

Part 9.

3. Text. Numbered by pages from 1 to 55. (56) blank.

4. Maps. At page 8 should be placed the map or view of St. Helena, which had been used for Part 3, and at page 16 the map of Mozambique; both these maps should have the inscriptions in Latin as well as German. *See* below, No. 6.

5. Title to plates. 1 folio.

Folgen hernacher| Etlich eygentliche Für-| bild-
ungen aller gedenckwürdigen Sa-| chen,
deren in vorgesetzter Schiffart gedacht wird,
vnd die sich zwi-|schen den Holländern vnd
Frembden, als Portugesen vnd| Indianern
oder Mohren begeben vnd zuge-|tragen
haben.

Alles fein zierlich in Künstlichen Kupffer-
stücken| fürgebildet, mit Figuren erklärt,
vnd jetzo von| newem an Tag geben,| Durch|
Johann Theodore de Bry.

This title printed. Verso blank.

6. An den gutwilligen Leser. 1 folio. Verso blank.

In Mr. Huth's Catalogue doubt is thrown on the necessity of the two maps above mentioned (No. 4) being placed in this part. But in this “Note to the Reader” it is stated that they are reproduced, as the localities are referred to at some length, but for the plan of Goa and the Market-place at Bantam he is requested to refer to Part 3.

7. Plates. Numbered from I. to XII.

Some of these plates are used in other places.

No. 1 in Part 6, Grands Voyages, first edition. No. 5 was used in Part 2, Petits Voyages, Plate 9. In all probability there have been two editions of this part, because there are variations in the copperplates, though the text remains precisely the same. The table shows the differences.

Part 9.		Part 9.	
ORIGINAL ISSUE.		RE-ISSUE.	
Plate.		Plate.	
1, 2.		1, 2. No change.	
3. Top right corner four trees. Above the fort the word "Castel."		3. Six trees. No word.	
4. Sea to the right. House to left.		4. Reversed (Contre-épreuve) Sea to left.	
5.		5. No change.	
6. Town to the right.		6. Contre-épreuve. Town to the left.	
7. Land to right. Some Palm-trees.		7. Land to left. Some (?) trees	
8. Used before in Part 3 as Plate 15.		8. No change.	
9. Used before in Part 3 as Plate 34.		9. No change.	
10. Land to the left.		10. Contre-épreuve. Land to the right.	
11.		11. No change.	
12. Over the fort in right-hand corner "Vestung Nassau." Top, towards left, burning town "Kyach."		12. This plate is not reversed, but drawing inferior. Words not re-engraved.	

8. Title. 1 folio. Verso blank. Continuatio Oder Ergänzung desz neunnden Theils der Orientalischen Indien, Das ist, Kurtze Continuirung, Verfolg vnd Ergänzung der vo- rigen Reyse, so von den Holl- und Seeländern mit neun grossen vnd vier kleinen Schiffen vnter der Admiralschafft Peter Willhelm Verheiffen, in die Orientalische Indien von 1607. bisz in das 1612. Jahr verrichtet worden. Darinn kürztlich vermeldet wirdt, was jnen ferner zu Lande vnd zu Wasser widerfahren vnd zu handen gangen. Ausz Kurtzer Verzeichnusz Johann Verkens in Hochteutscher Sprach beschrieben Durch M. Gothardt Arthuszen von Dantzic. Mit schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret Durch Johann-Theodor de Bry. Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, durch Matthias Beckers seligen Wittib, In Verlegung Johann- Theodor de Bry. M. DC. XIII. This title printed. Immediately over the		imprint is a copper engraving of a small oval "Mappa Mundi," which had also been used on page 78, Grands Voyages, Latin, Part 8, first edition. See Plate 13. 9. Text. Numbered by pages 3 to 35. (36) is blank. Page 21 wrongly numbered 12. 10. Title to plates. 1 folio. Verso blank. Folgen etliche Schöne Figuren vnd Kupffer- stücke, deren die fürnembste Historien vnd Geschichte, so sich ferner zwischen den Holländern vnd den Innwohnern der Ban- dischen Inseln zugetragen, davon in dieser Continuation Meldung geschehen. Alles fein zierlich in Kupffer gestochen vnd män- niglich für Augen gestellet, Durch Johann-Theodor de Bry. Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, durch Matthias Beckers seligen Wittib, M. DC. XIII. This title printed. 11. Plates. Numbered from I. to v. These plates, as well as those previously noted, have been issued in double state. The table will enable them to be known apart.	
--	--	--	--

ORIGINAL STATE.		SECOND STATE.	
Plate.		Plate.	
1. The Land is to the left.		1. The Land to the right. Contre-épreuve.	
2. The crowd of Natives to left.		2. Natives to right. Contre-épreuve. All who have written on this point arrange the issue of this plate in the reverse order to which I do; but, as it appears thus in the Appendix to Congo in 1625, and again in Fitzer's Abridgment in 1628, with others of the second issue, I feel pretty sure that I am right.	
3. The Land is to the right.		3. Land to the left. Contre-épreuve.	
4. Bride in the doorway to the left.		4. Bride to right. Contre-épreuve.	
5. The Horse walks to the left.		5. Horse walks to right. Contre-épreuve.	

Part 9.

Part 9.

These plates are, according to Brunet, also to be found on 3 folios, 1, 2, and 3, 4, on the front and back of 2 folios, and five on another. Mr. Huth's copy would also seem to show a

variation in the numbering of 4 and 5, which in the first state or issue are reversed; it is, in fact, the plate of 4 has been placed to the text of 5, and *vice versâ*.

Part 10.	Part 10.
Zehender Theil der Orientalischen Indien begreiffendt Eine kurtze Beschreibung der neuwen Schiffart gegen Nordt Osten, vber die Amerische Inseln in Chinam vnd Iapponiam, von einem Engelländer Henrich Hudson newlich erfunden, beneben kurtzer Andeutung der In- seln vnd Oerter, so auff derselben Reyse von den Holländern hiebevord entdeckt worden, ausz Johann Hegen von Lintschotten Reise gezogen. Item Ein Discurs an Ihr. Kön. Maj. in Spanien we- gen desz fünfften Theils der Welt, Terra Australis incogni- ta genannt, von einem Capitein Petro Ferdinandes de Quir, &c. vbergeben. Beneben Einer Delineation vnnd Beschreibung der Länder der Sa- mojeden vnd Tingoesen, in der Tartarey gegen Morgen der Enge oder Vberfahrt bey Weygats gelegen, so newlich von dem Moszco- watern entdeckt vnd eingenommen. Alles dem gemeinen Vatterlandt zum besten in Hochteut- scher Sprach beschrieben Durch M. Gothardum Arthusen von Dantzick. Mit etlichen Landttaffeln vnd Kupfferstücken ge- ziehret durch Johann-Theodor de Bry. Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, durch Matthias Beckers seligen Wittib, 1613. 1. This title is printed in the blank space, surrounded by an engraved border. See Plate 33. The verso is blank. 2. An den günstigen Leser. Pages 3 to (9) (signature B). 3. Text. Numbered by pages from 10 to 37, commencing on the verso of B. On the verso of the last folio, page (38), is the Colophon, Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn bey Matthias Beckers seligen Wittib, in Verlegung Johann Theodors de Bry. M. DC. XIII.	4. Blank leaf required to complete signature E. 5. Maps. There are 3 maps belonging to this part, they should be placed at pages— 10, Tabula Nautica, Hudson's Bay. Latin inscription only. 12, Warhafftige Entwerffung, and also Latin inscription, Vera delineatio. Lintschotten's Northern voyage, showing coast of Finmark, Condova, &c. 28, Tabula Septemtrionalis, &c. North coast of Samoieda, Russia. Latin inscription only. 6. Title to plates. Folgen Etliche Mappen oder Landttaffeln, vnd Kupfferstück, darin die Gelegenheit der Landtschafften, davon in dieser obgesetzten Schiffart Meldung geschehen, eigent- lich abgebildet vnnd für Augen gestellet werden, In Kupffer gestochen vnd an Tag ge- ben durch Johann-Theodor de Bry. Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, durch Matthias Beckers seligen Wittib. M. DC. XIII. This title printed. The verso is blank. In the edition of Brunet (1860) he speaks of a map on the reverse of this title, but Sobolewski says that it is an error. However, on this point see No. 7. 7. Plates. Numbered I. to III. The text of Plates 1 and 2 is printed on the front of the folio, while the engraving is on the verso. The text of Plate 3 is below the plate. I can confirm Brunet (No. 6), as I have a copy of the first plate printed on the back of the title. The second plate is on the verso of the text of Plate 1. Text of Plate 2 is on a separate folio, and Plate 3 as described above.

Part 11.	Part 11.
Eilffter Theil Der Orientalischen Indien, Darinnen erstlich begriffen wer- den zwo Schiffahrten Herrn Americi Vesputii, welche er ausz Befehl Königs Emanuelis von Portugall Anno 1501. in Ost Indien vorgenommen. Zum andern, ein warhafftiger vnd zuvor nie erhörter Bericht eines Englischen, welcher, nach dem er in einem Schiff, die Auffahrt genandt, in Cambaja dem eussersten Theil Ost Indiens Schiffbruch gelidten, zu Land durch viele vnbeandte Königreich vnd grosse Stätte gereiset, vnd was jhme vberall begegnet vnd zuhanden gestossen. Zum dritten, ein historische Beschreibung von Erfindung vnd Beschaffen- heit der Landschaft Spitzberg, &c. Item ein kurtze Erzählung, was alle andere Fischer Anno 1613. von den Englischen erlidten, neben angehängter Protestation, wider der Engländer angemaszten Erbgerechtigkeit, vbergedachte Landschaft Spitzberg, &c. Alles auffs trewlichste von newem ausz dem Latein, Englischen vnd Frantzösischen in vnser hoch Teutsche Sprache gebracht. Sampt vielen schönen künstlichen Figuren in Kupffer gestochen vnd an Tag geben durch Johan. Theodor de Bry Bürgern vnd Buchhändlern zu Oppenheim. Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern. Anno M DC XVIII.	4. Text. Pages 1, 2. Signature A. Vespucci's fourth voyage. 5. An den gunstigen Leser. 1 page. Page 3. Signature A ij. 6. Text. Numbered by pages 4 to 53. Page (54) blank. Commencing on verso of A ij. 7. Blank leaf to complete signature G. 8. Title to plates. 1 folio. Folgen hernacher Eigendtlliche vnd warhafftige für- bildung der Historien vnd Geschichte, so in Herrn Americi Vesputii zweyen Reysen nach Ost Indien, wie auch der andern zweyen Schiffahrten in Cambajam vnd Spitzberg, &c. vorgangen, in das Eilffte Theil der Orientalischen Indien gehörig. Beneben warhafftiger Beschreibung vnd Erklärung der Bildnüssen, so vnter jede Figur ordentlich gesetzt. Alles zierlich in schönen Kupfferstücken vor Augen gestellt, vnd von newem an Tag geben Durch Johann. Theodorum de Bry Kunst. vnd Buchhändlern zu Oppenheim. Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern. Anno M. DC XVIII. This title printed. Verso blank.
1. This title printed. Immediately over the imprint is a copper-plate Vignette. See Plate 16. Verso blank. There exists a variation of this title, in which the Portrait of Olivier du Nort is replaced by a vignette representing two ships. See Plate 17. Wanting in my copy. 2. An den günstigen Leser. 1 folio. Pages 3, 4. Signature)(ij. 3. Text. Numbered by pages 5 to 8. Signature)(iij. Vespucci's third voyage. These pages are frequently missing.	9. An den Gunstigen Leser. 1 folio. Signature A ii, page 3. Verso blank. 10. Plates. Numbered in centre of page 1 to 10. It should be recollected that Plate 7 is very usually missing, and supplied by the plate of the widow jumping into the fire, which was first used in Part 2. Weigel mentions having seen a copy in which at page 30 was placed a Map of "Persia sive Sophorum Regnum"; but I have not seen it. Wanting in my copy.

Part 12.	Part 12.
Der zwölffte Theil Der Orientalischen Indien. Darinnen etliche neue, gedenckwürdi- ge Schifffarthen vnd Reysen, so von vnter- schiedlichen Völckern, sonderlich den Portu- gesen, Englischen, vnd Hollän- dern, in Ost Indien, vnd deren anstossende Königreich, vom Jahr 1610. bisz vff 1627. verrichtet worden. Sonderlich aber In das Königreich Indostan, oder desz grossen Mo- gols, das Königreich China, Persien, die Bandamischen In- suln, vnd andere vmbliegende Länder. Beneben Beschreibung der zwischen den Eng- lischen, vnd Hol- ländern entstandenen strit- tigkeiten, vnd Scharmützeln, in Jacatra, vnd den Bandamischen Insuln. Deszgleichen Die Reyse vnd Schifffarth der Nassawischen Floth, so vnder dem Admiral Jacob l'Eremit, von den Holländern im Jahr 1623. 1624. 1625. vnd 1626. vmb den gant- zen Erdkreysz verrichtet worden. Sampt andern dergleichen denckwürdigen Reysen vnd Schifffahrten. Mit Röm. Keysz. Maj. Freyheit begnadet.	Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mäyn, bey Caspar Rötel, In Verlegung Wilhelm Fitzers. 1628. 1. This title is printed within the space en- closed by the ornamental copper engraving, which was used for Part 5 of the Petits Voyages. See Plate 27. Verso blank. 2. Verzeichnusz vnd Inhalt 1 folio. Verso blank. 3. Text. Numbered by pages from 1 to 77. Page (78) blank. Page 45 wrongly num- bered 43. In the paging, the numbers 57 and 58 have been omitted. There are, therefore, only 75 printed pages. 4. Map. This is a map of China, headed "Descriptio Chorographico Regni Chinæ." It should be at page 18. This map is copied from that in "Purchas's Pilgrims," volume 3, page 402, where it appears with an English heading. 5. Plates. There are 4 plates printed in the text, at pages 3, 13, 26, 28.

Part 13.	Part 13.
Der dreyzehende Theil Der Orientalischen Indien, Darinnen beneben et- lichen neuen, gedenckwürdigen Schif- farthen vnd Reysen, so von vnderschiedlichen Völ- ckern, sonderlich den Portugesen, Englischen vnd Hollän- dern, in Ost Indien, vnd dem anstossende Königreich, vom Jahr 1615. bisz vff 1628 ver- richtet worden. Auch insonderheit andere bisz anhero vnbe- kandte Königreich vnnd Länder, sonderlich das Königreich Indostan, oder desz Grossen Mogols, Königreich China, Persien, wie auch Moscau, Reussen, Groenlandt, Tar- tarey, Algier, vnd andere angränzenden Provintzen, von newem beschrie- ben, vnd mit erst erfundenen Landtaffeln von Au- gen gestellet worden. Alles mit sonderbaren schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret. Mit Röm Keys. Maj. Freyheit begnadet. Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mäyn, bey Caspar Rötell, In Verlegung Wilhelm Fitzers. Anno M. DC. XXVIII. 1. This title is printed within the engraved border, which was used on the title of Part 3, P. V. See Plate 25. Verso blank. 2. Dedication. To Herr Johann Ludwig von Hagen, Apostolic Protonotary, &c. Signed by Fitzer, and dated from Franckfort, April 4, 1628. 1 page. Signature (?) ij. 3. Verzeichnusz deren Reysen. 1 page on verso of dedication.	4. Erste Vorrede. Pages 1 to 3. Signature a., aij. 5. Andere Vorrede. Pages 4 to 8. 6. Text. Numbered by pages from 9 to 184. Page 38 is not numbered. Pages 56, 80, 88, 110, misnumbered 42, 44, 82, 112. In another copy which I have, page 38 is correctly numbered; and I believe the omission to be accidental, as part of the side-note is also unprinted. 7. Maps. (i.) At page 20 should be placed the Plan of Amacao. See Part 8, Petits Voyages, which here should be in the second state. It may be known by the stump of a tree in the bottom right corner. (ii.) And at page 106, the Map of India. "Descriptio Chorographica Indiæ Orientalis . . . Sive Regni Magni Mogul exhibens." (iii.) At page 90, Map of Cambodia, Siam, Borneo, and the Philippine Islands. I don't feel sure that this map ought to be here, but it seems probable that it should be, as the matter is much discussed in the text. 8. Plates. There are 10 plates, which are printed in the text, and which will be found at pages 11, 17, 27, 50, 72, 86, 102, 107, 148, 157. The most of these have been used before.

GRANDS VOYAGES.

LATIN.

ORIGINAL.	ORIGINAL.
HISTORIA Americæ sive novi orbis, Compræ- hendens in XIII. Se- ctionibus Exactis- simam Descriptio- nem vastissimarum et multis abhinc seculis incognitarum Ter- rarum, quæ nunc passim Indiæ Occidentalis Nomine vulgò usurpantur. Cum Elegan- tissimis Tabulis Et Figv- ris æri incisis, nec non elencho se- ctionum, & Indice Capitem ac rerum præ- cipuarum. Francofvrti, Sumptibus Matth. Meriani. 1634. 1. Title as above, printed in oval, within an engraved border. See Plate 1. Verso blank. This engraved border had already been used in Zigler's "America," Frankfurt, 1617. 2. Second title:—Historia Americæ sive Novi Orbis. Continens in XIII. Dis- tinctis partibus Verissimam, Exactissimam et Admi- randam Descriptionem, Vastissima- rum, et mul- tis abhinc seculis incognitarum Terrarum, quæ patrum memoria primùm detectæ, nunc passim Indiæ Occidentalis nomine vulgò usurpantur. Narratio incre- dibilis jucunditatis et utilitatis: in qua de natura et situ novi il- lius orbis; de ratione Coeli, Elementorum ac Meteororum, de pris- corum Incolarum horren- dâ Idolomaniâ; de statu ac formis Politiae, Rerumpubl. & Imperatorum; Anarchia, feritate et barbariae quorundam; Oeconomia, moribus ac ritibus diuersarum gentium; qualitate soli; alu- ione utriusq; Oceani; Fluviorum indole; ubertate Frugum; præstantia Metallorum; Volucrum, Animalium, Pisciumq;, illi orbis	parti peculiarium, ingenio miracu- lis Naturæ; bellis Indorum mutuis: et quic- quid præterea curiosus lector desiderare potest, verè, perspicuè et sufficien- ter per- tractatur Cum Exegesi vltiore, quomodo & à quibus primitus illæ regiones detectæ, subactæq; sint, quæ Nauigationes à diversis Europæ populis, & quàm variâ fortunâ, ad hæc usque tempo- ra, eo susceptæ fuerint: annexâ enu- meratione conuersionis, commerciorum, bellorumque cum Indis, Terræ incolis. Ornata Elegantissimis Tabulis Geographicis, Et Figuris æri artificiose incisis innumeris, quibus Historiæ ipsi Lux, Lectori delectatio creatur. Deniq; accessit Elenchus Sectionum, & Index Capitem rerumq; præcipuarum in toto opere contentarum. Francofvrti Sumptibus Matth. Meriani. M. DC. XXXIV. Entirely letterpress. 3. In Opus Americanum Præfatio Ge neralis. This preface consists of 8 pages, and com- mences on the verso of the second title. Signatures A 3, 4 (5, 6). Catchword on (A 6), Elen- Verso blank. 4. Elenchus singularum sectionum seu par- tium totius operis Americani: cum Indice Capitem rerumq; præcipuarum, & maximè memorabilium, in istis XIII. partibus con- tentarum. Double columns. 4 folios. Signature B 1, 2, 3, 4. On B 4 verso. At end, Finis.

Owing to the excessive rarity of the original issue of the Elenchus, it has been twice reprinted : once in England by Edwards, and once in France by de Bure.

The reprint is a literal one, but the arrangement of the setting up varies. The following table will show the variations of each page.

ORIGINAL.	FRENCH REPRINT.	ENGLISH REPRINT.
1. Engraved title.	1. Not reproduced.	1. Not reproduced.
2. Second or printed title. <i>Line 25 ends sint</i>	2. Same. <i>Line 25 ends subactæq;</i>	2. Same. <i>Line 25 ends sint</i>
3. Preface. 8 pages not numbered, beginning on verso of second title. Typographical ornament has a mask in centre at top of page. Capital S. Open or white background. <i>Line 11 begins Moribus</i> <i>Page 2, line 1 ends Causas.</i> ,, 3, ,, 3 ,, fortu- ,, 4, ,, 11 ,, aspectum ,, 5, ,, 8 ,, ge- ,, 6, ,, 1 ,, supersunt ,, 7, ,, 4 ,, parte ,, 8, ,, 1 ,, contigere Typographical ornament, a mask. Verso blank.	3. Preface. Same. Ornament, basket of flowers. Dark engraved background. <i>Line 11 begins adeo.</i> <i>Page 2, line 1 ends cogno-</i> ,, 3, ,, 3 ,, fortunæ ,, 4, ,, 11 ,, plura ,, 5, ,, 8 ,, gene- ,, 6, ,, 1 ,, frag- ,, 7, ,, 4 ,, in ,, 8, ,, 1 ,, conti- Ornament, flowers. Verso blank.	3. Preface. Same. Uniform linear ornament. Capital S in passe-partout. The collation is exactly the same as the original, but the lines are 6·7 in. long, while in the original the lines are 6·3 in. Ornament, sun in centre. Verso blank.
4. Elenchus. 4 folios not numbered. <i>Page 1, ornament at head, with several patterns in the line.</i> Catchword, 1 Ex <i>Page 2, catchword, 10 inusi-</i> ,, 3, ,, 15 Fran- ,, 4, ,, 2 Joh. ,, 5, ,, 3 Tertio ,, 6, ,, 8 De Ve- ,, 7, ,, 2 De ar- ,, 8 ends Finis	4. Elenchus. 5 folios not numbered. <i>Page 1, all uniform.</i> Catchword, 4 De. <i>Page 2, catchword, Figuræ</i> ,, 3, ,, 26 Indorum. ,, 4, ,, 1 Fran- ,, 5, ,, 8 Joh. ,, 6, ,, 2 Secundo. ,, 7, ,, Quibus ,, 8, ,, 2 De ,, 9, ,, Sylloge. ,, 10, ,, Finis.	4. Elenchus. 4 folios not numbered. Same as original, but the lines in any one column are 3·2 in. long, while those of the original are only 2·9 in.

1st Edition. 1st Issue.	1st Edition. 2nd Issue.	2nd Edition.
Admiranda Narratio fida tamen, de commodis et incolarum ritibus Virginiae, nuper admodum ab Anglis, qui à Dn. Richardo Greinvile equestris ordinis viro eò in coloniam anno M. D. LXXXV. deducti sunt inventæ, sumptus faciente Dn. Waltero Raleigh equestris ordinis viro fodinarũ Stanni præfecto ex auctoritate serenissimæ Reginae Angliæ. Anglico scripta sermone à Thoma Hariot, eiusdem Walteri domes- .ti -co, in eam coloniam misso ut regionis si -tum diligenter obser- varet Nunc autem primum Latio donata à C. C. A.	The same. ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” The privilege is engraved.	The same. ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” As second issue of first edition.
Cum gratia & priuilegio Cæs. Maiest. ad quadriennium. Francoforti ad Moenum typis Io- annis Wecheli, sumptibus vero Theodori De Bry ANNO MDIO XC. Venales reperiantur in officina Sigismundi Feirabendii. Verso blank.	Cum gratia et privilegio Cæs. Ma ^{tis} Spec ^{li} . ad quadrien- nium. The same. ” ” ” ” Verso blank.	The same, excepting Same. Theodor Same. Feirabendi Verso blank.
1.* Title as above, except the pri- vilege, engraved in capital letters, with architectural border. See Plate 2.	1. All engraved.	1. All engraved. It was really published about 1608.
2. Dedication to Maximilian, King of Poland, &c., with plate of his arms. Dated Kal. Aprilis, 1590. Pages 3, 4. Signature a₂. The shading behind arms is vertical and horizontal. Heading : line 3 ends Electo. Text : initial letter I has length of 5 lines of text.	2. No change.	2. Same. Has cross shading added. Line 3 ends Regi. 4 lines of text.

[illegible]

1st Edition. 1st Issue.	1st Edition. 2nd Issue.	2nd Edition.
Omnia diligenter observata, et ad vium expressa a Joanne With, eius rei gratia in illam Prouin- ciam annis 1585 & 1588, misso: Deinde in æs incisa, & primùm in lucem euulgata a Theo- doro de Bry.	No change. ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, Verso blank.	Same. ,, illam Pro- Same. æs inci- primum Same. ,, Verso blank.
6. Index Omnium Capitum, &c. 1 folio. <i>Line</i> 1 ends situm ob o-	6. Same. ,, ,,	6. Same. ,, <i>Line</i> 1 ends situm ob ocu-
7.* Plate of Adam and Eve, signed at foot, Jodocus a Winghe in. Theodore de Bry fe Verso blank.	7. Same. ,, ,, Verso blank.	7. Same. ,, Io Theodore. Verso blank.
8. Beneuolo Lectori S. 1 folio. Capital T in a passe-partout. Verso blank.	8. Same. ,, Verso blank.	8. T is a wood block. Verso blank.
9. Americæ pars nunc Virginia dicta, &c. Map of Virginia. On a double page. This map counts as Plate 1.	9. Same. ,, ,,	9. Same. ,, ,,
10. Plates. Numbered II. to XXIII., and on the copper, 2 to 23. <i>Plate</i> 2, <i>line</i> 1 ends præbent in ,, 3, ,, 1 ,, publi ,, 4, ,, 1 ,, prode- ,, 5, ,, 1 ,, periti in ,, 6, ,, 2 ,, per- ,, 7, ,, 1 ,, ver- ,, 8, ,, 1 ,, lacum. ,, 9, ,, 1 ,, latere ,, 10, ,, 1 ,, Roa- ,, 11, ,, 2 ,, fa- ,, 12, ,, 4 ,, pro ,, 13, ,, 1 ,, ratio- (<i>double</i>) ,, 14, ,, 1 ,, illic. ,, 15, ,, 1 ,, admodum	10. Same. ,, <i>Plate</i> 2.* ,, 3, Pro- ,, 4, decussa- ,, 5, appa- ,, 6, glo- ,, 7, instar. Cap. M in passe-partout. ,, 8, oppidū ,, 9, ab uno. ,, 10, Roanoac ,, 11, versantur, a ,, 12, tel- ,, 13.* ,, 14.* ,, 15, ad-	10. Same. ,, <i>Plate</i> 2, regio- ,, 3, Pro- ,, 4, ma- ,, 5, ap- ,, 6, mino- ,, 7, instar. Cap. M, wood block. ,, 8, oppidū. ,, 9, colligata, ,, 10, miliaribus à ,, 11, enim ,, 12, tellure ,, 13, rationem: ,, 14, paran- ,, 15, capa-

1st Edition. 1st Issue.	1st Edition. 2nd Issue.	2nd Edition.
<i>Plate 16, line 1 ends meditul-</i> <i>„ 17, „ 1 „ vel. (double)</i> <i>„ 18, „ 1 „ ma- (double)</i> <i>„ 19, „ 1 „ sunt, (double)</i> <i>„ 20, „ 1 „ sunt (double)</i> <i>„ 21, „ 1 „ ligneo.</i> <i>„ 22, „ 1 „ Principum</i> <i>(double)</i> <i>„ 23, „ 1 „ expres-</i> In all cases the headline of the first edition is much larger type than that of the second edition.	<i>Plate 16.*</i> <i>„ 17.*</i> <i>„ 18.*</i> <i>„ 19.*</i> <i>„ 20.*</i> <i>„ 21.*</i> <i>„ 22, Principum se</i> <i>„ 23.*</i> NOTE.—Plates marked (*) were not re-issued.	<i>Plate 16, me-</i> <i>„ 17, bello de-</i> <i>„ 18, magnum</i> <i>„ 19, non</i> <i>„ 20, hac pi-</i> <i>„ 21, elabora-</i> <i>„ 22, sepulturam,</i> <i>„ 23, ha-</i>
11. Blank leaf, D 6. Signature on Plate 23 should be D 5.	11. Same.	11. Same.
12. Pictorum, Britanniae Icones, &c. 5 plates and text. 10 folios. Text in 8 lines. No fleuron.	12. Same. No change. „ „	12. Head ornament upside down. Text in 7 lines. Cherub fleuron.
13. Plates. Text of Plate 1 in 17 lines. <i>Plate 2, line 1 ends mari-</i> <i>„ 3, woodcut V, arabesque</i> <i>ground.</i> <i>„ 4, text in 8 lines.</i> <i>„ 5, line 2 ends ligu-</i>	13. Plates. No change.	13. Plates. In 16 lines. <i>Plate 2, sequenti</i> <i>„ 3, winged angel.</i> <i>„ 4, in 7 lines.</i> <i>„ 5, aperta,</i> Plates much worn.
14. Interpres Lectori. 1 folio. <i>Line 10 ends Genti-</i>	14. Same. No change. „	14. Same. <i>Line 10 ends Gen-</i>
15. Index Præcipuarum rerum, &c. 2 folios. First leaf, word in title, Quæ. Second leaf, triangular fleuron. <i>„ „ Verso, errata.</i> <i>Line 1 ends colores.</i>	15. Same. No change. „ „ „ „ „	15.* Same. „ Quæ. floriated fleuron. Verso, errata. <i>Line 1 ends quos.</i>
16. Colophon, 1 folio. Impressum Franco- furti ad Moenum apud Ioannem Wechelum, impensis Theodori de Bry. Anno M D XC. Verso blank.	16. Same. „ „ „ „	16. Blank leaf. No colophon.

NOTES.—Title-page of first edition (1). Mr. Huth has a copy of this title-page without the words "Cum gratia et Privilegio," &c. I suppose it wants the slip which should be pasted here. At Breslau, in the public library, there is a title on which the usual inscription is not found. In its place are the words, "Pars Prima Americae, 1600." Brunet, however, considers this to be of no great consequence, and merely a freak of the printer.

Title of second edition (1). I have a copy, in which the words, "Francofurti . . . in Officina Sigismundi Feirabendii," &c., are omitted, and the space is left blank.

Plate of Adam and Eve (7). As to the question of "Theodore," or "Io. Theodore," denoting first and second editions, I do not feel sure as to its correctness. I have an impression of this plate before the *retouche*, and with "Theodore" only, in my copy of Zigler, which was published in 1617, and another before the *retouche* with "Io. Theodore." The *retouche* may be known by the body of the serpent being shaded transversely as well as longitudinally.

Errata of second edition (15). In some, the errata do not appear, and the page is left blank in my second copy.

In the Grenville Catalogue, No. 6,834, mention is made of a Virginia (Part 1, Grands Voyages) in Latin being published separately, as was the case with the English and French translations. This is, however, misleading, as it consists of a separately bound volume, of which the title-page is of the first edition, second issue, and the plates of the first and second issues mixed.

I have two copies of the first edition, the one being entirely of the first issue, the other containing all the variations forming the second issue, excepting plates 2 and 8.

I have also two copies of the second edition, one perfect throughout, the other showing the remarkable variety of the copper plates being pasted down on to blank spaces above the text. They are plates 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 21, and 23.

I have as yet been unable to procure a copy of the third edition, which was published by Merian in 1634. I cannot therefore give a detailed account of it, but I understand from Brunet that it consists of—1. Title, with imprint blank. 2. Dedication. 3. Address. Benevolis is omitted. 4. Text, pp. 5–34. 5. Plates and text printed on recto and verso of each folio; the index to the plates on the recto of the last folio, of which the verso is blank.

At the foot of the page of my copy of the first edition, first issue, is a manuscript note, "Doctiss. viro Abrahamo Ortelio, C. C. A."

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Brevis Narratio eorum quæ in Florida Americæ provîcia Gallis acciderunt, se- cunda in illam Nauigatione, du- ce Renato de Laudõniere classis Præfecto : Anno M D LXIII. Quæ est secunda pars Americæ. Additæ figuræ & Incolarum eicones ibidem ad vivũ expressæ : brevis item Declaratio Religionis, rituum, vivendiq̃ue ratione ip- sorum.	The same. ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,
Auctore Iacobo le Moÿne, cui cognomen de Morgues, Laudõnierum in ea Navigatione sequuto. Nunc primũ Gallico sermone à Theodoro de Brÿ Leodiense in lucem edita: latio verò donata a C. C. A.	The probable date of issue is 1609. The same. ,, ,,
Cum gratia & priuil. Cæs. Maiest. ad quadriennium.	,,
At foot, Francoforti ad Moenum Typis Ioãnis Wecheli, Sumptibus vero Theodori de Brÿ. ANNO M D XCI.	,, ,, ,, ,,
Venales reperiũtur in officina Sigismundi Feirabẽdii.	
1. The above title is engraved in an oblong space surrounded by an engraved Architec- tural design. See Plate 3. 1 folio. Verso blank.	1. Exactly the same, save that the plate is worn and the impression feeble. Verso blank.
2. Dedication to Christian Duke of Saxony. 1 folio. Signature)(2. Heading in 7 lines, text in 6 lines. Plate of Arms between. Dated 30 February, 1591. (Noticed in Mendæ. See No. 15.)	2. Same. Heading in 6 lines, text in 5 lines. Arms, no change. Dated 20 Febr., 1591.
3. Benevolo Lectori. 1 folio. Signature)(3. Plate of the Ark on Mount Ararat, and animals descending in the fore- ground, Noah sacrifices. Rainbow in the sky. 14 lines of letterpress. Line 2 ends nunc.	3. Same. Same, but in some copies the plate of the Ark on Mount Ararat is replaced by a repetition of the plate of Arms used on the dedication. 14 lines. Line 2 ends pro-
4. Exemplar Caesa- rei Privilegii. 1 folio. Line 1 ends Romano- Verso blank.	4. Exemplar Cæ- sarei Privilegii. Line 1 ends Romanorum. Verso blank. I have it also with the plate of arms on the verso with the virtues.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
5. Map. Floridae Americae provinciae descr. &c. In engraved cartouche. Arms engraved in upper corners. Large folding map on 2 pages.	5. Same. ,, ,,
6. This relation does not appear here in the first edition. See No. 17.	6. Historia Luctuosæ Expeditionis Gallorum in regionem Floridam, omine admodum infausto susceptæ Anno 1565. Four folios not paged. Signatures)()(1-4. <i>Folio 2, line 1 ends indicio</i> ,, 3, ,, 7 ,, grauis- ,, 4, ,, 6 ,, denuncia- Verso, De occasione . . . &c. Printed in italic type.
7. Text. Numbered by pages 1 to 30. Gallorum in Floridam . . . altera navigatio . . . Anno M D LXIV. Paged in corner, 1. <i>Page 3, line 1 ends scan-</i> ,, 5, ,, 3 ,, ut ,, 7, ,, 3 ,, secun- ,, 9, ,, 9 ,, negry ,, 11, ,, 37 ,, cõ- ,, 13, ,, 4 ,, profite- ,, 15, ,, 17 ,, vi- ,, 17, ,, 2 ,, allidebãtur, ,, 19, ,, 5 ,, amoe- ,, 21, ,, 1 ,, na- ,, 23, ,, 18 ,, Laudõ- ,, 25, ,, 1 ,, occidunt, ,, 27, ,, 6 ,, in ,, 29, ,, 1 ,, repetitis	7. Same. Paged in centre of page 1. <i>Page 3, line 1 ends fructus</i> ,, 5, ,, 3 ,, ut si ,, 7, ,, 3 ,, secunda. ,, 9, ,, 9 ,, negry qui- ,, 11, ,, 37 ,, com- ,, 13, ,, 4 ,, profiteri ,, 15, ,, 17 ,, videre ,, 17, ,, 2 ,, allidebantur, ,, 19, ,, 5 ,, amœnis- ,, 21, ,, 1 ,, mi- ,, 23, ,, 18 ,, Laudon- ,, 25, ,, 1 ,, oc- ,, 27, ,, 6 ,, Gal ,, 29, ,, 1 ,, omni.
8. Index Capitum, 1 folio (really to the plates). <i>Line 11 ends ob-</i> Verso blank.	8. Same. <i>Line 11 ends obser-</i> Verso blank.
9. Title to plates. 1 folio. Verso blank. Indorum Floridam provinciam inhabitantium eicones, primùm ibidem ad vivum expressæ à Iacobo Le Moyne cui cognomen De Morgues: addita ad singulas brevi earum	9. Title. 1 folio. Verso blank. Indorum Floridam Provinciam inhabitantium eicones, primum ibidem ad vivum expressæ à Iacobo Le Moyne, cui cognomen De Morgues: Addita ad singulas brevi earum

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
declaratione. Nunc verò recens à Theodoro De Bry Leodiense in æs incisæ, & evulgatæ. (This is on a distinct engraved plate in the blank space of the border.) Cum gratia & priuil Cæs. Maiest ad quadri- ennium . At foot: Francoforti ad Moenum Typis Ioānis Wecheli, sumptibus vero Theodori de Bry. Anno MD. XCI. venales reperiūtur in officina Sigismundi Feirabēdii. Within the same engraved border as first title. See Plate 3.	declaratione. Nunc verò recens à Theodoro De Bry Leodiense in æs incisæ, & evulgatæ. Cum gratia & privil. Cæs. Maiest. ad quadriennium. Anno Christi M. D. CIX. Entirely letterpress, with woodcut head and tail pieces.
10. Plates. Numbered I. to XLII. and 1 to 42, on the copper. Plate 1, line 1 ends appulerunt „ 2, „ 1 „ Indo- „ 3, „ 1 „ navigarunt, „ 4, „ 1 „ Ligeris „ 5, „ 1 „ nuncuparunt: „ 6, „ 2 „ ut „ 7, „ 1 „ propugnaculo „ 8, „ 8 „ atque „ 9, „ 1 „ po- „ 10, „ 1 „ Occi- „ 11, „ 1 „ eorum „ 12, „ 1 „ quadraginta „ 13, „ 2 „ gesta „ 14, „ 1 „ sparsi „ 15, „ 1 „ ver- „ 16, last line in 3 words. „ 17, line 1 ends In- „ 18, „ 1 „ eo „ 19, „ 1 „ sepul- „ 20, „ 4 „ mascu- „ 21, „ 2 „ est: „ 22, „ 4 „ aut „ 23, „ 1 „ sin- „ 24, „ 1 „ Qua- „ 25, „ 4 „ tempore „ 26, „ 2 „ fa- „ 27, „ 2 „ volen-	10. Plates. The same. Plate 1, line 1 ends non. „ 2, „ 1 „ Indorum „ 3, „ 1 „ donec „ 4, „ 1 „ nomen „ 5, „ 1 „ nuncu- „ 6, „ 2 „ eum „ 7, „ 1 „ insu- „ 8, „ 8 „ atque i- „ 9, „ 1 „ flumen „ 10, „ 1 „ & „ 11, „ 1 „ potente „ 12, „ 1 „ miliaribus „ 13, „ 2 „ gesta re- „ 14, „ 1 „ discur- „ 15, „ 1 „ num- „ 16, last line in 2 words „ 17, line 1 ends eorum „ 18, „ 1 „ die, „ 19, „ 1 „ sepulcra „ 20, „ 4 „ parvulos „ 21, „ 2 „ mollior „ 22, „ 4 „ monte „ 23, „ 1 „ coacervant „ 24, „ 1 „ solent. „ 25, „ 4 „ tempo- „ 26, „ 2 „ nam „ 27, „ 2 „ vo-

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
<i>Plate 28, line 2 ends exactè</i> ,, 29, ,, 3 ,, ab ,, 30, ,, 1 ,, torrentis ,, 31, ,, 1 ,, adve- ,, 32, ,, 1 ,, puniuntur. ,, 33, ,, 1, word spelled fetiali ,, 34, ,, 1 ends autem ,, 35, ,, 2 ,, sele- ,, 36, ,, 1 ,, cursu- ,, 37, ,, 2 ,, animalis ,, 38, ,, 2 ,, utrimque ,, 39, ,, 1 ,, pri- ,, 40, ,, 2 ,, Illius ,, 41, ,, 5 ,, aliquanto ,, 42, ,, 1 ,, pote-	<i>Plate 28, line 2 ends ex-</i> ,, 29, ,, 3 ,, ut. ,, 30, ,, 1 ,, alicu- ,, 31, ,, 1 ,, ex- ,, 32, ,, 1 ,, Rege in ,, 33, ,, 1, spelled feciali ,, 34, ,, 1 ends die ,, 35, ,, 2 ,, selectissi- ,, 36, ,, 1 ,, cursarum ,, 37, ,, 2 ,, ani- ,, 38, ,, 2 ,, utrim- ,, 39, ,, 1 ,, cum ,, 40, ,, 2 ,, Il- ,, 41, ,, 5 ,, ali- ,, 42, ,, 1 ,, po-
11.* Colophon to plates. 1 folio. Verso blank. Francofurti ad Moenum, apud Ioannem Wechelum, impensis Theodori de Bry. (Woodcut ornament.) M D LXXXXI.	11. There is a leaf here with nothing printed on it.
12. Libellus siue Epistola supplicatoria . . . Caroli IX. &c. 3 folios. <i>Folio 1, line 1 ends mise-</i> ,, 2, ,, 9 ,, Ri- ,, 3, ,, 1 ,, leuissima	12. The same. <i>Folio 1, line 1 ends miseran-</i> ,, 2, ,, 9 ,, Ribal- ,, 3, ,, 1 ,, leuissi-
13. De quarta Gallorum in Floridam navi- gatione, &c. 4 folios. <i>Folio 1, line 1 ends iniu-</i> ,, 2, ,, 6 ,, Som- ,, 3, ,, 1 ,, prius ,, 4, ,, 1 ,, laute Signature I 3. recto.	13. The same. <i>Folio 1, line 1 ends ignomi-</i> ,, 2, ,, 6 ,, Somme ,, 3, ,, 1 ,, Gour- ,, 4, ,, 1 ,, ex- Signature I 3 recto.
14. On verso of I 3. Index Rerum Praecipue, &c.; and opposite page I 4, woodcut orna- ment at foot.	14. Same. Præcipue, &c. No woodcut.
15. On verso of I 4, Parergon de Autore, &c. Catchword, MENDÆ.	15. Same. Catchword, Parer.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
16. Mendæ quædam, &c. 1 folio. Verso blank. No signature, but really K 1. 17. Parergon continens Quæ- dam, &c. 4 folios. Signatures K 2,)()(2, [()(3,] (K 5). <i>Folio 1, line 2 ends Bo-</i> <i>„ 2, „ 1 „ certo</i> <i>„ 3, the character used for the first “&” in last paragraph differs from second.</i> <i>„ 4, line 6 ends denunciare,</i> This is the same in substance as No. 6 (<i>q.v.</i>), second edition, and after the first few lines is an exceedingly close reprint. 18. Verso of K 5, Colophon. Francofurti ad Moe- num, apud Ioannem Wechelum, impensis Theodori de Bry. (Woodcut ornament.) M D XCI. 19. Blank leaf to complete signature K.	16. Not required in second edition, as only applying to the first. 17. Quæ- dam, &c. Same. K 1, 2, 3, 4. <i>Folio 1, line 2 ends Bori-</i> <i>„ 2, „ 1 „ certo in-</i> <i>„ 3, in this edition, they are the same character.</i> <i>„ 4, line 6 ends nec ar-</i> 18. Verso of K 4 blank. 19. Blank leaf not required.

NOTES.—(11.) Colophon to plates. Camus, in mentioning this folio, implies that the only words on it are “Francofurti ad Mœnum M. D. LXXXXI. ;” and further, on the authority of L’Abbé de Rothelin, that the date is written M. D. LXCI. In Mr. Huth’s copy and in my second copy, the folio is entirely blank.

This leaf is signature H 2, the next leaves are signed wrongly and should be H 3 . . . 6.

These blank leaves have given me much trouble to understand: but I have at this moment twelve copies of this part before me, in sheets, in some cases undivided, so it becomes an easier task.

I have not seen the third edition published by Merian. According to Brunet it should consist of—1. Title. 2. Text, pp. 1–52, with the dedication and privilege. 3. On verso of title to plates, the text of the two first plates. 4. Plates printed two by two on each leaf, giving thus twenty-one folios. 5. On verso of the last the index to the plates.

1st Edition. 1st Issue.	1st Edition. 2nd Issue.	2nd Edition.
Americae tertia pars Memorabilẽ provinciaẽ Brasiliã Historiam continẽs, germanico primũ ser- mone scriptam à Ioãne Stadio Hombergensi Hesso, nunc autem latinitate donatam à Teucro Annæo Privato Col- chanthe Poet & Med: Addita est Narratio profectionis Ioannis Lerij in eamdem Provinciam, quã ille initio gallicè conscripsit, postea verò Latinam fecit. His ac- cessit Descriptio Morum & Ferocitatis incolarum illius Regionis) atque Colloquium ipsorum idio- mate consriptum.	Same. "	

1st Edition. 1st Issue.	1st Edition. 2nd Issue.	2nd Edition.
4. Signature b, 1 folio. Dedicat- ion to Philip, Landgraf of Hesse. <i>Line</i> 2 ends ver-	4. No change. ,, ,,	4. Same. ,, <i>Line</i> 2 ends verba
5. Preface, 3 folios. First folio, <i>line</i> 1, ends Sta- Second folio ,, 4, ,, superare, Third folio ,, 18, ,, vitio la-	5. No change. ,, ,, ,,	5. Same. <i>Line</i> 1 ends Stadius ,, 4 ,, at- ,, 18 ,, vitio labo-
6. Folding map, "Americæ pars Magis Cognita," with whale just above the equator.	6. No change. ,, ,,	6. Same. ,, ,,
1st Edition.	2nd Edition.	
7. Text. Paged 1 to 134. Voyage of Stadius to Brazil. <i>Page</i> 1, <i>line</i> 1, ends qua ,, 3, heading, 2 lines. ,, 5, first word, mur. ,, 7, heading, 2 lines. ,, 9, <i>line</i> 2 ends ergo ,, 11, ,, 1 ,, por- ,, 13, no signature. ,, 15, <i>line</i> 2 ends, oc-. ,, 17, ,, 2 ,, Aquilo ,, 19, ,, 2 ,, na- ,, 21, no signature ,, 23, <i>line</i> 2 ends perierat, ,, 25, ,, 2 ,, locus ,, 27, ,, 2 ,, agno- ,, 29, no signature. ,, 31, heading, 3 lines. ,, 33, <i>line</i> 2 ends fines ,, 35, ,, 2 ,, & ,, 37, ,, 2 ,, acerrime ,, 39, ,, 2 ,, possunt ,, 41, Capvt xxii. ,, 43, ,, xxiii. ,, 45, ,, xxiiii. ,, 47, ,, xxvi.	7. Text. Paged 1 to 134. <i>Page</i> 1, <i>line</i> 1 ends describun- ,, 3, heading, one line. ,, 5, first word, dies ,, 7, heading, 1 line. ,, 9, <i>line</i> 2 ends iam ,, 11, ,, 1 ends in. ,, 13, signature b ₃ ,, 15, <i>line</i> 2 ends occa- ,, 17, ,, 2 ,, pro- ,, 19, ,, 2 ,, nau- ,, 21, signature C ₃ . ,, 23, <i>line</i> 2 ends nec ,, 25, ,, 2 ,, lo- ,, 27, ,, 2 ,, agnoscebat, ,, 29, signature D ₃ . ,, 31, heading, 2 lines. ,, 33, <i>line</i> 2 ends ini- ,, 35, ,, 2 ,, du- ,, 37, ,, 2 ,, tor- ,, 39, ,, 2 ,, sequens : ,, 41, Cap. xxii. ,, 43, ,, xxiii. ,, 45, ,, xxiv. ,, 47, ,, xxvi.	

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
<i>Page 49, Capvt xxvii.</i>	<i>Page 49, Cap. xxvii.</i>
„ 51, <i>line</i> 11 ends sentirēt,	„ 51, <i>line</i> 11 ends sentirent,
„ 53, „ 1 „ natio-	„ 53, „ 1 „ nationis
„ 55, no catchword.	„ 55, catchword, Cap.
„ 57, <i>line</i> 2 ends indicat,	„ 57, <i>line</i> 2 ends quo.
„ 59, Capvt xxxiiii.	„ 59, Cap. xxxiv.
„ 61, <i>line</i> 2 ends vide-	„ 61, <i>line</i> 2 ends viderat,
„ 63, „ 4 „ &	„ 63, „ 4 „ ipsorum
„ 65, „ 2 „ Vi-	„ 65, „ 2 „ Vidi-
„ 67, „ 4 „ erant	„ 67, „ 4 „ con-
„ 69, „ 5 „ Inco-	„ 69, „ 5 „ Incolas
„ 71, last line, 6 words.	„ 71, last line, 1 word.
„ 73, <i>line</i> 12 ends perversos	„ 73, <i>line</i> 12 ends sta-
„ 75, „ 2 „ Por-	„ 75, „ 2 „ Portum,
„ 77, „ 2 „ &	„ 77, „ 2 „ su-
„ 79, four short lines.	„ 79, one short line.
„ 81, <i>line</i> 2 ends ma-	„ 81, <i>line</i> 2 ends magna
„ 83, „ 2 „ figunt.	„ 83, „ 2 „ Ego
„ 85, „ 2 „ ca-	„ 85, „ 2 „ capien-
„ 87, „ 2 „ Edi-	„ 87, „ 2 „ Edixeram
„ 89, „ 1 „ epulum	„ 89, „ 1 „ insti-
„ 91, „ 2 „ conuerto	„ 61 (91), <i>line</i> 2 ends me.
„ 93, „ 2 „ nũ-	„ 93, <i>line</i> 2 ends nunci-
„ 95, „ 3 „ gentis	„ 95, „ 3 „ pro-
„ 97, „ 4 „ por-	„ 97, „ 4 „ portu
„ 99, „ 6 „ me-	„ 99, „ 6 „ meũ,
„ 101, „ 1 „ tri-	„ 101, „ 1 „ triginta
„ 103, „ 2 „ ge-	„ 103, „ 2 „ cõ-
„ 105, „ 2 „ pa-	„ 105, „ 2 „ Exi-
„ 107, „ 1 „ de-	„ 107, „ 1 „ duo.
„ 109, „ 1 „ institue-	„ 109, „ 1 „ donec
„ 111, „ 4 „ Lutum	„ 111, „ 4 „ si-
„ 113, „ 3 „ ob-	„ 113, „ 3 „ obser-
„ 115, „ 2 „ proximi	„ 115, „ 2 „ illi à
„ 117, „ 2 „ imo	„ 117, „ 2 „ sum-
„ 119, „ 2 „ de-	„ 119, „ 2 „ detraha-
„ 121, „ 2 „ re-	„ 121, „ 2 „ recor-
„ 123, „ 2 „ Lu-	„ 123, „ 2 „ Luculen-
„ 125, „ 2 „ accu-	„ 125, „ 2 „ ta-
„ 127, „ 3 „ di-	„ 127, „ 3 „ disper-
„ 129, „ 3 „ ge-	„ 129, „ 3 „ genera :
„ 131, „ 1 „ nostris	„ 131, „ 1 „ cõ-
„ 133, „ 2 „ po-	„ 133, „ 2 „ pote-

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
No new arrangement of the text appears to have been made for a second Issue.	
8. Plates. There are 35 engravings on copper printed in the text, of which many are repeated. They are found alike in both editions at pages 1, 3, 7, 10, 12, 18, 21, 24, 26, 34, 37, 41, 43, 52, 56, 59, 66, 68, 71, 74, 76, 78, 80, 89, 96, 102, 106, 112, 120, 122, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128.	8. Plates. Same. „ „ „ „ „ „
9. New title-page. 1 folio. Navigatio in Brasiliam Americae Qua Auc- toris Navigatio quæ memoriæ prodenda in mari viderit, Brasiliensium vic- tus & mores à nostris valde alieni, animalia etiam, ar- bores, herbæ, & reliqua singularia nostris penitus incognita describuntur: adjectus insuper Dialogus eorum lingua conscriptus. A Ioanne Lerio Burgundo Gallicè primùm scripta, deinde latinitate donata Varijs autem figuris illustrata per Theodorum de Brÿ Leo: At foot of page, in centre:—Venales repe- riūtur in officina Sigismundi Feirabendii. In the second issue this is changed to Theodori de Bry. The above, engraved within the same orna- mental border as the first title. See Plate 4. Verso blank.	9. The same title as far as words go. The word “et” is used for “&.” It is entirely in letterpress, without any engraving. The word Francofurti is found preceding Venales &c. . . . Theodori de Bry. Verso blank.
10. Text continued. Pages 137 to 295. Page 137, Greek, in large type. „ 139, <i>line</i> 2 ends expugnatio: „ 141, „ 2 „ quædam „ 143, „ 2 „ medium „ 144,* Plate, Adam and Eve. „ 145, <i>line</i> 2 ends cu- „ 147, „ 2 „ ve- „ 149, „ 1 „ re- „ 151, „ 2 „ perueni-	10. Same. Page 137, Greek, in small type. „ 139, <i>line</i> 2 ends expugna- „ 141, „ 2 „ in- „ 143, „ 2 „ impro- „ 144, the same. I have it also as a blank page. „ 145, <i>line</i> 2 ends dici- „ 147, „ 2 „ & „ 149, „ 1 „ vt „ 151, „ 2 „ per-

1st Edition.			2nd Edition.		
<i>Page</i>	<i>153, line</i>	<i>2 ends fluminibusq:</i>	<i>Page</i>	<i>153, line</i>	<i>2 ends ta-</i>
„	155, „	2 „ impo-	„	155, „	2 „ nulla
„	157, „	2 „ per-	„	157, „	2 „ umbra
„	159, „	2 „ nos	„	159, „	2 „ fungatur.
„	161, „	2 „ ex	„	161, „	2 „ exclama-
„	163, „	2 „ qui	„	163, „	2 „ vero
„	165, „	2 „ barbam	„	165, „	2 „ occi-
„	167, „	2 „ non im-	„	167, „	2 „ imponere
„	169, „	2 „ nisi	„	169, „	2 „ ligneis
„	171, „	2 „ pro-	„	171, „	2 „ præs(er)-
„	173, „	1 „ ac	„	173, „	1 „ patellis
„	175, „	3 „ ra-	„	175, „	3 „ præter-
„	177, „	2 „ alibi	„	177, „	2 „ Pyr-
„	179, „	2 „ altitudine,	„	179, „	2 „ exponam.
„	181, „	1 „ Barbari	„	181, „	1 „ verun-
„	183, „	1 „ balistario-	„	183, „	1 „ refugie-
„	185, „	1 „ ve-	„	185, „	1 „ a-
„	187, „	1 „ fecissent.	„	187, „	1 „ Bar-
„	189, „	6 „ quibus	„	189, „	6 „ atras
„	191, „	2 „ tum	„	191, „	2 „ elixa,
„	193, „	2 „ præiudicium	„	193, „	2 „ quæ
„	195, „	2 „ excisa	„	195, „	2 „ quasi
„	197, „	2 „ buxi	„	197, „	2 „ eorum
„	199, „	2 „ ac-	„	199, „	2 „ impetum
„	201, „	2 „ nobis	„	201, „	2 „ am-
„	203, „	2 „ se-	„	203, „	2 „ fo-
„	205, „	2 „ probro	„	205, „	2 „ hostibus
„	207, „	2 „ cõ-	„	207, „	2 „ lintribus
„	209, „	1 „ ma-	„	209, „	1 „ secus.
„	211, „	2 „ bi-	„	211, „	2 „ Y-
„	213, „	2 „ adeo	„	213, „	2 „ usu,
„	215, „	2 „ agi-	„	215, „	2 „ tres
„	217, „	4 „ nonni-	„	217, „	4 „ nõ-
„	219, „	1 „ id-	„	219, „	1 „ cie-
„	221, „	1 „ neq;	„	221, „	1 „ ne-
„	223, „	2 „ de-	„	223, „	2 „ aspirans
„	225, „	2 „ Indos	„	225, „	2 „ In-
„	227, „	3 „ iusto	„	227, „	3 „ qui
„	229, „	2 „ eaque	„	229, „	2 „ omnes
„	231, „	2 „ Barbarum	„	231, „	2 „ hac,
„	233, „	2 „ tem-	„	233, „	2 „ ac
„	235, „	2 „ simul	„	235, „	2 „ im-
„	237, „	2 „ continuo	„	237, „	2 „ Ameri-

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Page 239, <i>line</i> 1 ends relin- „ 241, „ 2 „ inter- „ 243, „ 2 „ puto „ 245, „ 2 „ exceperim ! „ 247, „ 2 „ at „ 249, „ 2 „ amoli- „ 251, last word, constata „ 253, „ „ aues. „ 255, „ „ est „ 257, <i>line</i> 5 ends iende- ue „ 259, „ 12 „ bellum „ 261, „ 5 „ corpus . „ 263, last line but one ends noti- „ 265, <i>line</i> 6 ends Nul- „ 267, „ 2 „ secessimus „ 269, „ 2 „ vtpote. „ 271, „ 2 „ nō „ 273, „ 1 „ cum „ 275, „ 2 „ in- „ 277, „ 2 „ frigidis- „ 279, „ 1 „ deq; „ 281, „ 1 „ vi- „ 283, „ 1 „ per-	Page 239, <i>line</i> 1 ends relinquit. „ 241, „ 2 „ illis „ 243, „ 2 „ foe- „ 245, „ 2 „ globu- „ 247, „ 2 „ mor- „ 249, „ 2 „ xylyno „ 251, last word, aliquan- „ 253, „ „ leporis „ 255, „ „ negotij ? „ 257, no hyphen, <i>line</i> 5 ends iendeue „ 259, <i>line</i> 12 ends bel- „ 261, „ 5 „ per- „ 263, last line but one ends rei „ 265, <i>line</i> 6 ends declarabimus. „ 267, „ 2 „ continentem „ 269, „ 2 „ onusta, „ 271, „ 2 „ in „ 273, „ 1 „ qui „ 275, „ 2 „ vero „ 277, „ 2 „ later- „ 279, „ 1 „ preci- „ 281, „ 1 „ conii- „ 283, „ 1 „ Pizarro
11. New title-page, numbered 285. Exemplar duarum litterarum, quibus breviter expli- cantur, et navigatio Nicolai Villaga- gnonis Equitis Melitensis in illam Americæ Pro- vinciam, quæ vltra AEquatorem ad Tropicum vsque Capricorni extenditur: & mores con- suetudinesque Incolarum eius regionis. Scriptæ quidem illæ ad flumen Ganabara (Lusi- tanis Rio de Genero dictum & in Galliam inissæ a quodam e Vil- lagagnonis domes- ticis: nunc vero recens Latio donatæ a C. C. A. Francofurti Typis Ioannis Wecheli, M D X C II. This title entirely letterpress. Verso, C. C. A. Benevolo Lectori.	11. New title-page, numbered 285. Exactly the same wording, but different in the length of the lines. Francofurti Typis Matthiæ Beckeri, M D C V. Same. „
12. Text continued.	12. Text continued.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
<i>Page 287, line 1 ends sine</i> ,, 289, ,, 1 ,, ad ,, 291, ,, 1 ,, et- ,, 293, ,, 2 ,, peri- ,, 295, ,, 1 ,, quid 13. Ten plates in the text at pages 146, 151, 174, 179, 208, 212, 213, 223, 238, 248. 14. Index. Seven folios, unpagged. Signatures P p to Q q 3. <i>Folio 1, second column, line 1 ends 122</i> ,, 2, ,, ,, 3 ,, crescunt ,, 3, ,, ,, 10 ,, nomi- ,, 4, ,, ,, 1 ,, 207 ,, 5, ,, ,, 10 ,, ci- ,, 6, ,, ,, 1 ,, militiam ,, 7, ,, ,, 1 ,, 115 15. Colophon on verso of Q q 3. Impressum Franco-furti ad Moenum, apud Joannem Wechelum impensis Theodori de Bry. M D XCII. 16. Blank leaf to complete signature Q q. Wanting in my copy.	<i>Page 287, line 1 ends non</i> ,, 289, ,, 1 ,, Tro- ,, 291, ,, 1 ,, Præter- ,, 293, ,, 2 ,, pericu- ,, 295, ,, 1 ,, tempore 13. Same. ,, 14. Same. ,, <i>Folio 1, second column, line 1 ends 50</i> ,, 2, ,, ,, 3 ,, crescūt ,, 3, ,, ,, 10 ,, nomina. ,, 4, ,, ,, 1 ,, donū. ,, 5, ,, ,, 10 ,, cibi. ,, 6, ,, ,, 1 ,, i- ,, 7, ,, ,, 1 ,, Imbarum. 15. Colophon. Same. Matthiam Beckerum. M D CV. 16. Blank leaf. Same. ,,

NOTES.—(1 and 9.) Title-pages. Brunet thinks that the change in the name of the printer, from Fierabend to de Bry, took place probably about the year 1597, arguing from the fact that that name does not occur later than that date, which is found on the 6th Part, Grands Voyages, in the German version.

(3.) I have also this folio as a blank page, with the Privilege as usual. On page 351 of his "Mémoire," Camus gives as an addition to his collation the following:—"On rencontre quelquefois une feuille sur laquelle est imprimé le titre suivant: 'Brevis summa earum rerum quæ in tertia Americæ parte continentur . . .'" This title-page, however, does not belong here, but to Part 6, second edition, which see, under the No. 7. This folio is sometimes put into the third edition of this part, but only by error.

(10.) Text, page 144. The Plate of Adam and Eve in the first edition has "Theodore de Bry fe"; in the second edition, I have it with "Theodore" and with "Io. Theodore," in both cases before the retouche.

3rd Edition.

Historiæ Antipodum,| siue| Novi orbis, qui
vul-|go Americæ, & Indiæ Occidenta-|lis
Nomine vsurpatur,| Pars Tertia,| Com-
plectens admirandam cum ipsius Terræ
Bra-|siliæ, tum incolarum eius Barbarorum
& Antropophago-|rum Historiam libris
tribus descriptam:| Quorum.|

I. Primo continetur narratio profectionis
Ioannis Stadij Hessi in| Brasiliam, qui à
Barbaris interceptus, nouemque menses
inter| eos versatus est.|

II. Diegesis Historica Naturam Cœli Solique
Brasiliensis, ut &| auium, ferarum, piscium,
Arborum item cæterorumq, vege-| tabilium
illius terræ exprimens.|

III. Luculentissima descriptio itineris Iohannis
Lerij Burgundi,| quod in easdem terras
suscepit.|

Omnia ab infinitis mendis repurgata & in
concinniore ordinem| redacta, studio| Jo.
Ludovici Gottofridi.| Iconibus vero ad vinum
expressis illustrata & in lucem data| Franco-
furti, Sumptibus Matthæi Meriani.|

Anno M. DC. XXX.|

Below: Venales reperiuntur in officina| Theo-
dori de Bry.| Verso blank.

1. The above printed within the same border
as that of the first edition. See Plate 4.

2. Dedication. Text in 6 lines.
Line 1 ends ipsius

3. Plate of arms and virtues, and address to
reader. 2 folios. Head ornament, grotesque
mask. Verso of the folio, Privilege.

Page 1, line 1 ends Primam &
,, 2, ,, 1 ,, cele-

4. Dedication. Not reprinted.

5. Preface. Not reprinted.

3rd Edition.

6. Map. "Americæ Pars Magis Cognita;"
it has been re-engraved and there are many
changes. Small plans of Mexico and
Pernambuco added. The latter where the
whale was in the other editions. This map
is seldom found.

7. Text. Numbered by pages, 1 to 294.
Pages 195, 196, 197, 198, and 200 are
wrongly numbered 295, 296, 297, 298, and
199. Most copies of this part are made up
of the leaves of the first, second, and third
editions, and the collation is so difficult that
I almost despaired of succeeding; but, having
got together 7 copies, I have made up one
as far as possible genuine. I am not
satisfied, however, with this collation, and
I am still making up other sets with
variations in the arrangement of the text.
Sobolewski states that there are 6 distinct
settings up, and I am inclined to agree with
him; anyhow, I leave guards between this
part and the next, and I hope in time to be
able to supplement this collation. The
following is the result, and the table shows
some differences which are found.

Page	1,	line	1	ends descri-
,,	3,	,,	1	,, nauigationis
,,	5,	,,	1	begins remur
,,	7,	,,	1	ends acritur.
,,	9,	,,	2	,, sed
,,	11,	,,	1	,, emensi,
,,	13,	,,	1	,, factum
,,	15,	,,	2	,, in
,,	17,	,,	1	,, sua
,,	19,	,,	2	,, in
,,	21,	,,	1	uauem for nauem
,,	23,	,,	1	ends Nauar-
,,	25,	,,	2	,, Uerbione-
,,	27,	,,	2	,, non
,,	29,	catchword,		hostes
,,	31,	line	1	ends Portugal-
,,	33,	,,	2	,, inimicorum

3rd Edition.	3rd Edition.
<i>Page 35, line 2 ends dubita-</i> „ 37, „ 1, Tuppin Imbas is printed in Italics. „ 39, has a side-note. „ 41, head woodcut, Noah's Ark. „ 43, headline, Tertia Pars „ 45, „ „ „ „ 47, <i>line 2 ends erat.</i> „ 49, has side-notes. „ 51, „ „ „ 53, „ „ „ 55, „ „ „ 57, „ „ „ 59, headline, Tertia Pars „ 61, „ „ „ „ 63, has side-notes. „ 65, „ „ „ 67, „ „ „ 69, „ „ „ 71, last line four words. From page 73 to 131 may be known by their having side-notes on the recto. <i>See</i> notes about pages 86 and 120. <i>Page 133, headline, Partis Sextæ . . . &c.</i> 8. New title-page. 1 folio. Verso blank. Historiarum Novi Orbis Liber III. Quo Continetur Navigatio Jn Brasiliam Re- gionem Americæ, Qua Auctoris Naviga- tio, Quæ Memoria Digna In Ma- ri Viderit, Brasiliensium Victus et Mo- res a Nostris Valde Alieni, Animalia etiam, Arbores, Herbæ, & reliqua singularia nostris penitus incognita de- scribuntur. A Joanne Lerio Burgundo Gallicè primum scripta, deinde latinitate donata. Variis autem figuris illustrata per Theodorum de Bry, Leo. This title entirely letterpress, not paged. 9. Plates. These are the same as those in the first edition, excepting that that on page 1 is different, and, though the same view, is	reversed right and left and the figures are different. On page 59 is the burial reversed right and left. On page 66 is the engraving found at page 128, first edition, cannibal women sitting in a circle, and a man's head in a dish in the centre. The plate on page 96 is the same as the first, and, instead of being on page 123, the plate is on the verso, or page 124. 10. Text continued. <i>Page 137, head woodcut, Noah's ark.</i> „ 139, rectilinear head woodcut. „ 141, <i>line 2 ends di-</i> „ 143, „ 2 „ arrogantius „ 144,* blank not numbered. „ 145, <i>line 2 ends dicitur,</i> „ 147, „ 2 „ me- „ 149, „ 3 „ habuimus. „ 151, „ 2 „ perue- „ 153, headline, Partis Sextæ . . . &c., as far as page 159. „ 161, <i>line 3 ends iecis-</i> „ 163, „ 2 „ quin- „ 165, „ 2 „ co- „ 167 has six side-notes. „ 169 „ „ „ 171, <i>line 2 ends cum</i> „ 173, „ 1 „ infunditur, „ 175, „ 3 „ præter- „ 177, „ 4 „ Barbarorum „ 179, „ 4 „ alti- „ 181, „ 1 „ verunta- „ 183, „ 1 „ coñe- „ 185, „ 2 „ auulsis, „ 187, „ 2 „ Barbara „ 189, „ 6 „ qui- „ 191, „ 3 „ pridem „ 193, „ 2 „ conspici- „ 295 (195), <i>line 2 ends na-</i> „ 297 (197), „ 2 „ descri- „ 199, <i>line 2 ends reli-</i> „ 201, „ 2 „ diui-

3rd Edition.	3rd Edition.
Page 203, line 2 ends vt i- „ 205, „ 2 „ pe- „ 207, „ 2 „ dis- „ 209,* „ 3 „ Lectorem e- „ 211,* „ 8 „ laudibus „ 213, „ 7 „ fe- „ 215, „ 2 „ non- „ 217, „ 8 „ pridie „ 219, „ 2 „ Mechmeti „ 221, „ 1 „ neque „ 223, „ 4 „ fine „ 225, „ 7 „ Qua pro- „ 227, „ 13 „ non „ 229, „ 2 „ o- „ 231, „ 4 „ gene- „ 233, „ 2 „ plan- „ 235, „ 2 „ implicaretur. „ 237, „ 2 „ Americanis „ 239, „ 1 „ relinquunt. „ 241, „ 2 „ esset „ 243, „ 2 „ foeminæ. „ 245, „ 2 „ fœ- „ 247, „ 2 „ suis „ 248,* see notes. „ 249, line 2 ends obuo- „ 251, „ 2 „ tâtum „ 253, „ 6 „ Pectines. „ 255, „ 1 „ ca- „ 257, „ 22 „ qui „ 259, „ 22 „ inter „ 261, „ 13 „ genere, „ 263, catchword, Pri- „ 265, line 13 ends ad- „ 267, „ 5 „ tugu- „ 269, catchword, appu- „ 271, catchword, nullibi	Page 272,* see notes. „ 273,* catchword, nebatq; See notes. „ 275, „ palato „ 277, „ rati „ 279, „ dem „ 281, line 1 ends coniicere- „ 283, „ 1 „ Hi- 11. New title-page. All printed. Not paged, but really (285). The third word is Epistolarum, otherwise the same wording. There is no imprint or date at the foot of the page. The Benevolo Lectori is not reproduced. 12. Text continued, commencing on the verso of the last. Page 287, line 1 ends ventus „ 289, „ 1 „ ab „ 291, „ 1 „ crassitu- „ 293, „ 1 „ quas o- „ 294, text ends. 13. Plates. The same as those in the other edition, excepting that that on page 151 is different: it gives a very dark or night view of a ship with flying fish. On page 223 also is a new plate; all the figures are naked in this edition. 14. Not reprinted. 15. Not reprinted. 16. Blank leaf required to complete signature O o.

NOTES.—(7). Text. Pages 86, 120. Camus says that there should be here a plate of Indians eating fish, but I find it in none of my copies. This plate is given on page 120 and elsewhere. A better description of the plate would be "with four empty canoes in the foreground." I have the text of this page (without the plate) in two states, one having 13 lines, and the other 14 lines. Neither of these have any head woodcut. This fact was also noticed by Mr. Lennox in 1854 (quoted by Brunet) in a Catalogue which I have not been able to see.

Page 144. I have seen no copy of this edition having the plate of Adam and Eve, though it is said to exist.

Pages 209, 211. Does not run with catchword of 208. The following is left out "runt, adeo ut obviam quemque." On page 211 three lines are left out, from "potando to septem," but I think that probably there are in existence correctly printed leaves.

Page 248. The engraving of the burial was originally engraved with the Hammock to the left, but I find it also in the reversed state in both second and third editions. Brunet has corrected the errors of Camus and the Grenville Catalogue, as to the words "tum exequata fossa," &c. ; therefore, I need not repeat it.

Page 273. Brunet is here wrong in saying that six lines of text are repeated at the head of the page. In the copy he was examining, page 272 must have been of the first edition, and 273 may have been of the second or third, according to whether line 4 ends "lati-" or "latitu-".

See also my note at the end of Part 3, second edition.

1st Edition. 1st Issue.	1st Edition. 2nd Issue.	2nd Edition.
Americae Pars Quarta. Sive, In- signis & Admiranda Historia de reperta primùm Occidentali India à Christophoro Columbo Anno M CCCCXCII Scripta ab Hiero- nymo Bezono Mediolanense, qui istic añis XIII. versatus, dili- gẽter omnia observa- vit. Addita ad singula ferè capita, non contemnenda scholia, in quibus agitur de earum etiam gentium idololatria. Accessit præterea illarum Regionum Tabula choro- graphica. Omnia elegantibus figuris in aes incisis expre- ssa à Theodoro de Bry Leodiense, cive Francofur- tensi Anno CIO IO XCIII. Cum prevelegio S. C. Maiestat.	Same. ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, expres- sa à Same. CIO IO XCIII. Ad Invistis Rudolphus II. Rom. Imperator. Cum privilegio . . . &c.	The same as second issue, but the word Rudolphus is changed to Rudolph And a signature resem- bling an A and a reversed Z is introduced near the foot of the man in the right-hand lower corner of the border. See Plate 6. Brunet, quoting Santander, says that this plate should bear the word "invictis," instead of "invistis"; but I think Santander must have been wrong. I be- lieve that his copy passed to England, and now forms the basis of Mr. Holford's set, and cer- tainly "invictis" is not to be found there.
1. This title engraved within cop- perplate border. See Plate 5. Verso blank.	1. The same, with the addi- tion of the words above, and the correction of the false spelling in privilegio. Verso blank.	1. Verso blank.
2. 1 folio. Plate of Seven Shields and Six Virtues. Verso, Exem- plar Cæsarii Priuilegij Line 23 ends dictũ.	2. Same as first issue. Same. ,, ,, N.B.—The printed matter was not re-issued.	2. Same. Line 23 ends dictum

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
3. Ad Lectorem. 1 folio. <i>Line 1 ends Indiæ</i>	3. Ad Lectorem. 1 folio. <i>Line 1 ends In-</i>
4. Americæ Retectio. Latin verses in honour of De Bry. 1 folio. Catchword, Artes.	4. The same. No catchword.
5. Prefatio. Paged 1 to 7. Side-notes in Roman type. Page 7, catchword, Epi- at foot of text.	5. Same. Side-notes in italic type. Catchword at foot of page.
6. Page 9, at foot, typographical ornament.	6. Page 9, no ornament.
7. Folding map. "Occidentalis Americæ partis," &c. Dated Anno M D XCIIII.	7. Same.
8. Text. Numbered by pages from 11 to 145. Page 109 wrongly numbered 100. The side-notes are in Roman type, and are .8 in. long. Headline of each folio, Liber IIII.	8. Text. Numbered by pages from 11 to 145. Page 109 numbered correctly. As far as page 96, the side-notes are in italics; they are .6 in. long. Headline, Liber IV.
9. Page 145 verso, colophon. Impressum Franco-furci ad Moenum, typis Ioannis Feyrabend, impensis Theodori de Bry. Anno M. D. LXXXXIIII.	9. Page 145, verso blank. Same. " "
10. Blank leaf.	10. Blank leaf.
11. Title to plates, repetition of the first title, with the same distinctions as above. Verso blank. See Plate 5. The second issue has also the title, with the addition of the words above-noted. Verso blank.	11. Title to plates repeated from first title. Verso blank. See Plate 6.
12. Plates. Numbered i. to xxiiii. The first issue is known by the absence of any engraved numbers on the copper. Wanting in my copy. The second issue has Arabic numbers engraved. <i>Plate 1, line 1 of text, 6 in. long.</i> ,, 2, ,, 4, word, longitudinem ,, 3, ,, 4, ,, Benzonius	12. Plates. Numbered i. to xxiiii. They are numbered on the copper, as in the second issue of first edition, but the letterpress has been set up again. <i>Plate 1, line 1, 5.9 in. long.</i> ,, 2,* ,, 4, word, lōgitudinem ,, 3, ,, 4, Benzonius, long z.

1st Edition.

2nd Edition.

Plate 4, line 1, second letter, cap. N, vertical.

- „ 5, „ 1, word, Hispanos, long s.
 „ 6, „ 4, „ spirarent, short s.
 „ 7, „ 3, word, alloquitur.,
 „ 8, „ 3, first word, -cessarijs
 „ 9, „ 6 ends eum
 „ 10, „ 3, Hispanis, short s.
 „ 11,* „ 3, first word, s in se, rounded at top.
 „ 12, line 2, capital C, same as the rest.
 „ 13, „ 5, capital C, same as the rest.
 „ 14, headline, XIII.
 „ 15, line 1 ends Carolum V
 „ 16, „ 4 „ cu-
 „ 17,* „ 2 „ suos o-
 „ 18, „ 8 „ nocte, small e.
 „ 19, „ 3 „ fu-
 „ 20, „ 2 „ duces,
 „ 21, „ 7, Reversus, cap. R like the others.
 „ 22, line 2, Reguli, cap. R like the others.
 „ 23, „ 5 ends virorum
 „ 24, „ 9 „ etiã

13. Blank leaf.

Plate 4, line 1, second letter, cap. N inclined.

- „ 5, „ 1, word, Hispanos, short s.
 „ 6, „ 4, „ fpirarent, long s.
 „ 7, „ 3, „ alloquitur.,
 „ 8, „ 3, first word, -cessariis.
 „ 9, „ 6 ends eũ
 „ 10, „ 3, Hispanis, long s.
 „ 11, „ 3, s is imperfect.
 „ 12, „ 2, C thin, and tail below the line.
 „ 13, „ 5, C thin, and tail below the line.
 „ 14, headline, XIV.
 „ 15, line 1 ends Carolum
 „ 16, „ 4 „ mane
 „ 17, „ 2 „ suos
 „ 18, „ 8 „ nocte, long tail.
 „ 19, „ 3 „ spem
 „ 20, „ 2 „ du-
 „ 21, „ 7, capital R, tail below the line.
 „ 22, „ 2, capital R, tail below the line.
 „ 23, „ 5 ends virorũ
 „ 24, „ 9 „ etiam

13. Blank leaf.

NOTES.—(12.) Plates. I have a variation of Plate 2, the Ship and Flying Fish. That which is usually found in this edition has only a portion of its masts visible, and is a daylight view; while the other plate, which also appears in the third edition, is so dark that it would almost seem to represent a night view. In it all the masts are visible, and on the centre one, or mainmast, is a flag bearing three fleurs de lys; in the background is a second ship. The text is that of the second edition.

Plate 11. I have an impression of this plate, in which the catchword is Inpe for Inde

Plate 17. Brunet is wrong in saying line 2 ends Soluens o-

I have never seen the third edition of this part, so I merely give Brunet's note about it:—

Historia Antipodum sive novi orbis liber quartus . . .

Francofurti Matth. Merian. M D XXXX IV.

1. Title, engraved, 1 folio. 2. Preface, 2 folios, paged 3-6. 4. Argumentum, page 7. 5. Text. Paged from 8 to 74. 6. Plates printed in the text.

1st Edition. 1st Issue.	1st Edition. 2nd Issue.	2nd Edition.
Americæ Pars Qvinta. Nobilis & admiratione plena Hieronymi Bezoni Mediolanensis secundæ sectionis Hispanorum tùm in Nigrittas seruos suos, tùm in Indos crudelita- tem, Gallorumq piratarũ de Hispanis toties reportata spolia; Aduentũ item Hispanorũ in Nouam Indiæ continentis Hispaniam, eorumq contra incolas eius regionis sæuitiam explicans.	Americæ Pars Qvinta, &c. Same. secundæ sectionis Hiã Same. ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” Ad Invistis Same. ” ” ” ” ”	Americæ Pars Qvinta, &c. Same. secundæ sectionis Hiã Same. ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” ” Ad Inuictis Same. ” ” ” ” ”
Addita ad singula fere Capita scholia, in quibus res Indiæ luculenter exponuntur. Accessit præterea Tabula Chorographica Nouæ Hispaniæ in India Occidentali.		
At foot of plate: Cum privilegio S. C. Maiestatis.		
1. The above engraved on a copper-plate within a border. See Plate 7. Verso blank.	1.* Same. ” ” Verso blank.	1.* Same. ” ” Verso blank.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
2. 3 pages of Preface. Page 1 copperplate of Columbus. Text in 11 lines. Catchword, quartum. Page 3, argument, text in Roman letter. Verso blank.	2.* Same. Text 13 lines. Catchword, potuit Text in italic. Verso blank.
3.* Folding map. "Hispaniae novæ sive Magnæ, recens et vera descriptio 1595."	3. Same.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
4. Text, pages 5 to 92 inclusive. Though there are 92 pages by the numbering, there are really only 82, as pages 26, 79, 80, 81, and 82 are wrongly numbered 29, 89, 90, 91, and 92. Any page of the first edition may be known thus: a full line measures 6.2 in.; also the notes at end of each chapter are in small Roman type.	4. Text, pages 5 to 72, rather smaller type.
5. Blank leaf.	6.4 in.
6. Title to plates, repetition of first title. See Plate 7.	Italic type.
7. Plates with text below. Numbered I. to XXII. The folios numbered in Roman figures, the text is the type used for the notes following each chapter.	5. Blank leaf.
8. Blank leaf.	6. Same.
	7. Same. Numbered 1-22. In Arabic figures, and the text in the same type which is used for the body of the work.
	8. Blank leaf.

NOTES.—(1 and 6.) Title-page. I am not aware that notice has been drawn to what I call the second issue of the first edition, where the word “Hiã” is found, with the uncorrected spelling of “invistis.” I have only found it on one title-page out of sixteen copies that I have examined.

(2.) Preface, second edition. Brunet mentions having seen a copy in which there were 11 lines of text below the portrait of Columbus, and without any fleuron at the foot of page 3, as in the first edition.

(3.) Map. In the engraved cartouch, in the lower left corner, it is announced that the longitudes have been reckoned from Toledo towards the West, and not according to the usual method of counting from the Canaries (Ferro), by the East.

Third edition. Sobolewski mentions having seen a copy of this, having the words “Tertius quam ante hac edita 1625.” It belonged to Camus de Limare, and now forms part of the Bibl. Nationale, Paris. Brunet states, however, that it is merely the variety of Part 7, presently to be noted.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Americae pars Sexta. Sive Historiæ ab Hieronymo Bêzono Mediolanēse scriptæ, sectio tertia, res nō minus nobiles & admi- ratione plenas con- tinens, quàm præcedentes duæ. In hac enim reperies, qua ratione Hispani opulē- tissimas illas Peruāni regni provincias oc- cuparint, capto Rege Ataba- liba: deīde orta inter ipsos Hispanos in eo regno civilia bella. Additus est brevis de Fortunatis insulis Cōmenta- riolus in duo capita distinctus. Item additiones ad singula Capita Histo- riam illustrantes. Accessit Pervāni regni chorographica Tabula. Ad Invictis: Rudolph: II: Rom: Im: Aug: Omnia elegantibus figuris in æs incisis expressa à Theodoro de Bry Leod: cive autem Frācofurtēse A^o. M D XCVI. Cum privilegio S. C. Ma^{tis}. 1.* The above title engraved within a border. See Plate 9. Verso blank. 2. Argumentum. Page 3 numbered in corner. 1 folio. 3. Circular folding map of "America sive novvs orbis respectu Europæorum inferior Globi terrestris pars 1596." In the upper corners of the map are figures of Columbus and Vesputius. Lower corners are Magellan and Francis Pisard. At foot of plate, "Francofurti ad Mœnum formis Theod. de Bry." 4. Folding plan of "CUSCO urbs nobilissima & opulētissima Peruani regni in occidētali parte sita, in qua ha- bitabat magnus ille Rex Atabali- ba quo tempore Hispani regnum illud armis sibi vindicarunt per Theodorum de Bry Leod." This plate should be placed at page 18. Brunet, by mistake, says page 98.	Same wording, but the text is engraved on another plate, and is rather worn on the right side. It may be known by the ending of line 4, "Bêzon," instead of "Bêzono." Although bearing the same date as the first edition, this was published in 1617. 1.* Same. 2. Same. Numbered middle of page. 3. Same. 4. Same. In this edition it should be at page 14.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.																																																																																																												
5. Text. Numbered by pages from 5 to 108. Pages 27 and 69 wrongly numbered 37 and 96. A full line measures 6 in. The type is rather larger, and in many places there are long notes in italics at the end of the chapters.	5. Text. Numbered by pages from 5 to 78. Pages 5·9 in. The notes are omitted.																																																																																																												
6. Not required.	6. Blank leaf to complete signature K.																																																																																																												
7. Title to plates. In the same engraved border as the first, but with an engraved label pasted over the centre. Sequuntur Icones artificiosæ ordine Historiam præcedentem illustrantes, ad- ditis ad singulas suis ex- plicationibus.	7. Title to plates, letterpress only. Brevis summa earum rerum, quæ in tertia Americæ Parte continentur. et Certis elegantibusque Iconibus illustrata: Studio et labore Theodori de Bry Leodiensis civis verò Francofurtensis. Oppenheimii Ex Officina Typographica Hieronymi Galleri, Sumptibus Jqhannis-Theodori de Bry Fil. Civis et Bibliop. Oppenheim. M D C XVII. Verso blank.																																																																																																												
8. Plates 1 to 28. <table><tr><td>Plate</td><td>1, text, italic type,</td><td>12 lines.</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>2, „ „</td><td>18 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>3, „ „</td><td>13 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>4, „ „</td><td>13 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>5, „ „</td><td>14 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>6, „ „</td><td>14 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>7, text, Roman type,</td><td>17 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>8, text, italic type,</td><td>10 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>9, „ „</td><td>12 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>10, text, Roman type,</td><td>17 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>11, „ „</td><td>21 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>12, „ „</td><td>15 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>13, „ „</td><td>24 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>14, „ „</td><td>21 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>15, „ „</td><td>26 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>16, „ „</td><td>20 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>17, „ „</td><td>29 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>18, „ „</td><td>23 „</td></tr></table>	Plate	1, text, italic type,	12 lines.	„	2, „ „	18 „	„	3, „ „	13 „	„	4, „ „	13 „	„	5, „ „	14 „	„	6, „ „	14 „	„	7, text, Roman type,	17 „	„	8, text, italic type,	10 „	„	9, „ „	12 „	„	10, text, Roman type,	17 „	„	11, „ „	21 „	„	12, „ „	15 „	„	13, „ „	24 „	„	14, „ „	21 „	„	15, „ „	26 „	„	16, „ „	20 „	„	17, „ „	29 „	„	18, „ „	23 „	8. Plates 1 to 28. Text all in italic letter. <table><tr><td>Plate</td><td>1, text,</td><td>8 lines.</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>2, „</td><td>13 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>3, „</td><td>10 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>4, „</td><td>10 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>5, „</td><td>10 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>6, „</td><td>10 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>7, „</td><td>14 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>8, „</td><td>6 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>9, „</td><td>9 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>10, „</td><td>15 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>11, „</td><td>19 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>12, „</td><td>11 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>13, „</td><td>21 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>14, „</td><td>19 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>15, „</td><td>23 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>16, „</td><td>17 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>17, „</td><td>25 „</td></tr><tr><td>„</td><td>18, „</td><td>20 „</td></tr></table>	Plate	1, text,	8 lines.	„	2, „	13 „	„	3, „	10 „	„	4, „	10 „	„	5, „	10 „	„	6, „	10 „	„	7, „	14 „	„	8, „	6 „	„	9, „	9 „	„	10, „	15 „	„	11, „	19 „	„	12, „	11 „	„	13, „	21 „	„	14, „	19 „	„	15, „	23 „	„	16, „	17 „	„	17, „	25 „	„	18, „	20 „
Plate	1, text, italic type,	12 lines.																																																																																																											
„	2, „ „	18 „																																																																																																											
„	3, „ „	13 „																																																																																																											
„	4, „ „	13 „																																																																																																											
„	5, „ „	14 „																																																																																																											
„	6, „ „	14 „																																																																																																											
„	7, text, Roman type,	17 „																																																																																																											
„	8, text, italic type,	10 „																																																																																																											
„	9, „ „	12 „																																																																																																											
„	10, text, Roman type,	17 „																																																																																																											
„	11, „ „	21 „																																																																																																											
„	12, „ „	15 „																																																																																																											
„	13, „ „	24 „																																																																																																											
„	14, „ „	21 „																																																																																																											
„	15, „ „	26 „																																																																																																											
„	16, „ „	20 „																																																																																																											
„	17, „ „	29 „																																																																																																											
„	18, „ „	23 „																																																																																																											
Plate	1, text,	8 lines.																																																																																																											
„	2, „	13 „																																																																																																											
„	3, „	10 „																																																																																																											
„	4, „	10 „																																																																																																											
„	5, „	10 „																																																																																																											
„	6, „	10 „																																																																																																											
„	7, „	14 „																																																																																																											
„	8, „	6 „																																																																																																											
„	9, „	9 „																																																																																																											
„	10, „	15 „																																																																																																											
„	11, „	19 „																																																																																																											
„	12, „	11 „																																																																																																											
„	13, „	21 „																																																																																																											
„	14, „	19 „																																																																																																											
„	15, „	23 „																																																																																																											
„	16, „	17 „																																																																																																											
„	17, „	25 „																																																																																																											
„	18, „	20 „																																																																																																											

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Plate 19, text, Roman type, 19 lines. „ 20, text, italic type, 12 „ „ 21, text, Roman type, 18 „ „ 22, „ „ 24 „ „ 23, text, italic type, 13 „ „ 24, „ „ 13 „ „ 25, „ „ 15 „ „ 26, „ „ 15 „ „ 27, text, Roman type, 21 „ „ 28, „ „ 22 „	Plate 19, text, 16 lines. „ 20, „ 9 „ „ 21, „ 16 „ „ 22, „ 21 „ „ *23, „ 10 „ „ *24, „ 10 „ „ 25, „ 12 „ „ 26, „ 12 „ „ 27, „ 19 „ „ *28, „ 19 „
9. Blank leaf to complete signature G.	9. Blank leaf to complete signature G.

NOTES.—(1.) Title-page, first edition. Brunet says of this that J. J. de Bure's copy had this double with a variation in the text. He had not, however, looked at the sale catalogue, as it is there stated to be the title to the plates which was in duplicate. Though it is not said what the difference was, still it is probable that it was the absence or presence of the engraved slip that he desired to signalise.

Title of the second edition. From the general appearance of this plate, I should almost think that the inscription has been bodily cut out from the copper, and the portion preserved, and used again.

(8.) Plates. I have varieties of Plates 23 and 24 of the second edition, where the copper of the one is worked to the text of the other, and *vice versa*.

Plate 28 is a distinct variation from the first edition. It is reversed and reduced, being here $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. $\times$ $6\frac{1}{2}$ in., and in the first edition $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. $\times$ $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. But I have it also in the original size with 19 lines of text below it.

These plates and their title are sometimes wrongly placed in Part 3. See my note at end of Part 3, second edition.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Americæ Pars VII. Verissima et Ivcvn- dis- sima descriptio prae- cipvarvm qvarvndam Indiæ regionum & Insularum, quæ quidem nullis an- te hæc tempora visæ cognitæque, iam primum ab Vlrico Fabro Straubingensi, multo cum periculo inuentæ & ab eodem summa dili- gentia consignatæ fuerunt, ex germanico in la- tinum sermonem conuersa autore M. Gotardo Artus Dan- tiscano. Illustrata verò pulcherrimis imaginibus, & in lucem emissa, studio et opera Theodo- rici de Bry piæ memoriæ, relictæ viduæ & filiorum. Anno Christi, M. D. XCIX. At foot, engraved: Venales reperiūtur in offi- cina Theodori de Bry.	Americæ Pars VII. Vera et ivcvnda de- scriptio præcipvarvm qvarvndam Indiæ Occidentalis regionum & Insularum, quæ quidem nullis ante hæc tempora visæ cog- nitæque, iamprimum ab Vlrico Fabro Strau- bingensi, multo cum periculo perlu- stratæ & ab eodem summa diligentia consignatæ fue- runt, cum annotatione historiarum & rerum memo- rabilium, quæ tota illa nauigatione vsque ad re- ditum eius in Germaniam con- tigerunt. Correctius et tersius quam ante- hac edita, & pulcherrimis imaginibus ornata, sumptu Ioh. Theodori de Bry piæ memoriæ, relictæ viduæ & hæredum. ANNO Christi M. DC. XXV. Venales reperiūtur in officina Theodori de Bry.
1. The above printed within the same engraved border as that used for Part 3. See Plate 4. The plate is worn, and seems to have been cut or cracked at the upper diagonals of the inscription. There is also a small mark like "17" on the plinth of the left-hand pier. I have seen a copy, however, in which this mark does not appear. Verso blank. 2. Page 3: Præfatio ad Lectorem. Roman type. Pages 4, 5, 6: Address of de Bry to the reader. Italic type. 3. Text, pages 7 to 62, in long lines. 4. Blank leaf. 5. Plate in text on page 7. This plate has been used in Part 3, and represents a port, with houses to the right.	1.* Plate still more worn. In this copy the VII is properly engraved, and not filled in by hand; but I have it also as "Pars V." Verso blank. 2. No preface or address. 3. Text, pages 3 to 35, in double columns. 4. Blank leaf not required. 5. Plates on pages 3, 7, 14, 20. The plate on page 3 is different to that of the first edition: the houses are to the left, with other changes.

NOTE.—(1.) Title-page of second edition. This is found also with the heading, “*Americæ Pars V*” only, engraved, and the two II are filled up by hand. Brunet says that on these copies appear the words “*Editio tertia*.” This I have not seen, and I confess that I do not quite understand what he means, for he refers the reader to Part V, whence one is again referred without satisfaction to Part 7. Can the explication lie in the misreading of the phrase, “*Correctius et tersius quam?*” “*tersius*” being used for “*tersus*,” “condensed,” and misread “*tertius*.” Mr. Huth also has a copy of this Title-page in which the II have been filled in by hand as above, but there is no mention of “*Editio tertia*” in it.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Americæ pars VIII. continens Primo, Descriptionem trium Itinerum nobilissimi et fortissimi Equitis Francisci Draken, qui peragrato primum universo terrarum orbe, postea cum nobilissimo Equite Iohanne Havckens, ad expugnan- dum ciuitatem Panama, in Indiam nauigauit, vbi vitam suam ambo finierunt. Secundo, iter nobilissimi Equitis Thomæ Candisch, qui duorum ferè annorum spa- cio 13000. Anglicana miliaria in mari confecit, vbi describuntur quoque omnia quæ in hoc itinere ipsi acciderunt & visa sunt. Tertio, duo itinera, nobilissimi et fortissimi Domini Gualtheri Raleigh equitis & designati gubernatoris Regij in Anglia præsidij, necnon fortissimi Capitanei Lavrentii Keyms. Quibus Itineribus describitur auriferum et potentissimum Regnum Gviana, ad Septentrionem fluminis Orenoque, aliàs Ore- gliana dicti, situm, cum metropoli eius Manoa & Macviegarai, aliisq; finitimis regionibus & fluuiis, mercibus item præstantissimis, & mercatura, quæ in regno hoc exercetur. Primo quidem anglicana lingua partim ab equitibus ipsis, par- tim ab alijs, qui hisce itineribus interfuerunt, sparsim consignata : Iam verò in vnum Corpus redacta, & in Latinum Sermonem conuersa, auctore M. Gotardo Artus Dantiscano. Copper-plate map of the two hemispheres, showing Drake's course, with portrait of Drake between. See Plate 11. Below the copper is printed :— Figuris & imaginibus artificiosè illustrata & in lucem emissa, opera et sumptibus Theodorici de Bry P.M. relictæ Viduæ & filiorum. Anno M.D. XCIX. Verso blank.	Americæ pars VIII. Continens Primo, descriptionem trium Itinerum Nobilissimi et fortissimi Equitis Fran- cisci Draken, qui circumnauigato vniuerso terrarum orbe, postea copiis nau- ticis, ad expugnandum ciuitatem Panamam, in In- diam nauigauit. Secundo, Iter nobilissimi Equitis Thomæ Candisch, qui duorum fere anno- rum spacio, 13000. Anglicana milliaria in mari confecit, vbi describuntur quoque omnia quæ in hoc itinere ipsi acciderunt & visa sunt. Tertio, duo itinera, nobilissimi & fortissimi Equitis Gualtheri Raleigh quibus describitur auriferum & potentissimum Regnum Gviana, ad Septentrionem fluminis Orenoque, alias Oregliana dicti, situm cum Metropoli eius Manoa & Macviegarai, aliisque finitimis regionibus & fluuiis, merci- bus item præstantissimis, & mercatura, quæ in regno hoc exercetur, cuius luculenta tabu- la Geographica in fronte operis occurrit. Primo quidem Anglicana lingua partim ab E- quitibus ipsis, partim ab alijs, qui hisce itineribus interfuerunt sparsim consignata : Iam verò in vnum corpus redacta, & in Latinum sermonem conuersa, Figurisq; & imaginibus artificiose illustrata & in lucem emissa ; opera & sumptibus Ioh. Theodori de Bry P.M. hæredum. Copper-plate map of the Mare del Nort. Oblong. The same as that on page 3, second part of the first edition. See Plate 12. Below the copper is printed :— Frankofurti, Typis Erasmi Kempfferi, Anno M. D. C. XXV. Verso blank.

1. The above title in letterpress.

1. The same.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
2. Pages 1, 2. Præfatio ad Lectorem. Signature A A ₂ .	2. No preface.
3. Map Guiana. Tabula Geographica Regni Guiana, &c. Latin and German legends. A different map from that used in Part 13.	3. Same.
4. Text. Pages 3 to 44 form the 3 voyages of Drake. Long lines. Text. Pages 45 to 78 form the voyage of Candisch; at foot of page 78 is a small Mappa mundi copper-plate, also used in Petits Voyages, German, title of Part 9. See Plate 13. I have it also without this plate. New paging. Pages 1 to 64, Raleigh's first voyage to Guiana. On page 3, in some copies, is a copperplate of the Mare del Nort. Same as on title-page of second edition. See Plate 12. Pages 65 to 99, Raleigh's other voyage. Page 100 is blank.	4. Text. Pages 3 to 34. In two columns. „ „ 35 to 59. Page 58 is blank in most copies. The plate of Adam and Eve is found on this page, but it is scarce in this state. It should be Io. Theodore, with the retouche. Text. Paging continues on pages 60 to 103. Text. Pages 104 to 127. Same. On page 127 is catchword, Histo-. Page 128, blank.
5. Title to plates. All letterpress. Tabulæ et imagines ad Septimam et Octa- vam Americæ partem, nimirum primo ad historiam Ulrici Fabri De inde ad descrip- tionem itineris Francisci Draken, ac tandem ad illustrationem regionis Gvianæ, per- tinentes. In quibus vita mores, & cere- moniæ, horum populorum ad vi- uum depinguntur. Facta Item Et Res Gestæ Hispanorum et Anglorum, quaeque ipsis in itinere acciderunt, illustrantur. Solido Æri incisæ et lectori An- te oculos positæ, studio & opera Theodorici de Bry p. m. relictæ viduæ & filiorum. Lectori S. Absens, ut præsens velut, omnia cernere possis, Quæ facili nexu charta legenda dedit; Ecce tuis oculis multâ damus arte tabellas, Aspice, & his studiis perge, fauere, Vale. Typographical ornament, wood block. Impressæ Francofurti ad Moenum per	5. This title does not exist in the second edition.

1st Edition.

Matthæum Becker, sumptibus dictorum
Theo-|dorici de Bry viduæ & filiorum.|
ANNO M. D. XCIX. | Verso blank.

6. Plates I. to XVIII. With letterpress at foot. Of these numbers I. II. and III. refer to Part 7, in the second edition of which they are found in the text. The remaining numbers IV. to XVIII. refer to the voyages treated of in the part now described.

Blank leaf.

In the Lennox Library, New York, and also in Mr. Huth's, there is a second issue of the first edition of this part. I take the description of it from Mr. Huth's catalogue. It is a re-issue of the first edition, but with the omission of the preface. The text commences on the verso of the title, and by use of small type the text of 4 pages is compressed into 3. Pages 5 and 6 are consequently omitted. . . The map on the title-page is the same as that on the title of the second edition. In all other respects the two are the same.

2nd Edition.

6. The plates are found in the text at pages 6, 9, 12, 16, 19, 22, 25, 37, 42, 50, 55, 64, 69, 73, 76, 79, 84, 91. Of these pages 12, 55, and 79 are different from those of the first edition. Plates are also found on pages 57, 58, the latter being the Adam and Eve; but they are rare, and cost me much trouble to find.

In many copies of this edition there is a continuation "Historiæ Antipodum liber Tertius," &c. But it is considered by Camus and others that this piece should be placed at the end of Part 9, second edition. The description of it will be found there, under the No. 16. I am quite sure, however, that Camus and the others are wrong.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
AMERICÆ Nona & postrema Pars. Qua de Ratione Elemen- torum: de novi orbis natu- ra: de huius incolarum superstitiosis cultibus: deq; forma Politiae ac Reipubl. ipsorum copiosè per- tractatur: Catalogo Regum Mexicanorum omnium, à primo vsq; ad vltimum Motecumam II. addito: cui etiam ritus eo- rum coronationis, ac sepulturæ annectitur, cum enu- meratione bellorum, quæ mutuò Indi gesserunt. His accessit Designatio illius Navigationis, quam 5. naues Hollandicæ Anno 1598. per fretum Magellanum in Moluc- canas insulas tentarunt: quomodo nimirum oborta temp-estate Ca- pitaneus Sebalt de Weert à cæteris nauibus dispulsus, postquam plurimis mensibus in freto infinitis æurnis miserè iacta- tus fuisset, tandem infecta re post biennium An. 1600. domum re- uersus sit. Addita est Tertio navigatio recens, quam 4. Navium præ- fectus Olevier à Noort proximè suscepit: qui freto Ma- gellanico classe trans- misso, triennij spatio vniuersum terræ orbem seu globum mira nauigationis sorte obiuit: annexis illis quæ in itine- re isto singularia ac memorabilia notata sunt. Omnia è Germanico Latinitate donata, & in- super elegantissimis figuris æneis coornata edita; sumptibus Theodori de Bry p. m. Viduæ & binorum filiorum. Francof. Apud Matth. Beckerum 1602. Verso blank. 1. The above title printed within an engraved border. See Plate 14. 2.* 1 folio. Signature)(2. Dedication to Christian II., Duke of Saxony. Plate of armorial bearings printed on separate pull, and pasted on to the page. Also found printed directly on to the page. Verso blank.	Historiæ Antipodum sive Novi Orbis, qui vulgo Americæ et Indiæ Occidentalis nomine vsurpatur, Pars Nona: Continens veram et genvi- nam descriptionem duarum Naui- gationum Hol- landicarum, quas Bataui in diuersas Orbis partes magno animo, etsi varia fortuna susceperunt. I. Et primo quidem libro narratur, quo pacto quin- que; Naues, quæ Am- sterodamo sol- uerant, Magellanici Freti angustiis superatis in Moluc- cas Insulas pertendere conatæ, diuerso euentu vsæ fuerint, tribus sco- pum suum assecutis, duabus reliquis in periculoso illo Stricto vi tem- pestatum variè afflictis irritoque conamine tandem domum redire compulsis. II. Secundo libro felix & admirabilis Oliuerii Van-der-Noort totius Orbis Periplus per- censetur, vbi permulta memoratu dignis- sima, quæ toto illo itinere occurrerunt, verè describuntur. Omnia hactenus confuse nec suo loco edita: Nunc verò sublati innumeris mendis, inter- pretum Ablepsia admissis, decenter & ordine accurata: Studio & operâ Io. Ludovici Gottofridi, Ambergensis. Francofvrti, Apud Matthæum Merianum. Anno. M D CXXXIII. Verso blank. 1. The same border or copperplate is used, but it is much worn. 2. There is no prefatory matter in this edition.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
3. 1 folio. Signature)(3. Text of the dedication, signed by Theodorus & Israel de Bry, and dated on verso, March 23, 1602.	3. There is no prefatory matter in this edition.
4. 1 folio. Lectori Benevolo Salutem. 2 pages.	4. There is no prefatory matter in this edition.
5. Text, De Natura Novi Orbis, pages 1 to 362. Page 268 numbered 286. Blank leaf.	5. This is not reprinted.
6. New title-page, letterpress. Relatio Historica, siue vera et genuina Con- signatio ac descriptio il- lius navigationis, quam V. naves men- se Iunio Anno 1598. Amstelredamo solventes, fretum Magellani- cum, in Moluccanas insulas Omnia per Mr. Bernhardvm Jansz Chirurgi, qui nauigationis huius pars fuit, con- gesta sunt & descripta : Ac elegantibus figuris tabulis- que in æs incisus expressa, & edita à Theod. de Bry p. m. vidua, & binis filiis. Copperplate engraving, about 6 in. by 3½ in., of five vessels in full sail towards the right. See Plate 15. Below: Francofurti, Excudebat Mattheus Beckerus. M. DC II. Verso blank.	6. Title not reproduced. The first part of this edition, now begun, is the same text in substance, though the whole has been written afresh. The paging of the volume is from page 3 to 160 continuous.
7. Text. Pages 3 to 56. Running title, Nona Pars Americæ. The signatures are A A to G G 4. Page 46 wrongly numbered 48, and 55 numbered 56.	7. Pages 3 to 38, running title, Historiarum Novi Orbis Partis Nonæ Liber Primus. Page 25 wrongly numbered 23.
8. Map. Fretum Magellanicum.	8. The same.
9. Title to plates, printed. Idea vera et Genuina &c. M. D. CII.	9. Not in the second edition.
10. Plates I. to xxv. Plates I. to xiv. refer to the first part of the volume. xv. to xxv. refer to the second part, or voyage to Magellan Straits; they are also separately numbered I. to xi. I have also these plates entirely re-worked, and very inferior to the	10. Plates are in the text. Plates I. to xiv. of the first edition are not found here, as the text was not reprinted; but those numbered xv. to xxv. will be found in the text at pages: xv., page 5; xvi., page 8; xvii. (wanting), xviii., page 11; xix., page 13; xx., page 14;

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
original issue. These may possibly have formed part of a later issue.	xxi., page 15; xxii., page 19; xxiii., page 27; xxiv., page 33; xxv., page 34.
11. Title-page. Additamentum Nonae partis Americae. Hoc est, Vera et Accurata descriptio longinquæ, diuturnæ ac periculosissimæ na- uigationis quam Olevier à Noort, classis quatuor nauium et 248. hominum Generalis præfectus constitutus, ac rebus necessa- riis aliis vberrimè instructus per æstuosum fretum Magellanicum confecit: qui triennij spatio velis vniuersum terræ globum in- trepidus obiuit, eoque in cursu varia, ac scitu neces- saria admodum iucundaq; notauit. E Germanico Latinitate donata, & figuris seu iconibus æneis pulcherrimis ornata, editaque opera ac sumptibus Theodori de Bry P. M. Viduæ ac Fi- liorum binorum Ioan. Theodori & Ioan. Israelis ciuium Francofurtensium. Below is a copperplate engraving, a portrait of Oliverius a Nort ætate sua 42. Below, two hemispheres, dated 1601. See Plate 16. Below again, Francofurti, Excudebat Matthæus Beckerus. M. DC II. Verso blank.	11. Title-page, page (39). Historiæ Antipodum, sive Novi Orbis Partis Nonæ liber secundus: quo continetur Vera et accurata descri- ptio, longinquæ diuturnæ ac pe- riculosæ navigationis quam Oliverius Van-der-Noort, classis quatuor nauium, & ducenti quadraginta octo hominum Generalis Præfectus per æstuosum fretum Magellanicum confe- cit: qui triennii spatio velis vniuersum terræ globum intre- pidus obiuit, eoque in cursu varia, ac scitu necessaria admodum iucun- daque notauit. E Germanico Latinus factus, Iconibus æneis pul- cherrimis ornatus, editusque, opera ac sumptibus Matthæi Meriani. Typographical ornament.
12. Text, with new series of paging, pages 3 to 100. Signatures A A A 2 to M M M 6.	Francofurti, Typis Wolfigangi Hoffmanni, Anno 1633.
13. Not required.	Verso blank, page (40).
14. Title to plates: Vera et Genuina designatio Insularum figuris æneis expressa M. D C II.	N.B.—This is the same as the “Additamentum partis Nonæ” of the first edition.
15. Plates I. to XIV. These are also numbered on the copper in Arabic figures, 1 to 14. There is also a reference on the plates to the folio on which they are treated of, though not correctly. On some of them also there is the mark of the engraver: K G 1602.	12. Text. Pages 41 to 102. Signatures F to N 3.
	13. Blank leaf to complete signature.
	14. No title required.
	15. The plates are found in the text at pages: I., page 42; II., page 44; III., in my copy this plate is missing, No. IV. having been printed on the page (46), where it should be. The deficiency is supplied by an engraving of the plate belonging to the first edition:

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
I have also these plates re-worked or touched, but they are very inferior, as most of the lines are doubled. I have also a copy in which the Plates 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, were pasted on their folios over others; but the letterpress has been reprinted. More copies of the plates than were wanted were pulled of those in the first portion of the part, and it seems that they have thus been used up. They were respectively laid down on Plates 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14 of the preceding lot of plates. 16. This voyage is not given in this edition. 17. Blank leaf. Mons. Sobolewski, according to Brunet, knew of an instance in which the second folios of the Additamentum, No. 11, and of the "Narratio" (? Relatio), No. 6, have been reprinted, but he gives no details or means of identification.	iv., page 47; v., page 50; vi., page 52; vii., page 56; viii., page 63; ix., page 74; x., page 75; xi. is not reprinted; xii., page 85; xiii., page 87; xiv., page 91. At this point follows a gap in the paging, running 102, then 129. 16.* Pages 129 to 160. Page 160 should be 150, and 143 wrongly numbered 153. Historiæ Antipodum sive novi orbis partis nonæ Liber Tertius . . . &c. Signatures M to N 5 in sixes. This portion is the relation of Dutch voyages to the Canaries in 1599, under Van der Doez; and by the signatures, type, setting up in two columns, evidently was meant originally to be placed at the end of Part 8, second edition, on page 127 of which there is the catchword Histo-, while page 128 is blank. There are 5 plates in the text at pages 134, 137, 138, 142, 145. 17. Blank leaf.

NOTES.—(2.) Dedication. Where the Arms are pasted down, they cover another shield, displaying the bearings of Ludwig the younger Landgraf of Hesse. The German version of this edition was dedicated to this prince, and dated 1 April, 1601. In order to save paper the inscription was reprinted in Latin, and the Arms covered with the new shield.

(16.) Second edition. I place these pages here in deference to Camus and all the other authorities; but I am absolutely certain that they should be bound with Part 8.

Part 10.	Part 10.
Americæ Pars Decima: Qua continentur, I. Duæ Navigationes Dn. Americi Vesputii, sub auspiciis Castellani Regis, Ferdinandi susceptæ. II. Solida narratio de moderno provinciæ Vir- giniaë statu, qua ratione tandem pax cum Indianis coaluerit, ac castella aliquot ad re- gionis præsidium ab Anglis exstructa fuerint: additâ historiâ lectu jucun- dissimâ, quomodo Pokahuntas, Regis Virginiaë Powhatani filia, primori cuidam Anglo nupserit; Authore Raphe Hamor Virginiaë Secretario. III. Vera descriptio Novæ Angliæ, quæ America pars ad Septentrionalem Indiam spectat, à Capitaneo Johanne Schmidt, Equite atque Admirali delineata: cui ac- cessit discursus, quomodo in secunda navi- gatione à Gallis captus, Anno 1616. demum liberatus fuerit. Omnia nunc primùm in lucem edita, atque elegantè in æs incisus iconibus illustrata, Sumptibus ac studio Johann-Theodori de Bry. Below, a copperplate of two vessels in full sail towards the right. On either side a stand- ing figure of an Indian. See Plate 17. Below: Oppenheimii typis Hieronymi Galleri. Anno M DC XIX. Verso blank. 1. The above title printed. In speaking of the engraving, Brunet, following Camus, says that there are three ships, but that is certainly an error. I have two varieties of the vignette on this title-page. The other one, which is not so common as that noticed above, may be seen by reference to Plate 18. I have the title also without any engraving, the space being left blank; but I believe this to be an admirably executed facsimile of the printed portion.	2. Map of the Philippine Islands, Borneo, and Java. This properly belongs to Part 11. Placed here on authority of Brunet, but certainly wrong. 3. Map. "America nouiter delineata." Some- times, but wrongly, placed here. It belongs to Part 13. 4. Text. Pages 3 to 72. This copy, in common with that seen by Camus, has on page 21 the initial "H," printed upside down, but Brunet mentions having seen a copy in which it was rightly printed. Numbers 57, 58, have been missed out by error. There are only 70 pages to the text. 5. Blank leaf to complete signature T. 6. Title to plates. Entirely letterpress. Icones sive Exactæ et Artificiosæ deline- ationes præcipuarum rerum ac historiarum, quæ in duabus Dn. Americi Vesputii in Indiam occidentalem, ut & reliquis in Vir- giniam & Novam Angliam expeditionibus evenerunt, huic decimæ Americaë parti insertæ. Ubi iconibus singulis brevis quædam et necessaria explicatio seorsim subdita est. Omnia diligenti industria in æs incisa & ob oculos posita. à Johanne-Theodoro de Bry, cive ac Bibliopola Oppenheimensi. Oppenheimii Typis Hieronymi Galleri. Anno M DC XIX. Verso blank. 7. Plates I. to XII. At the foot of the last is Finis decimæ partis Americaë. Between Plates x. and xi. there is a blank leaf, which forms signature C4. It is very rarely found.

Part 11.

Americæ| Pars Undecima:| Seu| Descriptio
Admirandi| Itineris a Guilielmo Schouten|
Hollando Peracti: qua ratione in Meridio-
nali plaga freti Magellanici novum hactenus-
que incognitum in mare Australe transitum
patefecerit: Quas item terras, insulas,
gentes, resque mirabiles in dicto Au-|strali
Oceano obvias habuerit.|

Omnia elegantibus mappis, atque iconibus in
æs incisis jam primùm illustrata,| Operâ &
Sumptibus| Johann-Theodori de Bry Argen-
tinensis.|

Below, a copperplate. Two hemispheres.
Above them portraits, of Magellan to the
left, and Schouten to the right, between
them an armillary sphere. Both are being
crowned by Angels. In the upper corners
are vignette portraits of Drake and Van der
Noort on the left, and Candisch and
Speilberg to the right. See Plate 19.

Brunet says that the hemispheres are above the
portraits, "Au-dessous," for "au-dessus."

Below this is: Oppenheimii| Typis Hieronymi
Galleri.|

Anno M. DC. XIX |
Verso blank.

1. The preceding title printed.
2. 1 folio, paged 3, 4. Proemium, in italics.
3. Map of the Coast of New Guinea, with title in German, Latin, and French. Showing the track of Schouten's vessel.
4. Folding map on 2 folios, verso and recto, the South Sea, showing Schouten's track from Cape Horn to New Guinea. Also with German, Latin, and French inscription.
5. Map of the Fretum Magellanicum, with German inscription. This map has already been used in Part 9, first edition, and does

Part 11.

not seem to be wanted for completion of this part, although required by de Bure and Grenville.

6. Text. Pages 5 to 49. Page (50) is blank.

7. Blank leaf to complete Signature F.

8. Title to plates in letterpress.

Sequuntur| Veræ vivæque rerum| præcipuarum
in hac Guilhelmi Schouten| per Australem
Oceanum navigatione gestarum imagines,|
ad undecimam Indiæ Occidentalis partem
referendæ.|

Additæ sunt unicuique figuræ breves descrip-
tiones| in gratiam novarum rerum cupidi
lectoris in æs accuratè incisæ & ob| oculos
positæ| Studio atque operâ| Johann-Theo-
dori de Bry Civis ac Bibliopolæ Oppen-
hemensis.|

Oppenheimii| Typis Hieronymi Galleri.|

Anno| M DC XIX.|

Verso blank.

9. Plates I. to IX.

Plate I. is a repetition of the copper which is
used on the first title of this part with fresh
letterpress.

10. New title-page. In letterpress.

Americæ| Tomi Undecimi| Appendix.| seu|
Admirandæ Navigationis a Geor-|gio a
Spilbergen, classis Belgicæ cum| potestate
Præfecti, per fretum Magellanicum & Mare
meridio-|nale, ab Anno 1614. vsq; ad
Annum 1618. inclusiue| peractæ, descriptio.|
Qua| Novi per fretum Magellanicum et mare
Meri-|dionale in Indiam Orientalem trans-
itus, incognitarum-|que hactenus terrarum
& gentium vt & omnium quæ terra mariq;
acciderunt & visa sunt| memorabilium,
explicatio continetur, additis pulcherrimis &
nun-|quam antea visis figuris in æs incisis,|
Auctore| M. Gothardo Arthusio Dantiscano.|

Part 11.	Part 11.
Below, a copperplate vignette. In the centre are a number of ships sailing, two in the foreground are in action. Seated on the left is a figure of a man bearing a Trident, apparently Neptune, while on the right is seated a nude female figure. <i>See</i> Plate 18. Sometimes the vignette (Plate 17) is found on this page, as also is the case with Part 10. Below: Francofurti Typis Iohannis Hoferi, Sumptibus Iohannis- Theodori de Bry. Anno M. DC. XX. Verso blank. 11. 1 folio. Paged 3 and 4. Præfatio ad Lectorem. 12. Text. Pages 5 to 34. 13. Blank leaf to complete the signature D. 14. Title to plates. Printed. 1 folio. Sequuntur Veræ Vivæque in- cognitarum hactenus regio- num, insularum et gentium, præliorum item nocte dieque, terra et mari commissorum nec non aliarum quæ Georgio à Spilbergen occurrere rerum delineationes atq; imagines, nunquam an- tea visæ:	Additis in novarum rerum cupidi lectoris gratiam, luculentis earum descriptionibus, in eos accurate incisæ atq; ob ocu- los positæ, Studio & opera M. Gothardi Arthusii Dantiscani. Francofurti Typis Iohannis Hoferi, Sumptibus Iohannis- Theodori de Bry. Anno M. DC. XX. Verso blank. 15. Map. In bottom left corner, "Mar di India." This is the same as the Philipines, Borneo, and Java, in Part 10. 16. Plates I. to XX. Plate II. is double and is partly printed on the verso of Plate I. Several of them have two views on the same plate. 17. Blank leaf to complete signature E. Camus says, and Brunet repeats it, that most copies of the second portion of this volume (the Appendix) are usually found to be badly stained, or foxed, owing to the inferior nature of the ink used by the printer. My copy is an exception to this, as it is wonderfully clean in comparison to others that I have examined.

Part 12.

Novi Orbis Pars Duodecima. | sive | Descriptio |
Indiæ Occiden- | talis, | Auctore | Antonio de
Herrera, | Supremo Castellæ & Indiarum
authoritate Philippi | III. Hispaniarum Regis
Historiographo.

Accesserunt et Aliorum In- | diæ Occidentalis
Descriptiones, vti & Nauiga- | tionum omnium
per Fretum Magel- | lanicum succincta nar-
ratio. |

Quibus cohærent | Paralipomena Americæ, in
qui- | bus res plurimæ memoria & obseruatione
dignissima, imprimis regio- | num natura,
aeris constitutio, temperamenta elementorum,
in- | colarum ingenia quæ in magno opere
historico aut omit- | tuntur, aut leuiter
attinguntur, iucunda non | minus quam
erudita descriptione | pertractantur. | Franco-
furti, | Sumptibus Hæredum Iohan-Theodori
de Bry. | Anno salutis

M. DC. XXIV. |

1.* The above title printed within an engraved border. See Plate 20. Verso blank.

2. The same title repeated, but without any engraved border. Verso blank.

3. 1 folio. Signature A 2. Dedication to Johann Ludwig von Hagen, dated August 1, 1623. On the verso is the Præfatio ad Paulum de Laguna, signed by Herrera, and below the table of contents.

4. Map. America Sive Novus Orbis &c. Circular folding map of the Western Hemisphere. This first appeared in Part 6.

5. The maps of Herrera.

1. Descripcion de las Indias Ocidentales.
2. Descripcion de las Indias del Norte.
3. Descriptiõ del destricto del audiencia de la Española.

Part 12.

4. Descripcion del destricto del audiencia de Nueva Espana.

5. Descripcion del destricto del audiencia de la Nueva Gallicia.

6. Descripcion del audiencia de Guatimala.

7. Descripcion de las Indias de Mediodia.

8. Descripcion del audiencia de Panama.

9. Descripcion del audiencia del Nuevo Reino.

10. Descripcion del audiencia del Quito.

11. Descripcion del destieto del audiencia de Lima.

12. Descripcion del audiencia de los Charcas.

13. Descripcion de la provincia de Chile.

14. Descripcion de las Indias del Poniëte.

These maps are sometimes found bound into the text where they are referred to. In such cases they should be found respectively at folio 1, verso; folio 3, verso; folio 4, recto; folio 12, verso; folio 14, verso; folio 15, verso; folio 18, verso; folio 19, recto; folio 20, recto; folio 22, verso; folio 25, verso; folio 28, verso; folio 30, recto; folio 33, verso.

Number 1 of these maps has a Latin and a German inscription on it. The others only in Spanish. They are found in two states, sometimes on a fine paper, when they are small in size or cut down, sometimes on a thicker, coarser paper, of the same size as the volume.

6. Text. Numbered by folios 1 to 154. Really there are 155 folios.

a. Folios 1 to 44, verso, contain the work of Herrera. Folio 41 wrongly numbered 40. Between folios 22, 23 is a folio wrongly numbered 21. So there are really 45 folios in this part.

b. Folio 45. Voyage of Le Maire, 1618.

c. Folios 46 to 51, verso. Precis of different voyages to the Straits of Magellan.

d. Folios 52, 53. Vocabulary of Indian words.

Part 12.	Part 12.
<i>e.</i> Folios 54 to 62, verso. Descriptio Indiæ Occidentalis. By Pedro Ordonez de Cevallos. <i>f.</i> Folios 63 to 73, recto. Brevis Americae Descriptio. From Bert's Maps. <i>g.</i> Folios 73, verso, to 154, recto. Paralipomena Americae. This is a re-publication of a portion of what appeared in Part 9, first edition. Verso blank. 7. There are 19 plates printed in the text, the most of which were used in Part 9, first edition. They occur as follows: 1. Folio 86, verso, same as Plate 1, Part 9. 2. „ 89, „ „ „ 2, „ 3. „ 96, recto, „ „ 3, „ 4. „ 105, „ „ 4, „ 5. „ 108, verso, „ „ 5, „ 6. „ 110, recto, „ „ 6, „ 7. „ 111, verso, „ „ 8, „ 8. „ 113, „ „ 7, „ 9. „ 115, recto, „ „ 8, „ 10. „ 116, verso, „ „ 9, „ 11. „ 119, recto, „ „ 10, „ 12. „ 130, „ a new plate: a triumphal	entry into a town. Captives bound, and heads carried on pikes. In a temple in the left upper corner a chief is being crowned. This plate is sometimes found pasted on the page over another one. 13. Folio 132, recto. Same as Plate 11 in Part 9. 14. Folio 133, verso. A new plate. In the background figures are running into a cave. A fight in the middle distance, while a feast is going on in the foreground. 15. Folio 135, verso, same as Plate 12, Part 9. 16. „ 136, verso, „ „ 13, „ 17. „ 142, recto, „ „ 13, „ 18. „ 143, verso, „ „ 14, „ 19. „ 150, recto. New plate. Background is a town being burnt. Foreground, a man being carried off by an Eagle. In the sky are two Comets. 8. Folio 154, verso. Blank. 9. Blank leaf required to complete signature. Wanting in my copy.

NOTES.—(1.) Title-page. I am sure that there ought to be a blank leaf here, between the engraved and printed title, or possibly preceding the former as a half title, because the signatures commence with the printed one, A 1—A 6; and the first one is therefore left out altogether in the gathering. On the other hand, it may be that the printed one was added in after times, when the engraving was not at hand. This part is very rare, and I have only been able to examine five copies of it, but they all have both titles, and no blank leaf.

Part 13.

Decima Tertia Pars| Historiæ| Americanæ,
quæ continet exactam| et accuratam de-
scriptionem|

I. Novæ Angliæ, Virginiae, Brasiliæ, Guianæ,
& insulæ Bermudæ, quarum| hactenus
exigua & imperfecta notitia habita fuit.|

II. Terræ Australis incognitæ, cuius choro-
graphia antehac in nullo Itinera-|rio aut
Navigatione litteris tradita.|

III. Expugnationis vrbis S. Salvatoris &
Sinus Omnium Sanctorum ab| Hollandis
factæ, & quomodo Hispani vrbe & Sinu illo
rursus potiti| sint.|

IV. Novi Mexici, Cibolæ, Cinaloæ, Quiviræ,
rerumq; memorabilium, quæ in| Iucatan,
Guatimala, Fonduris & Panama observatæ
sunt, necnon| aliquot Anglicarum iis locis
coloniarum.|

V. Navigationis Hollandorum per vniversum
orbem, duce Iacobo Eremita.|

VI. Classis Hispanicæ prædivitis ab Hollandis,
duce Petro Heinio, in portu in-|sulæ qui
Matanza dicitur, interceptæ.|

VII. Urbis Olindæ de Fernambucco in Bra-
silia ab Hollandis, duce Henrico| Cornelio
Lonckio, occupatæ.|

Additis passim tabulis æri incisis, qui-|bus jam
memoratæ descriptiones illustrantur.|

Francofurti ad Moenum,| sumptibus Matthæi
Meriani ciuis &| Chalcographi Francofurt-
ensis.| M DC XXXIV.

1. The above title printed within an engraved
border. See Plate 21. 1 folio. Verso
blank.

2. Lectori beneuolo S. 1 folio. Dated 8
Sept., 1633. Signed by Merian.

3. Large folding chart, "America nouiter de-
lineata." On this map are also small charts
of "Terra Australis Incognita," a projection

Part 13.

of the South Pole, and "Borealiores Ame-
ricæ Tabula."

4. Folding Map. "Descripcion de las Yndias
Occidentalis." This is No. 1 of Herrera's
maps, which have already been noticed in
Part 12, No. 5. This map differs from the
other in having 3 lines of Spanish: "Entre
los dos Meridianos Senaldados," &c., instead
of two inscriptions of 4 lines each, the one
in Latin, the other in German.

5. Map. "Fretum Magellanicum." Already
noticed under No. 9, Part 9.

6. Text. Numbered by pages 1 to 149. Page
57 wrongly numbered 47. After page 60,
the paging goes on 51, &c., these numbers,
51-60, being repeated. There are, in conse-
quence, 159 printed pages in the text, several
of which are wrongly numbered.

7. Plates are found in the text at pages (as
printed) 4, 5, 11, 18, 25, 28, 46, 87, 99.
This is a map of the "Terra del Fuoco,"
pages 102, 104, 118 (108), 112. Map of
Harbour of Callao; page 113. Map of Puna
and the mouths of the Guyaquil, pages 116,
118, 125, 127, 132, 137, 140. Thus, 19
plates and 3 maps.

8. Map. "Virginia durch Capitain
Iohan Schmidt." Folding map between
pages 12 and 13.

9. Map. Large folding map, "Das Nordes
theil des Lands Brasilien," between pages
36, 37.

10. Map. Double-paged map, "Gvaiana| siue|
Provincia intra| Rio de las Amazonas| atque|
Rio de Yviapari| siue| Orinoque,|" between

Part 13.	Part 13.
pages 44, 45. This map is different from that found in Part 13, German, the inscription in the shield being in Latin, and also the explication of the scale of miles. 11. Folding plate of the "Baya de Todos os Santos," and San Salvador, between pages 52, 53. 12. Map. Double-paged map or plate of "Das Eylandt Cuba," and the Spanish "Silber-	flotta." In the upper corners are medallion portraits of General Pieter Pieters Hayn and Admiral Hendrick Cornelis Lonq. Between pages 136, 137. 13. Folding plate, containing two views—the upper, the general view of "Olinda," the lower, "Olinda de Phernambuco auf der reede"—between pages 144, 145. 14. Last page. Page 149, Finis. Verso blank.

PETITS VOYAGES.

LATIN.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Vera Descri- ptio Regni Afri- cani, qvod tam ab in- colis qvam Lvsitanis Congus appellatur. Per Philippvm Pigafettam, olim ex Edoardi Lopez acroamatis lingua Italica excerpta; nunc Latio sermone donata ab Avgvst. Cassiod. Reinio. Iconibus & imaginibus rerum memorabilium quasi viuis, opera & industria Ioan. Theodori & Ioan. Israëlis de Bry fratrum, &c. exornata. Francofvrti Excudebat VVolffgangus Richter, impen- sis Io. Theo. & Io. Israel. de Bry, frat. M. D. XCVIII.	Africa- ni incolis appel- latur. lingua sermone vi- uis exornata. Indiæ Orientalis Pars I. Francofurti, Excudebat Erasmus Kempffer, Impensis hæredum Ioan. Theod. de Bry. M. DC. XXIV.
1. This title printed within the blank space on the engraved border. Plate No. 23. At the foot of the plate is engraved "Io. Theodori de Bry fecit" and in a small compartment at the top is engraved, "Regnum Congo hoc est. " Verso blank.	1. Same as first edition. „ „ „ „ „ Verso blank.
2. Dedication to Frederic IV. Count Palatine. 2 folios. Plate with Arms. Signature at foot,)(2. Catchword, In more. Signature)(3. Line 1 ends historiis.	2. Same. At foot, Indiæ Orientalis pars I.)(2. In more)(3. Line 1 ends superioribus.
3. Prefatio ad Lectorem. 3 pages, commencing on verso of Signature)(3. Signature)(4). Line 1 ends vendunt. Dated from Frankfort Kalends of March, 1598.	3. Præfatio. The same. „ Signature)(4). Line 1 ends referre Same. „
4. Text. Numbered by pages from 1 to 60. Page 1, headline 2 ends Vlissipona „ 3, line 11 ends quæ „ 5, „ 9 „ eodem „ 7, catchword, seque „ 9, line 12 ends præcipuè au- „ 11, „ 1 „ ver- „ 13, „ 6 „ paulò	4. Text. Numbered by pages from 1 to 60. Page 1, headline 2 ends in „ 3, line 11 ends quæ „ 5, „ 9 „ eodẽ „ 7, catchword, seque „ 9, line 12 ends præcipue au „ 11, „ 1 „ versus „ 13, „ 6 „ paulo

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Page 15, <i>line</i> 4, word, huicque „ 17, „ 2 ends ser- „ 19, „ 1, word, verò „ 21, „ 1, „ Maximè „ 23, „ 4, „ præcipuè „ 25, „ 27, „ 1 ends dicun- „ 29, „ 6 „ ferè „ 31, „ 1 „ perlustra- „ 33, „ 1 „ Rex „ 35, „ 1 „ omnibus „ 37, „ 8 „ verò „ 39, „ 1 „ à „ 41. „ 43. „ 45, „ 1 „ parcissimum „ 47, „ 20 „ hũc „ 49, „ 4 „ necessa- „ 51, „ 1 „ quam „ 53, „ 4, word, aliaque „ 55, „ 5, „ eò si „ 57, „ 2 ends ma- „ 59, „ 1, word, insidēs	Page 15, <i>line</i> 4, word, huicque „ 17, „ 2 ends seruis, „ 19, „ 1, word, vero „ 21, „ 1, „ Maxime „ 23, „ 4, „ præcipue. „ 25, at foot, Ind. Orient. prima pars. „ 27, <i>line</i> 1 ends dicunt „ 29, „ 6 „ fere „ 31, „ 1 „ perlu- „ 33, „ 1 „ eos „ 35, „ 1 „ eum „ 37, „ 8 „ vero „ 39, „ 1 „ à cru- „ 41, at foot, Ind. Orient. prima pars. „ 43, „ Same. „ 45, <i>line</i> 1 ends nō „ 47, „ 20 „ hunc „ 49, „ 4 „ necessarijs. „ 51, „ 1 „ quam au- „ 53, „ 4, word, aliaque „ 55, „ 5, „ eo si „ 57, „ 2 ends cum „ 59, „ 1, word, insidens
5. Index Rerum et Verborum, &c. 3 folios not numbered. Signatures H 3-(4 and 5). II 3. At foot, no note. H 4. Second column, first word -dum (H 5). First column, first line ends fra	5. Index, &c. The same. „ H 3. At foot, Ind. Orient. pars I. H 4. Second column, first word -dum (H 5). First column, first line ends fratri
6. Blank leaf required to complete signature H.	6. Blank leaf.
7. Title to plates. 1 folio. Verso blank. Icones quibus Ad Maiorem Le- ctoris recrea- tionem primvs Lvsitanorvm cvm rege congressvs, incolarvm arma et instrvmen- ta bellica, vestes tam foemineæ quam viriles, & aliquorum animalium formæ, quasi ad viuum proponuntur. In æs incisæ per Johannem Theodorum & Johannem Israellem de Bry, fratres & ciues Francofurtenses. Francoforti Excudebat Wolffgangus Richter,	7. Title to plates. 1 folio. Verso blank. Icones ad Primam partem Indiæ Orientalis quibus &c. Similar in words to the first edition, though the length of the lines is not quite the same. Francoforti Excudebat Erasmus Kempffer,

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
impen- sis Ioannis Theodori & Ioannis Israelis de Bry, fratrum. M. D. XCVIII.	impensis hæredum Ioannis Theodori de Bry, M. DC. XXIV.
8. Plates. Numbered I. to XIV. The plates in this edition have the catchword in small capitals, ARGV-, &c. <i>Plate 14, line 1, ends multos-</i>	8. Plates. Same. The catchword is in common letters, Argu-, &c. <i>Plate 14, line 1, ends potentissimus.</i> In addition to this, on the first folio of each signature, will be found at the foot, Icones ad I. partem Indiæ Orient.
9. Blank leaf.	9. Blank leaf.
10. Maps. These are two in number, but usually found on three sheets. 1. "Tabula Geogra. Regni Congo." 2. "Tabulam hanc Aegypti, &c.," in two sheets. Sometimes found pasted together. The escutcheon in the northern sheet, where an inscription should be, is blank.	10. The same. " " " " " "

Appendix.	Appendix.
Appendix Regni Congo. Qva Continentvr naviga- tiones quinque Samuelis Brunonis, Cinis & Chirurgi Ba- sileensis, quas recenti admodum memoria ani- mosè suscepit & feliciter perfecit. I. In Africam, ejusq̃ regna ac prouincias Congum, Bansam Loangam, Angolan & Insulas, Mederam, Canariasq̃. II. In eiusdem Africæ regna, Guineam, Beninum, Æthiopiam, Ambo- siam, Insulasq̃, Principis, Annabonan, & S. Thomæ, aliasq̃. III. In eandem Africam, ad Castellum munitissimum Nassouium, in Pro- uincia Morensi Regni Guineæ. IV. In Orientales maris Mediterranei regiones, Syriam, Ægyptum, Alexan- driam, Insulasq̃, Maltam, Cretam, Cyprum. V. In Lnsitaniam, vbi Naufragium passus, in reditu Granatam, Italiam, Apuliam, Calabriam, Venetias, Fretum Herculeum, & Insulas, Siciliam, Sardiniam, Corecyram, Gades adiuit, tandemq̃ in Bata- niam reuersus est. Omnia Ab Ipso Qvidem Avtho- re Germanico Idiomate conscripta, nunc verò in Latinam linguam translata, tabulisque ac figuris æneis elegantissimè adornata Francofvrti Studio & sumptibus hæredum Iohan. Theod. De Bry Typis Caspari Rötelij Anno 1625.	1. The above title printed within the engraved border which had previously been used for Part 7. See Plate 28. Verso blank. 2. Epistola Nuncupatoria to John Fama, Junior, a notable of Franckfort, by Ludovicus Gotfridus. Dated the Kalends of March, 1625. 3 pages, of which the first is numbered 3. Signatures)(2,)(3. 3. On verso of signature)(3, "Præfatio ad Lectorem." Signed by Joh. Theodore de Bry under the same date. 2 pages. On the verso of the second page, 10 Greek verses by Gottfridus. 4. Text. Numbered by pages from 1 to 86. Pages 82, 85 wrongly numbered 62, 81. 5. Plates. There are 12 plates printed in the text, which will be found at pages 4, 7, 17, 38, 39, 43, 49, 51, 56, 61, 71. In some copies the plate on page 39 has not been printed, and a blank space appears. The engraving belonging here is the second of the Appendix to Part 9, second issue of the plate. 6. Blank leaf.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
II. Pars Indiæ Orientalis, in qva Iohan. Hygonis Lintscotani Nauigatio in Orien- tem, item regna, littora, portus, flumi- na, apparentiæ, habitus moresque Indorum & Lusitano- rum pariter in Oriente degentium: præterea merces, mo- netæ, mensuræ, & pondera, quæ quibus in locis, quóve compendio prostent, accurate proponuntur. Ea Lint- scotus ipse spectator atq; autor primùm vernaculo sibi idiomate Belgice in publicum dedit: Deinde superioribus Ger- manis Germanice, & nunc Latinis item auribus Latine vtcunq; reddita enunciauit Teverides Annævs Lonicervs Pri- uatus, Ciuis Francfordiensis. Opus & nauigantibus & mercatoribus Histori- arumque studiosis apprime vtile. Additæ sunt passim D. Paludani Annotationes: item Icones artificio- se in ære factæ per Ioh. Theodorum, & Ioh Israëlem de Bry, fratres, quorum sumptibus opus ipsum recens iterum foras datum. Francfordii, Ex Officina Wolffgangi Richteri. M. D. XCIX. 1. This title is printed within the engraved border. Plate No. 24. Verso blank. 2. Præfatio super Indiæ Orientalis descrip- tionem novam. 2 folios. Signature (:) 2, (:) 3. First line ends natura 3. Dedication to the Representative of the Federated States of Belgium, signed and dated by Lindtscottus. Kalends Jan. 1596. 2 folios. Verso of last blank. 4. Præfatio ad Lectorem. Portrait of Lintscotus. 1 folio. Text in italic letter. Catchword, -dissem	II. Pars Indiæ Orientalis &c. ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, quóve com- pendio Lintscotus idiomate Ger- ma- nis reddita e- nunciauit Lonicervs ,, ,, stu- ,, artificiose ,, ,, ,, Francfordiæ, Typis Erasmi Kempfferi, Impensis Wilhelmi Fitzeri. M. DC. XXVIII. 1. Same. Verso blank. 2. The same, but contracted into 2 pages, 3 and 4. Signature A 2, first line ends descriptionem. 3. The same, but on 2 pages, pages 5 and 6. 4. The same. Paged 7, 8. Text in Roman letter, catchword, factum

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
5. Text. Numbered by pages from 1 to 114. In my copy, page 9 is not numbered, in others, however, it is correctly so. I fancy that this is a mere accident. No page of the second edition could be inserted, or <i>vice versâ</i>, without easy detection, as they do not run together.	5. Text. Numbered by pages from 9 to 118. Pages 95 and 96 wrongly numbered 45 and 46.
6. Blank leaf required to complete signature P.	6. Not required.
7. Maps. There are four maps which should be placed : 1. Mozambique, at page 18. 2. Java, Sumatra, and Borneo, at page 50. 3. Plan of the City Goa, at page 73. 4. Plate of Coins and Medals, at page 96. It should be noted that these maps should have the inscriptions in Latin as well as German. Lithographic facsimiles of these maps exist, but they are coarsely done, and can easily be detected.	7. Maps. The same. 1. Mozambique, at page 23. 2. Java, &c., at page 48. 3. Goa, at page 74. 4. Coins, &c., at page 98.
8. Index rerum et Verborum. 2 folios. Signature a 2, a 3.	8. Index. The same. 2 folios. Signature P 4 (P 5).
9. Blank leaf.	9. Blank leaf to complete the signature. Wanting in my copy.
10. Title to plates. Icones Vivae verae et Genuinae &c. Omnia elaboratissime scitissimeque in ære representata, opera, studio sumptuque Io. Theodori, & Io. Israelis de Bry fratrum. Francoforti Excudebat Wolfgangus Richter, impen- sis Ioannis Theodori, & Ioannis Israelis de Bry, fratrum. M. D. XCIX. Verso blank.	10. Not required.
11. Plates. Numbered i. to xxxviii., of which No. 37 is a double page. Plate 33 is wrongly numbered 32. Signature on Plate 37 is K 2. Also numbered on the coppers 1 to 38. I have Plates 20, 23, and 34 respectively, with the coppers of 23, 20, and 35.	11. Plates. These are printed in the text, with the exception of No. 37, which here appears without any number, and with the signature K 3. It should be placed at page 77. Wanting in my copy, but in Mr. Holford's.

1st Edition.

Tertia Pars| Indiæ Orientalis:| Qua conti-
nentur|

I. Secunda pars nauigationum à Ioanne
Hvgone Lint-|schotano Hollando in
Orientem susceptarum; & maximè situs|
illarum regionum, & in his insularum,
fluminum, riparum, portuum,| &c. tum in
transitu, tum ipsa India sitorum: vbi iuxta
etiam vni-|uersa, quæ autor illic, & postea
in reditu versus Hollandiam vidit &| notauit,
diligenter designantur.|

II. Nauigatio Hollandorum in insulas
Orientales Iavan & Sv-|matram: vbi pariter
de moribus, vita, & religione incolarum|
quædam haud iniucunda traduntur.|

III. Tres nauigationes Hollandorum in modò
dictam Indiam per Septen-|trionalem seu
glacialem Oceanum, vbi mira quædam &
stupenda de-|narrantur.|

Fideli Studio Et Opera De Germa-|nico in
Latinum translata, & bono ordine disposita
à| Bilibaldo Strobæo Silesio. Adiectæ svnt
hvic operi mvlta eæque ac-|curatissimæ
tabulæ seu mappæ chorographicæ, cum
iconibus alijs quoque elegantissi-|mis, exacta
industria in æs incisæ per Ioan. Theodor.
& Ioan. Israel. de Bry fratres: quorum
sumptibus quoque| hoc opus editum est.|

Illvstrissimo Principi, Ac Dn. Domino Fride-
rico IV. Comiti Palatino ad Rhenum, S.
Imp. Archidap. & Elect. &c. nuncupata.|

Francofvrti excudebat Matthæus Beckerus,|
Anno M. DCI.|

1. The above title printed within an engraved
border. See Plate 25.

Verso blank.

I regret that I am unable to find any copy of
the second edition of this part unmixed.
Should I be more fortunate in the future,
I will print extra leaves which may be

1st Edition.

inserted. For the present I add merely
what I have actually seen of differences.

In the second edition the title is printed
within the same border as the first, and
word for word the same to the end of III.
At this point are inserted the following
words: "Quibus Iam De Novo Accesservnt
A-|liæ de anno M. DC. XVIII. vsq; M. DC. XXIX.
historiæ| memorabiles, & notatu dignis-
simæ."|

Then, after Israel. de Bry fratres, the words,
quorum sumptibus to est are omitted, and
the last two lines are, Francofvrti, sumpti-
bus Wilhelmi Fitzeri, excude-|bat Caspar
Rötelius, Anno 1629.|

2. Præfatio Lectori. In the first edition,
2 folios, signature * * 2 and 3, and a blank
leaf to complete it.

In the second edition, however, by the use of
a smaller type, this preface is contained on
a single folio, signature):(2.

3. Text. Numbered by pages from 1 to
170. Page 99 is wrongly numbered 89.

What I have seen of this part leads me to
suppose, either that the text was not
reprinted, and that the second edition was
issued by Fitzer with fresh title, preface,
and plates only, or that it is of such rarity
as not to occur in an unmixed state.

4. Blank leaf to complete signature x.

5. Maps.

1. St. Helena, with bilingual Insc., at page 30.

2. Ascension „ „ „ „ 33.

3. Plan of the City of Angra „ „ 40.

4. Descriptio Hydrographica, on 2 sheets,
at page 55.

5. Tabula Novæ Zemblæ, at page 132.

This map is very rarely met with on a folio by
itself. It is usually found on the verso of
Plate LVIII.

1st Edition.	1st Edition.
6. Title to Plates. First edition. 1 folio. Verso blank. Icones Sive Expressæ Et Artifi- tiosæ Delineationes Qvarundam Mapparvin, Lo- corvm Maritimorvm, Insvlarvm Vr- bium, & populorum: quibus & horundam vitæ, naturæ, morum, ha- bituumque descriptio adiuncta est: Veluti hæc omnia, in Indicâ nauig- gatione versus Orientem susceptâ, diligenter obseruata, adeo- que tribus hisce Indiæ Orientalis descri- ptæ libris inserta sunt. Vbi Mappis Et Iconibvs Singvlis brevis quædam & necessaria explicatio seorsim subdita est. Omnia Scita Et Diligenti Indv- stria In Æs Incisa, Et Ob Oculos Posi- ta à Ioan. Theod. & Ioan. Israele de Bry fratribus & ciuibus Francofurtensibus ad Mœnum. Francofvrti, Excudebat Matthæus Becker. Anno M. DCI. This title is entirely letterpress. The wording of this title in the second edition is the same, there being but two or three modifications in the spelling. The imprint is as follows:	Francofurti, Excudebat Erasmus Kempffer. Anno M DC XXIX. 7.* Plates. Numbered from I. to LVIII. Of these the text of 17 is printed on the verso of 16, and No. 32 is of double size. On the verso of 58 is found, usually, the map of Nova Zembla. In the second edition these plates are printed on the recto and verso of each folio, and the text below each, though the same, has been set up afresh. 8. Præmissa Tabula, &c. 1 folio. Referring to the map of Nova Zembla. Signature q 3. On the verso, the colophon: Francofvrti Imprimebat Matthæus Becker Svmptibvs Ioan. Theodor. Et Ioan. Israel. de Bry, fratrum. Anno M. DCI. In the second edition, this folio "Præmissa Tabula," &c., has no signature, and the verso is blank. 9. First edition. Blank leaf required for signature q. Not required for the second edition.

NOTES.—(7.) Plates. In the first edition I have also Plates 6, 24 and 27, with the coppers of Plates 2, 27 and 24; also Plate 58 with verso blank. In the second edition, Plates 37, 39, have the coppers of 39 and 37.

Part 4.	Part 4.
Pars Quarta Indiæ Orientalis: Qua Primum varij generis Animalia, Fructus, Arbores: Item, A- romata seu Species & Materialia: Similiter et margaritæ seu uniones, ac gemmarum species pleræq, sicut in India tum effodiantur, tum generentur; quo itidem in censu, pretio & appellatione sint, accuratè describuntur. Per Ioannem Hvgonem Lintschota- num, & nonnullos alios. Descriptioni huic adiectæ nonnullibi sunt Annotationes Clariss. Dn. Bernhardi Palvdani Doct. apud Enckhusanos Medici, apprimè vti- les & eruditæ. Secvndo: Nouissima Hollandorum in Indiam Orientalem nauigatio, ad veris Anni 1598. introitum suscepta, & qua- tuor exinde reducibus nauibus mense Iulio An. 1599. con- fecta, exponitur. Omnia ex Germanico Latinitate donata, studio & opera Bilibaldi Strobæi Silesii. et insuper Viuis & artificiosissimis in æs incisiss Iconib. illustrata & edita à Io. Theod. & Io. Israele de Bry, fratribus. Francofurti, apud Matthaeum Becker. M. DCI.	Brothers de Bry, and dated from Franckfort, August 6. 1601. 1 folio. 3. Præfatio ad Lectorem. 2 folios. The verso of the second is blank. 4. Text. Numbered by pages from 1 to 111. Page (112) is blank, and not numbered. 5. Title to Plates. 1 folio. Icones sev Genvinæ Et Ex- pressæ Delineatio- nes Eorvm Omnium, Qvæ In Hac Qvarta Indiæ Orientalis De- scriptione singularia offeruntur: Vbi peregrinorum quorundam ani- malium, arborum, fructuum, planta- rumque, &c. aliàs non visorum viua effigies exhibetur. Qvæ Omnia Et Symptvosis Im- pensis, & opera accurata in æs incisa, publicæque luci communicata sunt à Ioanne Theodorico Et Ioanne Israele De Bry fratribus et ciuibus Mœno Francofurten- sibus. Francofvrti, Imprimebat Matthævs Becker. Anno M. DC I. This title is printed. The verso blank.
1. This title is printed in the blank space with an engraved border. See Plate 26. Verso blank. 2. Dedication to Frederick IV. Count Palatine, Duke of Bavaria. Signed by the	6. Plates. Numbered in the centre of the page from I. to XXI. On Plate VIII. are the initials of the engraver (?) J. V. H. On Plate xv. the word Cubeb has been engraved, and afterwards erased partially.

Part 5.

Qvinta Pars| Indiæ Orientalis:| Quâ continetur|
Vera & accurata descriptio vniuersa nauiga-
tionis illius, quam| Hollandi cum octonis
nauibus in terras Orientales, præcipuè ve-|rò
in Iauanas & Moluccanas Insulas, Bantam,
Bandam &| Ternatem, &c. susceperunt:
qui An. 1598 Amstelreda-|no soluentes,
partim postero anno 1599, partim hunc
sequente 1600 cum ingentibus diuitiis,
piperis, nucum myristicarum, Ga-|ryophyl-
lorum, & cæterorum pretiosorum aromatum,
feliciter| confecto itinere redierunt: vbi
iuxtà, quæcunque in itinere ab| ipsis gesta,
visa & obseruata sunt, sigillatim percen-
sentur.|

Opus Belgica lingua primò editum: postea
Germanico| Idiomate puriore redditum: &
ex hoc iam| Latio donatum à|

Bilibaldo Strobæo Silesio.|

Adiecta sunt huic designationi illustres &
artificiosæ, tum Insula-|rum, tum fluminum,
vt & vrbium, populorum, negotia-|tionum &
rerum similium tabulæ seu Ico-|nes subtili
opera in æs incisæ| & editæ à|

Io. Theod. & Io. Israele de Bry, fratribus.|
Francofurti, apud Matthaevm Becker.

M. DCI.|

1. This title is printed in the blank space of
an engraved border. See Plate 27. Verso
blank.

2. Præfatio ad Lectorem. 2 folios. Not
signed, but dated Aug. 20, 1601.

3. Blank leaf to complete signature).

4. Text. Numbered by pages from 1 to 60.
Pages 57-60 contain a much-compressed

Part 5.

vocabulary of Malay-Latin words. It is for
this reason, among others, that it is desir-
able to join to this collection of De Bry the
original of this part (*q.v.* Seconde Livre).

5. Title to plates. 1 folio. Verso blank.

Icones| Artificiosæ, Ve-|ræ Et Accvratæ Præ-|
cipvarvm Insularvm, Civita-|tvm, Fluvio-
rvvm, Popvlorvm, Et Rervm| cæterarum, in
nauigatione ab Hollandis visarum, obserua-
tarum, gesta-|rumque:| Cum delineatione
necessaria peregrinarum nauu-|um, auium, &
barbarorum quorun-|dam rituum.|

Singvlis Iconibvs sva seorsim| explicatio &
interpretatio subdita est, vt lectoris ita
captui| consuleretur.| Qvæ Omnia sedvla
indvstria et di-|ligentia accurata in æs
incisa & edita sunt.| à|

Iohanne Theodorico et Iohanne Israele de
Bry| fratribus.| Francofvrti,| Imprimebat
Matthævs Becker.|

ANNO| M. DCI.|

This title printed.

6. Plates. Numbered in centre of pages 1. to
xx. As is usually the case, the letters of
reference engraved on the last Plate, No. 20,
have been corrected by hand to agree with
the text. I have also Plates 6, 17, 19, and
20, with the engravings respectively of
Plates 1, 20, 18, and 17.

I have also a copy in which Plates 8, 9, 10, 11,
12, 13, 14, 15, are printed on the recto and
verso of 4 folios, instead of being on 8 folios;
and the descriptions of the plates vary from
the usual form, showing a different issue.
In all other points, the part is identical.

7. Blank leaf.

Part 6.

Indiæ Orientalis| Pars VI.| Veram et Histo-
Ricam Descriptionem| Avriferi Regni Gvineæ,
Ad Africam| Pertinentis, Qvod Alias Littvs
De Mina Vo-|cant, continens, Qua situs loci,
ratio vrbium & domorum, portus| item &
flumina varia, cum variis incolarum super-
stitionibus, e-|ducatione, forma, commerciis,
linguis et moribus,| succincta breuitate ex-
plicantur & per-|censentur.|

Latinitate ex Germanico Donata| Studio &
opera| M. Gotardi Arthvs Dantiscani.| Illus-
trata vero viuis, & artificiosissime in æs
incisis iconibus,| inque lucem edita| à
Iohanne Theodoro & Iohanne Israel de Bry
fratribus.|

Francofurti ad Mœnum ex Officina Wolfgangi
Richteri, sumpti-|bus Iohan. Theodori &
Iohan. Israel de Bry fratribus.| Anno
M. DC IV.|

Immediately over the imprint is the copper-
plate engraving with two ships in the centre.
See Plate 17.

This title is also found with the engraving of
Neptune and Female figure seated, and a sea
fight in the centre distance. See Plate 18.
Wanting in my copy.

1. This title is printed without any border.
Verso blank.
2. Dedication to John Adam Prince Elector
and Archbishop of Mayence. An engraving
of his armorial bearings on the first
page. 2 folios. It is signed on the fourth
page by the brothers de Bry, and dated
from Franckfort the Ides of August (13th),
1603.
3. Blank leaf required to complete signature)? (.

Part 6.

4. Text. Numbered by pages from 1 to 127.
Page (128) blank.

5. Title to plates. 1 folio. Verso blank.
Icones| seu| Veræ Et Vivæ Re-|Præsentationes
Omnivm| Præcipvarvm Rervm, De Qvibvs
In Hoc| libro pertractatum est, virorum
nempe & mulierum cum vestimentis,| armis
& ornatu ipsorum, Mercatum item &
superstitionum, Bellorum,| Iudiciorum, Ædi-
ficiorum, Piscationum, Cōmerciorum, &
rerum huius-|modi aliarum: Ceremoniarum
item creandi Nobiles & sepeliendi de-|functos:
Variorum præterea animalium, arborum &
fructu-|um ex terra nascentium, &c. quæ
omnia in aurifero| Guineæ littore inveniuntur
& cer-|nuntur.|

Elegantissime in æs incisæ,| & legentium oculis
expositæ.| Studio & opera| Iohannis Theo-
dori, et Iohannis Israe-|lis de Bry, fratrum
germanorum.|

Francoforti.| Ex officina Typographica Wolff-
gangi Richteri, Sumptibus| Fratrum prædic-
torum.|

M. DC III.

This title entirely letterpress.

6. Plates. Numbered from i. to xxvi. in the
centre of the page. They are also numbered
1 to 26 on the copper. I have Plates 2 and 3
with the engraving of the one to the text of
the other. This arises from the fact that the
engraved No. 2 goes with the printed page
No. 3, and the same with the other plate.
In the original, from which this is taken,
these engravings are all en contre-épreuve
to those of de Bry. See "Description et
Historial du Riche Royaulme dor Gunea,"
further on in this volume.

7. Blank leaf to complete signature G.

Part 7.

Indiæ Orientalis| Pars Septima;| Nauigationes
duas,| Primam, trium Annorum, à Georgio
Spilbergio, trium| nauium præfecto, Ann.
1601. ex Selandia in Indiam| Orientalem
susceptam:|

Alteram, nouem Annorum, à Casparo Balby,
Gemmario| Veneto, Anno 1579. ex Alepo
Babyloniam versus,| & inde porro ad regnum
Pegu vsque continuatam,| continens.|

Omnium, quæ illi quidem ad Annum 1604.
huic vero ad Annum| 1588. vsque acciderunt,
commemoratione; Regum item,| locorum, po-
pulorum, rituumque variorum descriptione|
addita.| Auctore| M. Gotardo Arthus Dan-
tiscano.|

Omnia elegantissimis in æs incisis iconibus
illustrata &| in lucem emissa,| à| Ioanne
Theodoro et Ioanne| Israël de Bry, fratribus
germanis.|

Francofurti typis Wolffgangi Richteri.|
Anno 1606.

1. This title printed within the engraved bor-
der. See Plate 28. Verso blank.

2. Dedication to John Schwichardt, Archbishop
of Mayence. Signed by the brothers de Bry,
and dated from Frankfort, the Calends of
September (1st), 1606.

Three varieties of this dedication are known,
the difference consisting in the engraving,
which is placed on the first page. In early
examples will be found the arms of John
Adam, as in Part 6. Wanting in my copy.
These were then corrected, and the proper
arms of Archbishop Schwichardt were sub-
stituted. In the third case, instead of the
plate of Arms there is given the engraving
of the great ruby which is found at the end
of the Vorrede of this part in the German
issue. Wanting in my copy. 1 fol. Sig. (:) 2.

Part 7.

3. Text. Numbered by pages 1 to 126. Pages
50, 59 are wrongly numbered 54, 69; also
pages 91, 92, 93, 94, are numbered 93, 94,
95, 96; Nos. 91, 92 have been omitted, and
95, 96 occur twice.

4. Blank leaf required to complete signature Q.

5. Title to plates. 1 folio. Verso blank.

Icones,| Hoc est:| Veræ Variorvm| Popvlorvm
Et Regvm,| Ceremoniarvm Item, Svperstitio-
sorvm Ritvvm Et Rervm Aliarvm, Hoc
Tomo Septimo, commemoratarum, effigies|
& imagines,| Quibus tam| Georgii Spilbergii,
quam Caspari Balbii| nauigationes illustran-
tur.| Studio & opera| Ioannis-Theodori, et
Ioannis-Israelis| de Bry, fratrvn, in æs pvl-
cherrime| incisæ.|

Francoforti,| In Officina Typographica Wolf-
gangi Richteri|

M. DC. VI.|

6. Plates. Numbered in the centre of the
page from I. to XXII. They are also num-
bered I. to XXII. on the copper. Camus, in
his dissertation, says that these plates “ne
portent ni chiffres ni numeros;” but he is
certainly wrong here, as the plates first ap-
peared in the German version, dated March
20, 1605, and they are all numbered on the
coppers. I have also Plates 1, 2, 4, 12,
13, 16, 18, and 21, which have been re-
touched; but they are very inferior, most
of the lines being doubled. The mark
of the engraver, *G^K* 1605, is on Plates
1, 2, 3, and 12. Plates 8 and 9 are double
size, and the explanation is printed on the
back.

7. Blank leaf to complete signature g.

Part 8.	Part 8.
Indiæ Orientalis Pars Octava : Navigationes Quinque, Primam, à Iacobo Neccio, ab Anno 1600. vsque ad Annum 1603. Secundam, à Iohanne Hermanno de Bree, ab Anno 1602. vsq, ad Annum 1604. Tertiam, à Cornelio Nicolai, Annis quatuor. Quartam, à Cornelio de Vena, duobus Annis. Quintam, sub Stephano de Hagen tribus Annis, in Indiam Orientalem susceptas & peractas continens. Locorum, Regum, Populorum, rituumque variorum de- scriptione, victoriarum item à Lusitanis reportatarum, & Araboinæ, Tido- risque expugnationis commemora- tione addita. Auctore M. Gotardo Arthus, Dantiscano. Omnia elegantissimis in æs incisus iconibus illustrata & in lucem emissa per Ioannem Theodorum & Ioannem Israelem de Bry, fratres Germanos. Francoforti, Anno M. DC. VII.	Tiones Omnium Memorabilium, Qvæ In Hac Octava Indiæ Orientalis Parte annotata sunt, varias simul populorum in Ternate, Patane, Cande, & aliis locis habitantium ceremonias, mores, habitus- que ob oculos ponentes, Accurato Stvdio Et Opera In æs incisæ, & studioso nouarum rerum Lectori commu- nicatæ exhibitæque, A Ioanne Theodorico Et Ioanne Israe- le De Bry, Fratribus Germanis. Francoforti, In Officina Typographica Wolfgangi Richteri. M. DC. VII.
1. This title is printed in the blank space within an engraved border. See Plate 29. At the foot of which is a vignette of three ships. Verso blank. 2. Lectori Benevolo . . . Paged 3, 4, 5. There is no date to this piece. 3. Præfatio scripta à B. P. B. M. D. Pages 6 to 12. 4. Text. Numbered by pages from 13 to 114. Pages 63 and 79 wrongly numbered 83 and 81. 5. Blank leaf required for signature O. 6. Title to Plates. Printed. 1 folio. Verso blank. Icones seu Genvinæ Et Ex- Pressæ Delinea-	7. Plates. Numbered on the page from I. to xviii. Plates I. to xi. are also engraved on the copper, in Arabic numbers. xii. and xiii. are not numbered on the copper. They are both folding double-page engravings, and the letterpress description is printed at the back. Plates xiv.–xviii. are numbered on the copper 3 to 7. Plate xviii. is double page, with description on the back. The engraver's mark <i>G^K</i> is on plates 6, 9, 11, 14, 15, 18. On Plate 14, he signs in full, “G Keller 1606.” Of Plate 12 there exist two varieties, but I have not seen any example of the second engraving with the Latin text. This plate may be known by the rocks in the sea in the top left-hand corner being only three in number, while in the original there are six. I have also Plates 3, 5, 8, and 11, which have been retouched, very poor, and lines doubled. 8. In the description of M. Sobolewski's copy (Sale Catalogue, 1873), it is said that there should be a blank leaf after the last plate; but I feel confident that that is wrong, because the Plate xviii. is signature G 1., and the remaining portion of the plate is G 2. If, therefore, we were to have a blank leaf it would be G 3, and incomplete.

Part 9.

Indiæ| Orientalis| Pars IX.| Historicam De-
scriptionem Na-|uigationis ab Hollandis &
Selandis in Indiam Orienta-|lem, sub im-
perio Petri-Guilielmi Verhuffii, cum nouem|
maiorum & quatuor minorum nauium classe,|
Annis 1607. 1608. & 1609. susceptæ &|
peractæ, &c. continens:

Addita omnium, quæ hoc tempore eis obtige-
runt,| annotatione;| Auctore| M. Gotardo
Arthvsio| Dantiscano.|

Elegantissimis in æs incisus Iconibus illustrata
& in| lucem emissa per| Ioann. Theodorum
de Bry, &c.|

Francofvrti,| Ex officina Typographica Wolff-
gangi Richteri.|

M. DC. XII.|

1. This title printed within an engraved border. Verso blank. The same variations of the design of the border are found in this as in the German version, and, as it is unnecessary to reprint them, I would refer the reader to that part of the work. See Plates 31, 32, 26.

2. Lectori Benevolo. 1 folio.

3. Text. Numbered by pages from 1 to 49. Page (50) blank.

4. Blank leaf required to complete signature F.

5. Maps. These should be placed, at page 8, Insula S. Helena, with inscription in German and Latin, and at page 16 the map of Mosambique, also with bilingual inscription. These maps first appeared in Part 3. Brunet is wrong in saying that these maps should not be here. See No. 7.

6. Title to plates. 1 folio. Verso blank.
Icones,| Omnia Qvæ Me-|moratv Maxime
Digna In| Hac Navigatione Continentvr,
Qvæ-|qve Tam Hollandis Qvam Lvsitanis|

Part 9.

aliisque populis acciderunt, ad viuum repræ-
sentantes;| Tabvlis Aliqvot Eximia Dexteri-
tate| in æs incisus declaratæ & illustratæ,|
Opera & studio,| Iohannis Theodori De Bry.|
Francofvrti,| Ex officina Typographica Wolff-
gangi Richteri.|

M. DC. XII.|

7. Lectori Benevolo. 1 folio. Verso blank. We learn here that the maps (No. 5) are to be used here, but the reader is referred to Part 3 for the two larger ones.

8. Plates. Numbered 1. to XII. Of six of these plates, I have the re-issue, Nos. 3, 4, 6, 7, 10, 12. The description of the variants will be found under the German version.

9. Second title-page. 1 folio. Verso blank.
Svpplementvm Nonæ Partis Indiae| Orien-
talis,| Hoc est,| Continvatio| Prioris Itineris
Sive Na-|uigationis, Ab Hollandis Et Selan-
dis, . . . &c. Francofvrti Typis viduæ
Matthiæ Beckeri.|

M. DC. XIII.|

This title is printed. Above the imprint is found a copperplate engraving of an oval Mappa Mundi, which had been used on page 78, Grands Voyages, Latin, Part 8, first edition. See Plate 13.

10. Text. Numbered by pages from 1 to 30.

11. Third title. 1 folio. Verso blank. Pages (31, 32).

Colloqvia La-|tino-Malaica,| Seu| Vulgares
Quæ-|dam Loquendi For-|mulæ, Latina,
Malaica, Et Madaga-|scarica linguis, in
gratiam eorum, qui nauigationem fortè in
Ori-|entalem Indiam suscepturi sunt, con-
scriptæ,| Studio & opera| M. Gotardi
Arthvsii| Dantiscani.|

Francofvrti,| Typis viduæ Matthiæ Beckeri.|

M. DC. XIII.|

Part 9.	Part 9.
12. Vocabulary. Printed in two columns. Paged from 33 to 88. This portion was not given in the German version. 13. Blank leaf required to complete signature L. 14. Title to plates. 1 folio. Verso blank. Icones Seu Imagines, Præ- cipvas Historias Et Res Ab Hollandis In Bandicis Insv- lis porrò gestas, aliaque nonnulla, quæ memoratu maximè digna in continuatione hac conti- nentur, a viuum repræsentantes: Tabvlis Aliqvot In Æs Ele- ganter incisis illustratæ, Studio & opera Iohannis Theodori de Bry. Francofvrti, Typis viduæ Matthiæ Beckeri. M. DC. XIII.	15. Plates. Numbered i. to v. Of each of these, excepting Plate 3, I have the variants, which I have already described when treating of the German version. These plates are also found, according to De Bure, printed on the recto and verso of 3 folios. This variation I have not seen. I have seen, also, Plates 4 and 5, second issue, in which the copper of 4 is printed to the text of 5, and <i>vice versâ</i>. This is the case in Mr. Holford's copy. This latter portion of Part 9, or Supplementum, was reprinted, according to Brunet, with the title bearing Francofvrti apud Guillermum Fitzerum M. DC. XXXII. I have not been able to find a copy of this edition.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Indiæ Orientalis Pars X. Qua continetur, Historica Relatio Sive Descriptio Novi Ad Aqvilō- nem Transitvs, Svpra Terras Americanas in Chinam atq; Iaponem ducturi, quemadmodum is ab Henrico Hudsono Anglo nuper inuentus est, addita breui In- sularum & locorum aliorum, in itinere isto occurrentium, ex Iohannis- Hugonis Lintschottani itinerario desumpta commemoratione. Item Discvrsvs Ad Sereniss. Hispaniæ Regem, super detecta nuper quinta orbis parte, Terra nempè Australi inco- gnita, à Capi- taneo quodam Petro-Ferdinando de Quir, &c. conscriptus. Addita Descriptione Regionvm Siberiæ, Sa- moiediæ atque Tingoesiæ, in Tartaria versus ortum freti Weigat- sii sitarum, quæ nuper à Moscis detectæ & occupatæ sunt. Auctore M. Gotardo Arthusio Dantiscano. Tabulas in æs artificiosè incisas addente Iohanne-Theodoro de Bry. Francofvrti, Typis viduæ Matthiæ Beckeri. M. DC. XIII.	Indiæ Orientalis Pars X., &c. The same wording exactly, but the length of the lines in some places slightly different. I have not got this edition, and the only copy I have seen of it belongs to Mr. Holford.
1. The above title printed within an engraved border. See Plate 33. Verso blank. 2. Lectori Benevolo. 3 folios. Paged 3 to 7. Verso of last folio blank. 3. Text. Numbered by pages from 9 to 32. On page 29 the headline is printed Pars Nona, by error. It is unnecessary to specify further differences, as no mixture of editions could be made without detection, as the pages do not run together. 4. Title to plates. Icones, seu Tabvlæ Choro- graphicae, Sitvm Et Qvalitatem Regionvm, Qvarvm in- explicata hactenus descriptione mentio facta	Francofurti, Apud Guilielmum Fitzerum. M. DC. XXXIII. 1. The same. Verso blank. 2. Lectori Benevolo. The same; but, as smaller type is used, there are only 2 folios, paged 3 to 6. 3. Text. Numbered by pages from 7 to 26. Pages 17 and 18 wrongly numbered 15 and 16. 4. Title to plates. Icones, &c. The same wording. ,, ,,

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
est, ad viuum repræsentantes, In Aes Pvlcherrime Incisæ, Inqve lucem datæ à Iohanne-Theodorico de Bry. Francofurti, typis viduæ Matthiæ Beckeri. M. DC. XIII. This title printed. Verso blank. 5. Plates. There are 3 plates numbered I., II., III. Plate 1, Recto, the description; verso, the plate. Plate 2, Recto, description; verso, the plate. Plate 3, Plate and description on recto of folio. Verso blank. These three folios with their title form signa- ture a. 6. Maps. There are 3 maps to this part. (1.) Tabula Nautica, illustrating the voyage of H. Hudson. (2.) Vera delineatio, showing the coast-line of Finmark and Samoieda. In top left corner is an inscription in German. Lintschottus' voyage. (3.) Tabula Septentrionalis Russiæ, &c.	The same. ,, ,, Francofurti, apud Gvilielmvm Fitzervm. M. DC. XXXIII. Verso. See below, No. 5. 5. Plates. 3 plates, with identical inscriptions to those of the first editions. They are, however, printed on 2 folios, the description of the first being on the verso of the title leaf, the text of II. on verso of Plate I., and III. on verso of II. The title and the two folios complete the signature, which commences on page 25 of the text. 6. Maps. 3 maps. The same as first edition. ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,

Part 11.

Indiæ Orientalis| Pars Vndecima,| quâ conti-
netur|

I. Duarum navigationum, quas jussu Emanuelis
Portugalliæ Regis in Indiam Orien-|talem
Ann. 1501. Dn Americus Vesputius instituit,
historia.|

II. Vera atque hactenus inaudita Angli cujus-
dam relatio, qui nave quadam, cui Ascen-|
sionis nomen, in extremam Indiæ Orientalis
oram Cambajam vectus, ac naufragium|
ibidem passus, postea quàm plurimas nobis
incognitas regiones, amplissimasq; ur-|bes
peragravit, inque iis multa lectu audituque
jucunda observavit.|

III. Descriptio regionis Spitzbergæ: additâ
simul relatione injuriarum, quas Ann. 1613.
a-|lii piscatores ab Anglis perpassi sunt: &
protestatione contra Anglos, qui sibi solis
o-|mne jus in istam regionem vendicarunt.|

Nunc primum latio donata, atq; elegantissimè
in æs incisus imaginibus illustrata.| Sumpti-
bus atq; operâ| Johannis Theodori de Bry
civis ac Bibliopolæ Oppenheimensis.|

Oppenheimii,| Typis Hieronymi Galleri.|

ANNO M. DC. XIX.|

1. This title is printed without any border.
Immediately over the imprint is a copper-
plate engraving of Olivier du Nort. See
Plate 16. Verso blank. This title is also
found with the vignette of the two ships.
See Plate 17. Wanting in my copy.

2. Lectori Benevolo. 1 folio. Paged 3, 4.

Part 11.

3. Text. Numbered by pages from 5 to 62.

4. Blank leaf to complete signature H.

5. Title to plates. 1 folio. Verso blank.
Seqvuntvr| Veræ Et Genuinæ| Rerum Præci-
puarum, Quarum in| Americi Vesputii
Versus Indiam Orientalem| navigationibus,
ut & reliquis duabus in Cambajam &
Spitzbergam expeditionibus| fit mentio,
repræsentationes, ad XI Indiæ Orientalis|
partem referendæ| Additæ svnt breves et
vnivs cvjvsqve| figuræ descriptiones.|
Nunc primùm eleganter in æs incisæ & in
lucem editæ.| Studio & operâ| Johann-
Theodori de Bry Civis ac Bibliopolæ Oppen-
heimensis.|

Oppenheimii| Typis Hieronymi Galleri.|

ANNO| M DC XIX.|

This title is printed.

6. Plates. Numbered on the page i. to x.
There are no numbers or cyphers engraved
on the plates. Plate 7 represents the
Procession of a Widow and her friends to
the place where she is to be burnt with her
dead husband. The plate of a widow
jumping into the fire is sometimes wrongly
placed here, it belongs to the second part of
the Petits Voyages. Plate x. was first used
in Part 4 of the Petits Voyages.

7. Blank leaf to complete signature c.

Part 12.

Historiarvm| Orientalis| Indiæ| Tomus XII.|
In tres Libros siue Tractatus distributus.|
Quorum|

Primvs continet descriptiones Chorographicas
& Topographicas Regnorum, Prouinciarum,
Insularum, Vr-|bium, Castellorum, Empo-
riorum, Montium atque Fluuiorum, totius
illius Continentis, quæ vulgo Orienta-|lis
Indiæ nomine censetur: inprimis Chersonesi
Aureæ, Sinarum, Iaponum, Sinus Persici &
Gangetici O-|ceani Eoi & littoris Africani:
adiectis Incolarum moribus & ritibus, ipsius-
que soli ingenio & Natura.|

Secvndvs habet Narrationes exquisitas aliquot
Nauigationum & Expeditionum Marinarum,
ab Anglis Ba-|tauisque potissimum, in omnes
illas Orientis & Austri partes susceptarum,
vt & præliorum aliquot naualium vario|
euentu commissorum: quibus accessit Peri-
plvs Orbis Terræ, à Iacobo Eremita,
Nauarcho Batauo absolutus:| quæ historia
incipit ab anno AN. C. M. DC. XIII. termi-
naturque initiis anni M. DC. XXVI.|

Tertius tribuitur descriptioni quarundam Sep-
tentrionalium Regionum atque Insularum,
ante non satis cognita-|rum, nempe partis
Scythiæ, Moscoviæ, quæ magna pars est
Sarmatiæ Europææ & Asiaticæ, nec non
Samogetiæ, Islan-|diæ Gronlandiæ & alia-
rum, quarum plenior notitia, expeditionibus
Nauarchorum felici industria in eas Orbis
par-|tes confectis, ad nos peruenit: à primis
Aquilonarium Nauigationum initiis ad nostra
tempora.|

I. Lvdovicvs Gotofridvs Ex Anglico Et|
Belgico sermone in Latinum transtulit,

Part 12.

nouis accessionibus locupletauit,| ordinem &
concinnitatem addidit: non sine Tabulis
Chorogra-|phicis & Figuris æneis, vnde
lumen toti hi-|storiæ.|

Francofvrti| Apud Wilhelmvm Fizzervm An-
glum, Bibliopolam,|

Anno M. DC. XXVIII.|

1. This title is entirely letterpress.
Verso blank.
2. Dedication to Josua von der Thann.
Signed by Fizzer, and dated from Frankfort,
Kalends, Sept. (1.) 1628.
3. Text. Numbered by pages from 1 to 208.
Pages 43, 132, 133, wrongly numbered 34,
32, 33. This part is divided into three
books, and in it is found the contents of the
German Parts 12 and 13, which were issued
before, in April of the same year.
4. Maps.
 1. Descriptio Chorographiæ Indiæ Orientalis
sive Regni Magni Mogul. Folding map.
 2. Descriptio Regni Chinæ. Folding map.
5. Plates. There are 14 plates, which are
printed in the text. They will be found at
pages 26, 31, 91, 94, 95, 97, 130, 132, 134,
147, 152, 160, 163, and 202. The plate on
page 130 has been re-engraved en contre-
épreuve from Grands Voyages, Part 9,
Plate 10, and in smaller size. I have, how-
ever, found it in its original state in the copy
belonging to Mr. Holford.

GRANDS VOYAGES.

ENGLISH.

Part 1.

A briefe and true report| of the new found land
of Virginia.| of the commodities and of the
nature and man-|ners of the naturall inhabit-
ants. Discouered by| the English Colonÿ
there seated by Sir Richard| Greinuile
Knight In the ÿeere 1585. Which Re-
ma-|ined Vnder the gouvernement of twelue
monethes,| At the speciall charge and direc-
tion of the Honou-|rable Sir Walter Raleigh
Knight lord Warden| of the stanneries Who
therein hath beene fauoured| and authorised
by her Maiestie| and her letters patents:|
This fore booke Is made in English| By
Thomas Hariot seruant to the abouenamed|
Sir Walter, a member of the Colonÿ, and
there| employed in discouering|

Cum Gratia et Privilegio Cæs. Mat^{is}. Specialis.
Francoforti ad Moenvm| Typis Ioannis We-
cheli, svmptibvs vero Theodori| De Bry
Anno cio io xc.| Venales Reperivntvr In
Officina Sigismvndi Feirabendii.|

1. The above title engraved within a copper-plate border, of the same design as that used for the French, German, and Latin editions of the Virginia. See Plate 2.

Verso blank.

2. Dedication to Sir Walter Raleigh. 1 folio. Pages 3, 4. Plate of Arms, and text signed on the verso by Theodorus de Bry, and dated Franckfort, April 1, 1590.

3. Preface. To the gentle reader. 1 folio. Pages 5, 6.

4. Text. Paged from 7 to 33. Page (34), blank.

5. Plate. Adam & Eve. 1 folio. Verso blank. Signed, Theodore de Bry fe.

5.* See No. 11.

Part 1.

6. Title to plates. 1 folio.

The trve pictvres| and fashions of| the people
in that par-|te of America novv cal-|led
Virginia discowred by Englismen| sent
thither in the years of ovr Lorde 1585. att
the speciall charge and direction of| the
Honourable Sir Walter Raleigh Knigt Lord
Warden| of the stanneries in the duchies
of Corenwal and Oxford who| therin hath
bynne fauored and auctorised by her| Maaies-
tie and her let-|ters patents.|

Translated out of Latin into English by|
Richard Hacklvit.|

Diligentlye Collected and draow-|ne by Ihon
White who was sent thiter speciallye and
for the same pur-|pose by the said Sir Walter
Raleigh the year abouesaid| 1585. and also
the year 1588. now cutt in copper and first|
published by Theodore de Bry att| his wone
chardges.|

The above title printed. Verso blank.

7. Address to the Reader. 1 folio. Verso blank.

8. "The Table of all De Pictures." 1 folio.

9. Map. "Americæ pars Nunc Virginia dicta." The same as in the Latin edition. No. 1. of the plates.

10. Plates. Numbered II. to XXIII., with letterpress description below the engraving, excepting in Plates 13, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, which are double-sized.

11. Table or Index. This would be better placed before the plates at No. 5*. 2 folios. On the verso of the second folio is a note of errata.

12. Title. Som Picture,| of the Pictes| which
in the olde| tyme dyd habite one part of the|
great Britainne.|

Part 1.	Part 1.
The painter of whom I have had the first of the Inhabitans of Virginia, giue my allso thees 5. Figures fallowinge, fownd as hy did assured my in a ooldd English cronicle, the which I wold well sett to the ende of thees first Figures, for to showe how that the In- habitants of the great Bretannie haue bin in ti- mes past as sauage as those of Virginia. The above title printed. 1 folio.	13. Plates. 5 engravings of the Picts, each with a separate page of letterpress. 9 folios, the verso blank. The letterpress for first plate is on verso of title (12). 14. Colophon. At Franckfort, Inprinted by Ilhon We- chel at Theodore de Bry, owne coast and chardges. MD XC. 1 folio. Verso blank.

GRANDS VOYAGES.

FRENCH.

Part 1.

Merveilleux et estrange| rapport, tovtesfois
fidele, des| commoditez qvi se trovvent en|
virginia, des facons des natvrels habi-|tans
d'icelle, laqvelle a esté novvelle-|ment des-
covverte* par les anglois que Me-|sire
Richard Greinvile chevalier y mena| en
colonie lan 1585. a la charge principale|
de Messire Walter Raleigh chevalier
svrinten-|dant des mines d'estain, favorisé
par la royne| d'Angleterre, et avtorisé par|
ses lettres patentes.

Par Thomas Hariot servitevr du svsdit| Messire
Walter l'vn de cevx de la-dite colo-|nie, et
qvi y a esté employé| a descovvrir| Tradvit
novvellement d'Anglois ã Frâcois

Then, according to Brunet, should follow a
label pasted on, but which I want:

"Imp. avec grace et priuil de la Maïest.

Imper. pour quatre ans."

Below: Francoforti ad Moenvm| typis
Iohannis Wecheli, svmptibvs vero Theo-
dori| de Bry Anno cio io xc.| Venales re-
perivntvr in officina Sigismvndi Feirabendii.

* NOTE.—The final "e" has been added after the plate
was engraved.

1. This text engraved within the same border
as in the first Latin edition. The whole is
in a small capital letter. See Plate 2.

This title in my copy is mounted to the size
of the rest of the volume 9.5 in. by 13.1 in.

Verso blank.

2. Pages 3, 4. Aux Avanturiers, & Au
Lecteur.

3. Pages 5, 6. Epistre dedicatoire to
Guillaume Conte (*sic*) Palatin du Rhin, et
Duc de la haute et basse Baviere. Copper-
plate engraving of Shield of Arms. It is
dated "De Franckfort le 24 de Mars 1590,"
and signed by de Bry.

Part 1.

4. Text. Pages 7 to 33, with headline "Brieue
Histoire de Virginia," ending on page 33,
"Je pren congé de vous, ce mois| de
Feurier 1588."

5. The verso of page 33 is blank.

6. Title to plates. 1 folio unnumbered.

Les vrays povr-|traicts,| et facons de| vivre
dv peuple d'vne| partie de l'Ameriqve| nov-
vellement appellee Virginia par| les Anglois
qui furent enuoyez descourir l'an 1585. a la
principale charge de Ho-|norable Messire
Walter Raleig Cheualier & Surintendant des|
mines d'Estain, fauorisé en ceste Entreprinse
par la Maïesté de| la Royne d'Angleterre, &
autorisé par ses| lettres patentes.

Recveillis diligemment, et| tirez sur le naturel,
par Jan With, qui a esté expressement
enuoyé| audit pais pour ce faire l'anne
susdite 1585. & celle d l'an. 1588.| puis
taillez en cuiure & nouvellement mis en
lumiere| par Theodore de Bry, à ses| propres
despens.

Verso blank.

7. Au lecteur. 1 folio. Verso blank.

8. Table de toutes les figures contenues en ce
livre. 1 folio.

9. 1 folio, on the verso of which is the plate of
the Fall of Adam. Recto blank.

10. Plates I. to XXIII. 30 folios. Of these
the map of Virginia is counted as No. 1.

11. 1 folio blank.

12. 1 folio. Signature E. Avecns povrtraicts|
des Pictes Ancien-|nement habitans vne
partie de la| grand Bretagne. On the verso
is text of Plate 1 of the Pictes.

Part 1.	Part 1.
13. Plates i. to v. 9 folios. 14. 2 folios of "Table des choses prin- ciples contenves en ce Recueil." On verso of second folio, "Fautes commises en l'im- pression."	15. 1 folio. Colophon. A Franckfort de l'imprimerie Ian Wechel, aux despens de Theodore de Bry. M. D. XC. Verso blank. 16. Blank leaf.

NOTE.—As the signatures in this part are somewhat irregular, I add a note of the gatherings:—a 1 to 4, b 1 to 6, c 1 to 4, d 1 to 4. Then a sheet unsigned, 4 folios; the Map of Virginia is placed in this gathering mounted on a guard. Then follow A 1 to 6, B 1 to 8, C 1 to 8, D 1 to 6; D 5 is wrongly signed D 4, and D 6 is blank; E 1 to 8, and F 1 to 6. Folio F 6 is blank.

WORKS USUALLY ADDED
TO THE
COLLECTION OF DE BRY'S VOYAGES.

ZIEGLER.	Abridgment of Grands Voyages	-	-	-	-	-	-	1617.	GERMAN.
GOTTFRIED.	„ „ „ First Edition	-	-	-	-	-	-	1631.	
„	„ „ „ Second Edition	-	-	-	-	-	-	1655.	
FITZER.	„ Petits Voyages	-	-	-	-	-	-	1628.	
PRIMA PARS.	Original of Part 3, Petits Voyages	-	-	-	-	-	-	1598.	LATIN.
DIARIUM NAUTICUM	- - - - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	1598.	
PREMIER LIVRE.	First Edition	-	-	-	-	-	-	1598.	FRENCH.
„ „	Second Edition	-	-	-	-	-	-	1609.	
SECOND LIVRE.	First Edition	-	-	-	-	-	-	1601.	
„ „	Second Edition	-	-	-	-	-	-	1609.	
OLIVIER DU NORT.	First Edition	-	-	-	-	-	-	1602.	
„ „	Second Edition	-	-	-	-	-	-	1610.	
VRAIE DESCRIPTION.	First Edition	-	-	-	-	-	-	1598.	
„ „	Second Edition	-	-	-	-	-	-	1600.	
„ „	Third Edition	-	-	-	-	-	-	1609.	
GUNEA.	First Edition	-	-	-	-	-	-	1602.	
„	Second Edition	-	-	-	-	-	-	1605.	



America,| Das ist,| Erfindung vnd Offenbah-
rung der Newen Welt, deroselbigen| Völcker
Gestalt, Sitten, Gebräuch, Policey| vnd
Gottesdienst, in dreyszig vornemste Schiff-
fahrten| kürztlich vnnnd ordentlich zusammen
gefasst, vnd mit seinen| Marginalien vnnnd
Register erkläret:| Durch|

M. Philippum Ziglerum von Würtzburg,
E.C.| Vnd| Vber die vorigen mit vielen
Newen vnnnd nohtwendigen| Landtaffeln vnd
Kupfferstücken, auffs schönste gezieret,
vnd| in Truck gegeben| Von|

Iohan-Theodoro De Bry,| Buchhändlern vnnnd
Bürgern zu Oppen-|heim.|

Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn,| Durch
Nicolaum Hoffman.|

ANNO M. DC. XVII.|

1. This title printed in the engraved border,
described under the Elenchus to Part 1.
See Plate 1. Verso blank.

2. Dedication to Maximilian, Archduke of
Austria. 2 folios. On first, Plate of his
armorial bearings: dated Franckfort, March
20. 1617.

3. Vorrede an den Christlichen Leser. 4
folios.

4. Christophorus Columbus. 1 folio. Portrait,
and verses beneath. Verso blank.

5. Text. Numbered by pages from 1 to 333.
Pages 106, 169, 170 are wrongly numbered
109, 171, 172.

Page (113) not numbered, plate of Adam and
Eve. "Io. Theodore de Bry fec.," but
serpent in original state. Pages (172,
206, 334) not numbered and blank.

6. New title page.

Nothwendiger| Discursz vnd eygentliche| Be-
schreibung| Americæ,| Darinnen gehandelt
wird, von Ge-|legenheit der Elementen, Natur
vnd Eygen-|schafft desz Nidergängischen
Indien: Item von| derselben Völcker Aber-
glaubischen Gotzen-|dienst, Regiments: vnd
Policey-|Ordnung:| Deszgleichen| Nicolai
Herborns der Mino-|riten General Com-
missarii Epitome, wie| man die Indianer
bekehren sol.|

Alles auffs trewlichst vnd kürztzest zusammen
ge-|bracht, vnd mit nohtwendigen Margi-
nalien erkläret,| Vnd mit schönen Kupffer-
stücken gezieret,| vnd an Tag gegeben,
durch| Iohan-Theodorvm| de Bry,| Bürgern
vnd Buchhändlern zu| Oppenheim.|

Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, durch|
Nicolaum Hoffman, Jm Jahr 1617.|

This title is printed on a slip and pasted over
the text of the title-page which was used
for Part 4 of the Grands Voyages, second
edition, Latin. *See Plate 6.*

7. An den gutwilligen Leser. 1 page.

This is printed on the verso of the title.
This folio is to be considered as being num-
bered 335 and 336.

8. Text continued. Numbered by pages from
337 to 433. Page 360, wrongly numbered
306.

9. Plates. There are a great many copper-
plates printed in the text. It is not worth
while to enumerate them.

10. Register. 9 pages not numbered, com-
mencing on the verso of Page 433.

11. Blank leaf required to complete signature
O o.

NOTE.—I have seen some copies with maps inserted, but I do not think they are properly placed here.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Hi- storia Antipodum oder Neue Welt. Das ist: Natur vnd Eigenschafft desz halben theils der Erden, so West Indien genennt wird, der Elemẽ- ten Beschöpffen Nationen vnd Invohner, vnd wie disz alles durch mancherley Schiffahrten entdeckt worden, mit fleisz zusam getragẽ durch Johann Ludwig Gottfrid. Mit Landtafeln vnd Kupfferstücken ge- zieret vnd verleget durch Matthæum Merian. 1631. 1. This title is entirely engraved. Verso blank. 2. Second title. Neue Welt vnd Americanische Historien. &c. Alles extrahirt vnd gebracht durch Johan Ludwig Gottfriedt Durch Mattheum Merian, Buchhändlern vnd Kunst- stechern zu Franckfurt am Meyn. ANNO M. DC. XXXI. This title is all printed. Verso blank. 3. Dedication to Philip Landgrave of Hesse. Signed by Merian, and dated Sept. 8. 1630. 2 folios. Signatures):(iii,):(iiii. 4. Vorrede. 1 folio. 5. Von den Namen India. 1 folio. 6. Text. This is divided into three parts: the first comprises from pages 1 to 203; the second, pages 204 to 562, then a blank leaf;	Hi- storia Antipodum oder Neue Welt das ist: &c., as the first edition. ge- tragenndurch, Johann Ludwig Gottfried. Mit Landtafeln vnd Kupfferstücken ge- zieret, von Matthæo Merian. vnd von deszen Erben verlegt, Frankfort. 1. This inscription is engraved in a similar border to that in the former edition, but the whole plate has been re-engraved, and on a smaller scale. The size of this plate being 11·4 in. by 7·4 in., while the plate of the first edition measures 12·6 in. by 8·4 in. Verso blank. 2. Second title. All letterpress. Same wording as in first edition. Franckfurt, Bey denen Merianischen Erben. M. DC. LV. Verso blank. 3. An den Günstigen Leser. 2 folios. Signatures):(iii, (iv). This is the same in substance as the dedicatory address in the first edition. 4. The Vorrede is not re-printed. 5. Von dem Namen India, &c., is on the verso of page 661, at the end of the book. 6. Text. Numbered by pages from 1 to 661. Numbers 55, 56, are repeated, and 59, 60, are omitted. It is divided into three parts,

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
and the third, with a new paging, pages 1 to 72. It contains a condensed account of the twelve first parts of the Grands Voyages in German. 7*. Maps. These are seven in number, and should be at : 1. Page 114, Map of Brazil. 2. Page 116, America noviter delineata. 3. Page 172, Map of Virginia with Powhattan in corner. 4. Page 440, Map of Magellan's Straits. 5. Page 562, View of Olinda and Pernambuco. 6. Part III., page 64, View of Cuba and the Silber Flotta. 7. Part III., page 72, Descripcion de las Indias Occidentalis. 8. Plates. These are printed in the text, and are very numerous.	Pages 1 to 202, 203 to 559, and 560 to 661. On verso of page 661, is Von den Namen India, &c. 2 pages, verso of second is blank. 7. Maps the same. 8. Plates. These should be the same as in the first edition. I believe that this edition is of considerable rarity.

NOTE.—(Plate No. 7). I believe that these are all that are usually found in the work, but my copy has, in addition, all the maps which are found in the first 12 parts of the Grands Voyages.

Orientalische Indien. | Das ist, | Ausführliche,
vnd vollkommene Historische, vnd Geo-
gra- | phische Beschreibung | Aller, vnd jeden
Schiffahrten, vnd Reysen, | welche von
vnderschiedlichen Nationen, mehrentheils
den | Engelländern, Spaniern, vnd Hol-
ländern, jinnerhalb hundert | Jahren, vornem-
lich, von vershienen Sechzehnhundert vnd
Ersten | Jahr, bisz auff 1627. in vnderschiedt-
liche Königreich, Insuln, vnd Pro- | uintzien
der Orientalischen Indien vorgenommen vnd
ver- | richtet worden. |

Sampt etlichen, vnderschiedtlichen neuen
Schiffarthen, vnd | Reysen, so von den Engli-
schen, vnd Holländern in das Königreich
In- | doston, oder desz grossen Mogols, China,
Persien, vñ die Bandanischen | Insuln
verrichtet worden, auch was sich sonst
dero Orten zwi- | schen den Portugesen,
Englischen vnd Hollän- | dern zugetragen. |
Beneben |

Beschreibung der Reisz der Nassawischen
Flothen, so vnter dem | Admiral Jacob
l'Ermit, im Jar 1623. 1624. vnd 1625. den
gan- | tzen Erdtkreysz vmbsegelt. |

Alles mit schönen, grossen theils neuen, Land-
taffeln, auch einer | sonderbaren, vormals nie
gesehen Landtaffel des Königreichs | China,
vnd andern in Kupffer gestochnen Fi- | guren
gezieret. |

Mit Röm. Keysz. Maj. Freyheit begnadet. |

Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mäyn, bey Caspar
Rötell, In | Verlegung Wilhelm Fitzers. |

ANNO M. DC. XXVIII. |

1. This title is printed in the blank space of
the engraved border used for *Petits Voyages*,
Part 2. See Plate 24.

Verso blank.

2. Dedication, 1 folio, signature)?(ij., to
George Frederick Archbishop of Mayence.

Plate of his Arms, &c. This does not appear
to me to be by the hand of the engraver
usually employed on this work. It is
probably from a plate which has been
engraved for some other work. Dated Sept.
8. 1627.

3. Vorrede. 1 page. Signature)?(iij.

4. Verzeichnusz alle Reissen vnd Schiffahrten.
3 pages, commencing on the verso of the last,
or signature)?(iij. On the last page is a
list of the maps, &c., which should be in the
volume.

5. Text. This is divided into three portions,
of which the

- a. First occupies pages 1 to 566; this consists
of an abridgment of the first eleven parts of
the *Petits Voyages*.
- b. Blank leaf to complete signature B b b b.
- c. Second division, which is Part 12 of the
Petits Voyages without the title or prefatory
matter.
- d. Third division is Part 13, also without title
and introductions, &c. For the collation of
these parts, see pages 95, 97.

6. Maps or plates. These are 11 in number,
and should be placed as follows:

1. Page 1, Map of Congo.
2. „ 3, Map of Island of St. Helena.
3. „ 47, Map of Island of Mozambique or
Melinde.
4. „ 77, Plan of City of Goa.
5. „ 79, Market-place at Goa.
6. „ 149, Market-place, Bantam.
7. „ 313, Plan of the City of Candy.
8. „ 397, View of Tidore and the Volcano.
9. „ 19, second part, Map of China.
10. „ 54, second part, Plan of Amacao.
11. „ 108, third part, Map of India or
Mogul Empire.

Prima Pars| Descriptionis Iti-|neris Navalis
in Indiam| Orientalem, earvmqve rervm|
qvæ navibus Battavis occvrrerunt:| vna
cvm particvlari enarratione conditio-|num,
morum, oeconomiae populorum, quos ad-
navigarunt. Præterea de numismatis,|
Aromatibus, Speciebus & mercibus ibidem
Venalibus, eorumque pretio. Insuper de|
Insularum apparentijs, tractibus, Orisque
regionum maritimis, Vna cum incolarum|
ad vivum delineatione; Cuncta diversis
tabulis illustrata: omnibus mare navi-
gantibus| & rerum exterarum studiosis,
lectu periucunda.|

Authore G. M. A. VV. L.

Amstelrodami,| Ex Officina Cornelij Nicolaj,
Typographi ad symbolum Diarij, ad aquam.|
Anno M. D. XCVIII.|

1. The above title printed. Immediately above the imprint is a copper-plate engraving of a map or chart of Africa, and the Southern part of Asia and the Islands. In the left-hand lower corner is "Typus expeditionis nauticæ Batavorũ in Javam absolutæ 1597."
Verso blank.

2. Ad Lectorem. Page 2, 1 folio. Verso blank.

3. Text. Numbered by folios from 3 to 51. Folio 8 is misnumbered 7.

4. Plates. There are 47 copperplates printed in the text, which will be found on folios 3 v., 5, 6, 6 v., 8 v., 10 v., 12, 14 v., 15 v., 18, 19, 20 v., 22 v., 25, 26, 27, 27 v., 28, 28 v., 29, 30, 30 v., 31, 31 v., 32, 32 v., 33, 33 v., 34, 34 v., 35, 35 v., 36, 37, 37 v., 38, 38 v., 39, 39 v., 40, 42, 46 v., 48, 48 v., 49, 50, 50 v. Besides the copper engravings there are also many wood engravings in the text; these are mostly profile outlines of the capes and mountains on the coasts of the lands visited.

5. Plates. 1 plate on copper, representing coins and medals. 1 folio. Verso blank. Plate of the Market Place or Bazaar at Bantam at folio 26. Reprinted by de Bry in Part 3, *Petits Voyages*.

N.B.—In Sobolewski's Sale Catalogue, No. 2966, is described a copy having 52 folios, and a large plate of the Bazaar at Bantam having a text on reverse in French. This is, however, wrong, as it should be placed at page 26-7 of the "*Premier Livre*," *q.v.* I fancy also that folio 52 of Sobolewski may be the plate of medals.

6. Map. The Chart known as the "*Descriptio Hydrographica*," a large folding sheet, should be in this part at folio 24.

NOTE.—This Part was reprinted in *Petits Voyages*, Part 3, but omitting many of the plates. The author's name was C. Hautmann.

Diarium Nauticum,| seu| Vera Descriptio| Trium
Navigationum admirandarum, & nun-|quam
auditarum, tribus continuis annis factarum,
à Hollandicis & Zelandicis navibus,| ad Sep-
tentrionem, supra Norvagian, Moscoviam &
Tartariam, versus Catthay & Sina-|rum
regna: tum ut detecta fuerint VVeygatz
fretum, Nova Zembla, & Regio sub 80.
gradu sita, quam Groenlādiam esse censeant,
quam nullus unquam adiit: Deinde de feris|
& trucibus vrsis, aliisque monstris marinis,
& intolerabili frigore quod pertulerunt.
Quemadmodum præterea in postrema Navi-
gatione navis in glacie fuerit concreta, &
ipsi nautæ in Nova Zembla sub 76. gradu
sita, domum fabricarint, atque in ea per 10.
mensium spatium habitarint, & tandem,
relictâ navi in glacie, plura quam 380.
millia-|ria per mare in apertis parvis lin-
tribus navigarint, cum summis periculis,
immensis la-|boribus, et incredibilibus diffi-
cultatibus.
Auctore Gerardo de Vera Amstelrodamense.

Amstelredami,| Ex Officina Cornelij Nicolaij,
Typographi ad symbolum Diarij, ad aquam.
Anno M. D. XCVIII.

Above the imprint is a large woodcut in com-
partments.

1. The above title is printed. Verso blank.
2. Dedication to Johannes Vincentius Pinellus.
Dated from Leiden, the Nones of July, 1598.
1 folio, numbered 2. Signature A 2.
3. Text. Numbered by folios from 3 to 43.
On the verso of the last folio is a distichon,
giving the date of the voyages, &c.; and
below, a short table of errata.
4. Plates. There are 31 copperplates printed
in the text, which will be found on folios
4 v., 5 r., 6 v., 8 r., 10 v., 11 r., 12 r., 14 r.,
14 v., 17 r., 17 v., 18 r., 19 r., 20 r., 21 r.,
21 v., 23 r., 26 v., 29 v., 30 r., 31 r., 32 r.,
32 v., 33 v., 35 r., 35 v., 37 r., 38 r., 40 r.,
41 r., 42 r.

NOTE.—Reprinted by De Bry in Part 3, Petits Voyages, but all the engravings were not reproduced.

1st Edition.

Premier Livre| De L Histoire De La| Navi-
gation Avx Indes| Orientales, Par Les
Hollandois,| Et Des Choses A Evx Advenues:
Ensemble| Les Conditions, Les Mevrs, Et
Manieres De Vivre Des Na-|tions, par eux
abordees. Plus les Monnoyes, Espices,
Drogues, & marchandises, & le pris| d'icelles.
Davantage les decouvremens & appar-
ences, situations, & costes maritimes|
des contrees; avec levrai pourtraict au
vif des habitans: Le tout par plusieurs
figures| illustré: tresrecreatif a lire a
tous navigans & amateurs des naviga-
tions lointaines, es| terres estrangeres.
Par G. M. A. VV. L.|

Imprimé a Amstelredam par Cornille Nicolas,
sur l'eaue, au livre a écrire. Anno 1598.|

1. The above title printed. Immediately
preceding the imprint is the same copper-
plate map which is found in the Latin
edition. See page 203.

2. Au lecteur. 1 folio. Verso blank.
The signature G. M. A. VV. L. is in Roman
capitals.

3. Text. Numbered by folios from 3 to 53.
This edition may be known by the headline,
or running title, being in Roman capitals.
Folio 53 verso, ends Finis.

4. Plates. The copperplate and wood engrav-
ing in the text are the same as those in the
Latin edition, but are rather worn.

5. Plates. Copperplate of coins and medals,
same as the Latin edition. Verso blank.
Also at page 27, folding plate of the market
at Bantam.

2nd Edition.

The wording is the same, but the spacing is
different. There are two issues of title with
this date. The one in which the initials are
printed G. M. A VV L., the other G. M. A.
W L. Otherwise, in wording they are the
same, but spacing different. The first issue
has the map pasted down, instead of being
printed direct on the page.

Imprimé à Amsterdam, chez Cornille Nicolas,
demeurant| sur l'Eauë, au Liure à escrire
L'an 1609.

1. The same map as in the first edition, but it
is rather worn. Verso blank.

2. Au lecteur. 1 folio. Verso blank. Signa-
ture in italic capitals.

3. Text. Numbered in the same way, 3 to 53.
This headline in italic type. Folio 53 verso,
ends La Fin.

4. Plates. The copperplates the same, but the
arrangement in many cases different, as if
the position were chosen by accident, and
very much worn.

5. Plates. The same.

”

”

”

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
6. Map of Java and Sunatra, otherwise known as the "Descriptio Hydrographica," should be at page 24. This was reprinted and published by de Bry in Part 3 of the Petits Voyages. The initials G. M. A. W. L. refer to "Wilhelm Lodowijks," the translator from the Dutch of "Houtmann."	6. Map. The same.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Le Second Livre, Iournal Ov Comp- toir, Contenant Le Vray Dis- covrs Et Narration Historique, Dv Voiage faict par les huitcs Navires d'Amsterdam, au mois de Mars l'An 1598. soubs la conduite de l'Admiral Iaques Corneille Necq, & du Vice-Admiral V Vibrant de V Varvvicq. De leur voiage, & choses plus memorables, eux audit voiage sur venues, de leur riche charge, & sain retour. Ensemble leur traffique, tant en achepter qu'en vendre, aus si la description des lieux par eux han- tez es Molucques, le train, conver- sation, equipage de la guerre, situation des lieux, quel proffit qu'il y a à faire, fort rare & utile a lire. Orné avecq beaucoup lames d'erain & Cartes, jointes leurs explications. Aussi est icy adiouté un Vocabulaire des mots François, Iavans & Malaites. At foot of page : Imprimé a Amsterdam chez Corneille Nicolas, sur l'eauë au Diare. Pour Bonaventure Dacivelle Libraire a Calais, l'An 1601.	Le Second Livre, &c. The wording exactly the same, but modifica- tions in the spelling and arrangement of the lines. Imprimé à Amsterdam, chez Cornille Nicolas, Marchant Libraire, demeurant sur l'eauë, au Livre à escrire. L'An 1609.
1. The above title printed. Immediately above the imprint is a copperplate engraving of the King of Java riding in the Howdah of an Elephant, to meet the Hollanders on arriving at the city of Tuban. Verso blank.	1. The above title printed. The engraving of the King and Elephant is the same, but the number, "No. 19," has been engraved on the plate in the top right-hand corner. Verso blank.
2. Text. Numbered by folios from 1 to 21. Title-page not counted. Headline in Roman type.	2. Text. Numbered by folios from 2 to 22. The title being counted as folio 1. Head- line in italic type.
3. Plates. There are 18 copperplate engrav- ings printed in the text, they are numbered on the copper. No. 18 is a plate in two compartments.	3. Plates. The same as in the first edition, except that No. 18 has been re-engraved, and the subjects of the two compartments are now combined in one design.
4. Appendix. Title-page printed. 1 folio. Appendice. Vocabulaire Des Mots Iavans Et Malayts, Qu'Avons Mesmes Escripts A	4. Title of Appendix printed. 1 folio. Word- ing the same, but changes in the spelling and length of the lines.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Ternati, Servant de promptuaire a ceux qui y desirent navgier, car la langue Malayte s'use par toutes les Indes Orientales, princi- palement es Molucques. Lesquel avons jcy voulu mettre pour satisfaire au curieux Lecteur. A repetition of the plate on first title, now No. 19 in due order. Below: Imprimé chez Corneille Nicolas sur l'eaüe au Diaire, l'An 1601. Verso blank.	Plate the same. Imprimé à Amsterdam, chez Cornille Nicolas, Marchand Libraire, demeurant sur l'eauë, au Livre à escrire, L'An 1609. Verso blank.
5. Vocabulaire. Franchois. Malayts. Javans. 8½ pages, not numbered. Catchwords refer to the words and vary.	5. Vocabulaire. François, Malayts, Javans. 8½ pages, not numbered. Catchwords throughout "François."
6. Plates. There follow plates 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, printed in the text, which describes them occupying 4½ pages. Folio G (5). Last line of text, word, Chevaux. ,, G (6). First line ends une fois. ,, G (6), verso. Blank.	6. The same. The text is a very close reprint. Folio G (5). Last line of text, word, Chevaux. ,, G (6). First line ends une fois a, ,, G (6), verso. Blank.

1st Edition.

Description| Dv Penible Voya-|Ge Faict Entovr
De L'Vnivers| Ov Globe Terrestre, Par Sr.
Olivier dv Nort D'Vtrecht,| General de
quatre Navires, ascavoir: de celle dicte
Mauritius avecq laquelle il est retour-|ne
comme Admiral, l'aulture de Henrij filz de
Fredericq Vice-Admiral, la troisieme dicte
la| Concorde, avecq la quatriesme nomme
l'Esperance, bien montees dequipage de
guerre &| Vivres, ayant 248. Hommes en
icelles, pour traversant le destroit de Ma-
gellanes, des-|couvrir les Costes de Cica,
Chili & Peru, & y traffiquer & puis passant
le Mo-|lucques, & circumnavigant le Globe
du Monde retourner a la Pa-|trie. Elles
singlerent de Rotterdam le 2 Juillet 1598.
Et| l'An 1601. d'Aougst y tourna tant seule-
ment la| susdicte navire Mauritius. . . .

At foot of the page: Imprimé a Amstelredame,
chez Cornille Claessz, sur l'Eau au Livre| a
Escrire, l'An 1602.|

1 folio. Verso blank.

1. The above title printed. Immediately above
the imprint is an engraving of the four ships
mentioned, with the city Roterodamum in
the distance.

2. Text. Numbered by pages from 1 to 61.

Page	1, line	5 ends aul-
„	3, „	10 „ commandoit
„	5, „	4 „ ven-
„	7, „	4 „ viz
„	9, headline,	Aprillis
„	11, line	4 ends la
„	13, „	1 „ sen
„	15, „	3 „ veimes
„	17, „	10 „ O.

2nd Edition.

Description| Dv Penible Voya-|ge, &c.

The words are the same, but the spelling is
more modern, and the length of the lines is
somewhat different.

Imprimé à Amsterdam, chez la Vefve de
Cornille Nicolas, Marchand Librai-|re,
demeurant sur l'eauë, au Livre à escrire,
L'An 1610.|

1 folio. Verso blank.

1. Title printed. Engraving the same as first
edition.

2. Text. Numbered as in the first edition.
This reprint is remarkably close: in almost
all cases the pages begin and end alike; and
as it is usual to find made-up copies, I have
drawn up the following table:—

Page	1, line	5 ends au-
„	3, „	10 „ commãdoit
„	5, „	4 „ ;petit
„	7, „	4 „ vis
„	9, headline,	Aprilis
„	11, line	4 ends la lon-
„	13, „	1 „ de
„	15, „	3 „ veismes
„	17, „	10 „ O. S.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.
Page 20, headline, Feburier „ 21, <i>line</i> 1 ends conjecturions „ 23, „ 1 „ es navi- „ 25, „ 3 „ moyen „ 28, headline, Auril „ 29, „ Auril „ 31, „ Auril „ 33, <i>line</i> 3 ends petite „ 35, „ 1 „ dere- „ 37, last word, cōtraire „ 39, <i>line</i> 1 ends nostre „ 41, „ 1 „ In- „ 43, „ 1 „ ve- „ 45, „ 4 „ quil „ 47, „ 1 „ de „ 49, „ 1 „ poinct „ 51, „ 1 „ couleur „ 53, headline, Ianuier „ 55, „ Feburier „ 57, „ Feburier „ 59, catchword, Le 3. „ 61, <i>line</i> 3 ends 105.	Page 20, headline, Fevrier „ 21, <i>line</i> 1 ends conje- „ 23, „ 1 „ ez navi- „ 25, „ 3 „ par „ 28, headline, Avril „ 29, „ Avril „ 31, „ Avril „ 33, <i>line</i> 3 ends pe- „ 35, „ 1 „ derechef „ 37, last word, contraire. „ 39, <i>line</i> 1 ends na- „ 41, „ 1 „ des „ 43, „ 1 „ de „ 45, „ 4 „ qu'il „ 47, „ 1 „ Victoire, „ 49, „ 1 „ Mar- „ 51, „ 1 „ cou- „ 53, headline, Ianvier „ 55, „ Fevrier „ 57, „ Fevrier „ 59, catchword, Le 7 „ 61, <i>line</i> 3 ends lieuës
3. On verso of page 61 are two sets of verses in honour of the voyage.	3. The same.
4. Plates. There are 23 copperplates printed in the text, which will be found at pages 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 21, 22, 24, 33, 34, 35, 36, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 48, 50, 51, 56.	4. Plates. These are exactly the same, and to be found at the same places.
5 Charts. There are 2 full-page charts. 1. Page 19. Fretum Magellanicum. 2. „ 27. Delineatio orarum Peru. There are two varieties of this edition, in one of which the maps on pages 19 and 27 are blank on the verso; but I do not yet possess it.	5. Charts. The same. „ „ This edition also had two issues of the last page, which, when reprinted, was condensed from 36 to 6 lines; all after date, Aoust 14, being left out, and also the verses on the verso.

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.	3rd Edition.
Vraye Description De Trois Voy- ages De Mer Tres Admirables, Faicts En Trois Ans, A Chacvn An Vn, Par Les Navires D'Hol- lande Et Zelande, Au Nord Par Derriere Norvvege, Moscovie, Et Tartarie, vers les Royaumes de China & Catay: ensemble les de- couvremens du VVaygat, Nova Sembla, & du pays situé souz la hauteur de 80. degrez; lequel on presume estre Groen- lande, ou oncques personne n'a esté. Plus des Ours cruel & ravissans, & autres mon- stres marins: & la froidure insupportable. D'avan- tage comment a la derniere fois la navire fut arrestee par la glace, & les matelots ont basti vne maison sur le pays de Nova Sembla, situé souz la hauteur de 76. degrez, ou ils ont demouré l'espace de dix mois: & comment ils ont en petites barques passé la mer, bien 350. lieues d'eaue; non sans peril, a grand travail, & difficultez incroyables. Par Girard le Ver. Imprimé a Amstelredam par Cor- nille Nicolas, sur l'eaue, au livre a écrire. Anno M. D. XCVIII.	Same. ,, ,, Par Les Der- Par Royaumes de Same. ,, situé souz Same. ,, n'a esté. Same. ,, D'a- Same. ,, basti une Same. demouré l'es- Same. d'eaue; Same. ,, Par Girard le Ver. Same. au livre, a écrire. Anno M.VIC. (1600). Same.	Same. ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, No- va Same. ,, dix mois: Same. ,, non sans Same. Par Girard le Veer. par Cor- nille Nicolas, Marchand Libraire, demeurant sur l'eaue, au Livre à écrire. L'An 1609. Same.
Above this imprint is a woodcut in 10 compartments, representing scenes drawn from the text.		
1. This title is printed in 14 lines. Verso blank.	1. Printed in 13 lines. Verso blank.	1. Printed in 14 lines. Verso blank.
2. Text. Divided into 3 parts: to each, one voyage. It is numbered by folios from 2 to 44.	2. Text. Same. ,, ,,	2. Text. Same. ,, ,,

1st Edition.	2nd Edition.	3rd Edition.
3. Plates. There are 30 plates printed in the text, which are to be found on folios 4 r., 6 r., 6 v., 10 r., 10 v., 11 v., 13 v., 14 v., 17 r., 17 v., 18 v., 19 v., 20 r., 21 r., 22 r., 23 v., 27 r., 30 v., 31 v., 32 r., 33 r., 34 r., 35 r., 36 r., 37 r., 38 v., 39 v., 41 v., 42 v., 43 v.	3. Plates. There is a plate on folio 3 v., which seemingly was not ready for the first edition; the remaining plates as first edition.	3. Plates as in second edition.

NOTE.—The text of these three editions are very close repetitions. As yet I have been unable to obtain perfect and unmixt copies. When I can find these, I will reprint this sheet so as to fill up the blank.

Description Et| Recit Historial| Dv Riche
Royavme D'Or De| Gvnca, aultrement
nommé, la coste de l'or de Mina, gisante en
certain en-|droict d'Africque avecq leurs foy,
persuasions commerces ou trocs costumes|
languages, & situations du pais, Villes Vil-
lages, Cabannes, & personnes, ses ports,|
haures, & fleuves selon qu'iceulx ont esté
recognuz iusques| a ceste heure.|

A Amsterdamme.| Imprime chez Cornille
Claesson demourant sur leau au liure
d'escription| Anno M. VIC. V.| (1605.)

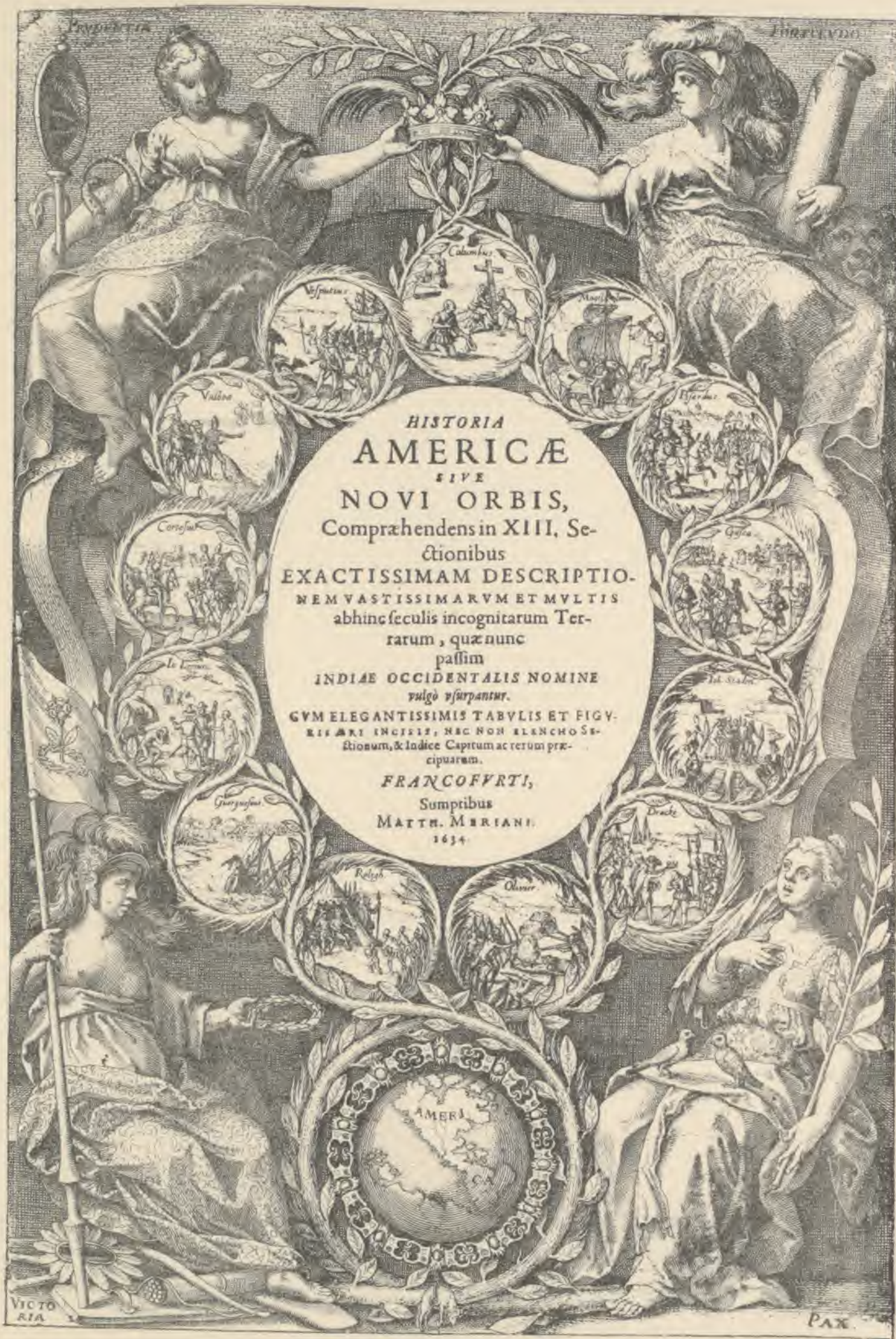
1. The above title printed. Over the imprint

is a repetition of either Plate 7 or Plate 19
of the work. Verso blank.

There are two editions, but I have failed as
yet in procuring the first edition, which was
printed in 1602. I therefore confine myself
to stating that the second edition consists of
title-page; address to the reader, 1 folio;
text, numbered by pages from 1 to 99, of
which some are wrongly numbered; followed
by 2 folios not numbered, containing a short
vocabulary of French and Guinea; and
finally closing with 2 folios of Registre ou
Table. There are a number of plates, all
printed in the text.

PLATES.

TITLE-PAGES AND VIGNETTES.



HISTORIA
AMERICÆ
SIVE
NOVI ORBIS,
Comprahendens in XIII. Se-
ctionibus
EXACTISSIMAM DESCRIPTIO-
NEM VASTISSIMARVM ET MVLTIS
abhinc seculis incognitarum Ter-
rarum, quæ nunc
passim
INDIÆ OCCIDENTALIS NOMINE
vulgo usurpantur.
GVMELEGANTISSIMIS TABVLIS ET FIGV-
RIS ART. INCISIS, HAC NON ELENCHO SE-
ctionum, & Indice Capitum ac rerum præ-
cipuarum.
FRANCOFRTI,
Sumptibus
MATTH. MERIANI.
1654.















Cum privilegio S. C. Maiestatis.





Folgen nun die Figuren vnd Kupf-
 ferstück / deren etliche ins siebende Theil / zur beschreibung
 der Kessen Ulrich Schmidts von Straubingen / etliche ins achte / zur
 beschreibung der Kessen Herrn Francisci Draken vnd
 Herrn Thomas Gandisch / Rittern auß
 Engellandt / gehören.

Zeho new auff's zierlichste zugericht vnd an Tag geben/
 durch Dieterich de Brn seligen / nachgelas-
 sene Erben.



Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Meyn durch
 Matthæum Becker.

M D C.

AMERICÆ PARS VIII.

Continens

PRIMO, DESCRIPTIONEM
TRIVM ITINERVVM NOBILISSIMI
ET FORTISSIMI EQVITIS FRANCISCI DRAKEN,
QVI PERAGRATO PRIMVM VNIVERSO TERRARVM ORBE,
postea cum nobilissimo Equite IOHANNE HAVCKENS, ad expugnan-
dum ciuitatem PANAMA, in Indiam nauigauit, vbi vitam
suam ambo finierunt.

SECVNDQ, iter nobilissimi Equitis THOMÆ CANDISCH, qui duorum ferè annorum spa-
cio, 13000. Anglicana miliaria in mari confecit, vbi describuntur quoque omnia que in hoc itinere
ipsi acciderunt & visa sunt.

TERTIO, duo itinera, nobilissimi & fortissimi Domini GVALTHERI RALEGH Equitis
& designati gubernatoris Regij in Anglia prasidij, nec non fortissimi Capitanei LAURENTII
KEYMS.

QVIBVS ITINERIBVS DESCRIBITVR AVRIFERVM ET PO-
tentissimum Regnum GVIANA, ad Septentrionem fluminis ORENOQVE, aliàs ORE-
GLIANA dicti, situm, cum metropoli eius MANOA & MACVIEGVARAI,
aliisq; finitimis regionibus & fluuiis, mercibus item præstantissimis,
& mercatura, quæ in regno hoc exercetur.

PRIMO QVIDEM ANGLICANA LINGVA PARTIM AB EQVITIBVS IPSIS, PAR-
tim ab aliis, qui hisce itineribus interfuerunt, sparsim consignata: Lam verò in vnum Corpus
reducta, & in Latinum Sermonem conuersa, auctore

M. GOTARDO ARTVS DANTISCANO.



Figuris & imaginibus artificiosè illustrata & in lucem emissa, opera & sumptibus
THEODORICI DE BRY P. M. relictæ Viduæ & filiorum.

ANNO M. D. XCIX.



Americæ Achter Theil/

In welchem Erstlich beschrieben wirt
das Mächtige vnd Goldreiche Königreich Guiana / zu Norden
des grossen Flusses Oronoke, sonst Oregliana genannt/ gelegen / sampt dessel-
bigen fürnehmsten vnd reichsten Hauptstätten Manoa vnd Macuieguarai, auch die für-
nehmste vnd köstlichste Kauffmannschafften die dieses Königreich
vberflüssig in sich hat.

Ziem/ Eine kurze Beschreibung der umbligenden Landtschafften Emcreia, Arro-
maia, Amapaia, Topago, &c. in welchen neben andern Völkern die Kriegische Weiber/ von den Al-
ten Amazonas genannt/ wohnen/ sampt kurzer meldung 53. grosser Wasserströhm/ vnter denen der Oro-
noke der gröste ist/ vnd sich wol 500. Teutscher Meil in das Landt hinein/ bey nahe an die
mächtige Statt Quito in Peru, erstreckt.

Alles mit fleiß beschrieben durch den gestrengen / Edlen vñ vesten WALTHERN RALEGH,
Rittern/ vnd Hauptmann vber irer Kön. Mayest. auß Engellandt Leibs Guardi/ welcher neben dem auff
dem Meer auch wolgeübten Hauptmann/ LORENTZ KEYMIS alles selber er-
fahren vnd gesehen hat im Jar 1595. vnd 1596.

Zum andern/ die Reyse des Edlen vnd vesten THOMAS CANDISCH, welcher im Jar
1586. mit 3. Schiffen in Engellandt aufgefahen/ vnd nach dem er das Meer bey die 13000. Engellän-
discher Meil besegelt/ in Anno 1588. wider an ist gelanget / sampt Erzehlung aller Abentheuer vnd Ge-
schichten so im auff dieser Reys zu handen gestossen seynd.

Durch FRANTZEN PRETTIE einen Engelländer/ welcher dieser Fahrt Persönlich hat
beygewohnt / von Tag zu Tag aufgezeichnet.

Bis zum dritten die letzte Reys der gestrengen / Edlen vnd vesten FRANTZEN DRAECK
vnd IOHAN HAVCKENS, Rittern/ welche Anno 1595. mit 6. der Königin vnd 21. andern Schiffen/
darauff 2500. Mann gewesen / in Engellandt absegelt in die Decidentalische Indien/ die Statt Pana-
ma eynzunehmen/ Auff welcher Reys sie beyde ir Leben beschloffen haben.

Alles erstlich in Engelländischer Sprach außgangen / jetzt aber auß der Holländischen translation
in die Hochteutsche Sprache gebracht/ durch

AVGVSTINVM CASSIODORVM REINIVM.

Mit etlichen schönen Kupfferstücken geziert vnd an Tag gegeben/ durch DIETERICHEN
von BRY seligen / hinterlassene Erben.



Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch Matthæum Becker. 1599.

Reyse des Edlen vnd besten Thomas
Landisch/ welcher im Jar 1586. mit 3. Schiffen in Engellandt
 außgefahren/vnd nach dem er das Meer bey die 13000. Engelländischer Meil
 besegelt/in Anno 1588. wider an sie gelanget/sampt erzehlung aller
 Abentheuer vnd Geschichten/so ihm auff dieser Reyß
 zu handen gestossen seynd.

Durch FRANTZEN PRETTIE einen Engelländer/welcher dieser Fahrt Pers
 sönlich hat beygewohnt/von Tag zu Tag auffgezeichnet.

I T E M

Die letzte Reyß der gestrengen/ Edlen vnd besten FRAN-
TZEN DRAECK vnd IOHAN HAVCKENS, Rittern/welche Anno
 1595. mit 6. der Königin/vnd 21. andern Schiffen/darauff 2500. Mann gewes
 sen/in Engellandt abgesegelt in die Occidentalische Indien/die Statt
 Panama eynzunehmen/Auff welcher Reyße sie beyde
 ihr Leben beschlossen haben.

Alles erstlich in Engelländischer Sprach außgangen/ sezt aber auß
 der Holländischen translation in die Hochteutsche Sprache
 gebracht/durch

AVGVSTINVM CASSIODORVM REINIVM.

Mit etlichen schönen Kupfferstücken geziert vnd an Tag gegeben/durch DIETERI-
 CHEN von BRY seligen/hinterlassene Erben.



Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Main/durch Matthes Becker/
 in verlegung Theodori de Bry nachgelassene Wittwe
 vnd beyde Söhn.

M. D. XCIX.



AMERICÆ

Nona & postrema Pars.

QVA DE RATIONE ELEMENTORVM: DE NOVI ORBIS NATV-

RA: DE HVIVS INCOLARVM SUPERSTITIOSIS
cultibus: deq; forma Politiz ac Reipubl. ipforum copiosè per-
tractatur: Catalogo Regum Mexicanorum omnium, à primo
vsq; ad vltimum Motezumam II. addito; cui etiam ritus eo-
rum coronationis, ac sepulturæ annectitur, cum enu-
meratione bellorum, quæ mutuo

Indigesserunt.

HIS ACCESSIT

DESIGNATIO ILLIVS NAVIGATIONIS, QVAM
5. naues Hollandica Anno 1598. per fretum Magellanum in Moluc-
canas insulas tentarunt: quomodo nimirum oborta tempestate Ca-
pitaneus SEBALT de WERT à ceteris nauibus dispulsus,
postquam plurimis mensibus in freto infinitis arumnis misere iacta-
tus fuisset, tandem infecta re post biennium An. 1600. domum re-
uersus sit.

ADDITA EST TERTIO

NAVIGATIO RECENS, QVAM 4. NAVIVM PRAE-
fectus OLEVIER à NOORT proximè suscepit: qui freto Ma-
gellanico classe transmissa, triennij spatio vniuersam terræ orbem
seu globum mira navigationis sorte obiit: annexis illis, quæ in itine-
re isto singularia ac memorabilia notata sunt.

Omnia è Germanico Latinitate donata, & insuper elegantissimis
figuris æneis coornata editaq; sumptibus

THEODORI de BRY p. m. Vidua & vniuersum filiorum.

FRANCOF. Apud MATTH. BECKERVM. 1602.

RELATIO HISTORICA,
sive
 VERA, ET GENVINA CON-
 SIGNATIO AC DESCRIPTIO IL-
 LIVS NAVIGATIONIS, QVAM V. NAVES, MEN-

SE IVNIO ANNO 1598. AMSTELREDAMO SOLVENTES,
 fretum Magellanicum in Moluccanas insulas transmittendi instituto susceperunt: quid
 nimirum ipsis vsque ad 7. Septembr. Ann. 1599. acciderit, quo tempore frementium
 tempestatum ac procellarum vi dissipatis his nauibus, duo Capitanei Sebalt de Weert,
 & Balthasar de Cordes, cum binis tantum nauibus, soli iuncti manserunt: qui & ipsi
 tandem Mensibus quatuor integris in freto dicto infandis laboribus ac periculis infi-
 nitis iactati sunt tamdiu, donec Capitaneus de Weert, dispulsa sibi socia nauciam
 solus vna saltem anchora, paucoque com meatu instructus, relinquere-
 tur: qui post biennium illi itineri impensum, tandem infecta
 re in Hollandiam An. 1600. reuersus est,

OMNIA PER MR. BERNHARDVM
Jansz Chirurgi, qui navigationis huius pars fuit, con-
 gesta sunt & descripta:

Ac
 ELEGANTIBVS FIGVRIS TABVLISQVE IN
 æs incisus expressa, & edita à Theod. de Bry p. m.
 vidua, & binis filiis.



FRANCOFVRTI,
 EXCVDEBAT MATTHAEVS BECKERVS,
 M. DCII.

ADDITAMENTVM
NONAE PARTIS AMERICAE.

Hoc est,

VERA ET ACCVRATA
DESCRIPTIO LONGINQVÆ,
DIVTVRNÆ AC PERICVLOSISSIMÆ NA-
uigationis, quam OLEVIER à NOORT, classis quatuor nauium
& 248. hominum Generalis præfectus constitutus, ac rebus necessa-
riis aliis vberimè instructus per æstuosum fretum Magellanicum
confecit: qui triennij spatio velis vniuersum terræ globum in-
trepidus obiuit, eoque in cursu varia, ac scitu neces-
saria admodum iucundaq; notauit,

E GERMANICO LATINITATE DONATA,
*Et figuris seu iconibus aeneis pulcherrimis ornata, editaque
opera ac sumptibus*

THEODORI DE BRY P. M. VIDVÆ AC FL-
liorum binorum IOAN. THEODORI & IOAN. ISRAELIS
ciuium Francofurtensium.



FRANCOFVRTI,
EXCVDEBAT MATTHAEVS BECKERVS.
M. DCII.

Zehender Theil
A M E R I C Æ

Darinnen zubefinden : Erstlich / zwe
Schiffarten Herrn AMERICI VESPUTII vnter
König Ferdinando in Castilien vollbracht.

Zum andern : Ein gründlicher Bericht von dem jetzigen Zustand
der Landschaft Virginien, wie nemlich der Friede mit den Indianern/ vollzogen/ vnd
von den Englischen zum Schutz des Lands allda etliche Städte vnd Festung erbawet worden. Beneben
einer Heyrath des Königs Powhatans in Virginiten Tochter / mit einem vornehmen
Englischen/ durch Kaphe Nomar einen Secretarien in Virginiten beschrieben/
in hochteutsch vbersezt.

Zum dritten: Ein warhafftige Beschreibung des neuen Engellands / einer Landschaft
in Nord- Indien/ eines Theils in America, von Capitein Johann Schmiden/ Rittern vnd Admiraln
beschrieben/ neben einem Discurs, wie er auff der andern Reyse von den Franzosen gefangen/
vnd widerumb Anno 1616. erlediget worden.

Alles mit schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret/ vnd in Truct gegeben/ in Vorlegung Johan: Theodor
de Bry/ Kunst- vnd Buchhändlers.



Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern/

A N N O

M D C X V I I I.

Zehender Theil

A M E R I C A

Darinnen zubefinden : Erstlich / zwo
Schiffarten Herrn AMERICI VESPUTII vnter
König Ferdinando in Castilien vollbracht.

Zum andern : Ein gründlicher Bericht von dem jetzige.. stand
der Landschaft Virginien, wie nemlich der Friede mit den Indianern / vollzogen / vnd
von den Englischen zum Schutz des Lands allda etliche Stätt vnd Befestung erbawet worden. Deneben
einer Heyrath des Königs Powhatans in Virginien Tochter / mit einem vornehmen
Englischen / durch Raphe Hamar einen Secretarien in Virginien beschrieben /
in hochteutsch vbersetzt.

Zum dritten : Ein warhafftige Beschreibung des neuen Engellands / einer Landschaft
in Nord- Indien / eines Theils in America, von Capitein Johann Schmidem / Ritters vnd Admirals
beschrieben / neben einem Discurs, wie er auff der andern Reyse von den Franzosen gefangen /
vnd widerumb Anno 1616. erlediget worden.

Alles mit schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret / vnd in Truck gegeben / in Vorlegung Johan: Theodor
de Bry / Kunst- vnd Buchhändlers.



Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern /

A N N O

M DC XVIII.

Historische Beschreibung/
Der wunderbarlichen Reise / welche
 von einem Holländer / Wilhelm Schouten genandt,
 neuerlicher Zeit ist verrichtet worden:
 Darinnen angezeigt wird/
Durch was Mittel vnd Weise / er gegen Mittag / der Magella-
 nischen Strassen/einen neuen vnd bisshero unbekandten Weg
 in die Sud-See eröffnet habe:

Auch
 Was für Länder/Insuln/Völcker/vnd wunderbarlicher Sachen/ihme in
 gemelter Sud-See auffgestossen seyen/

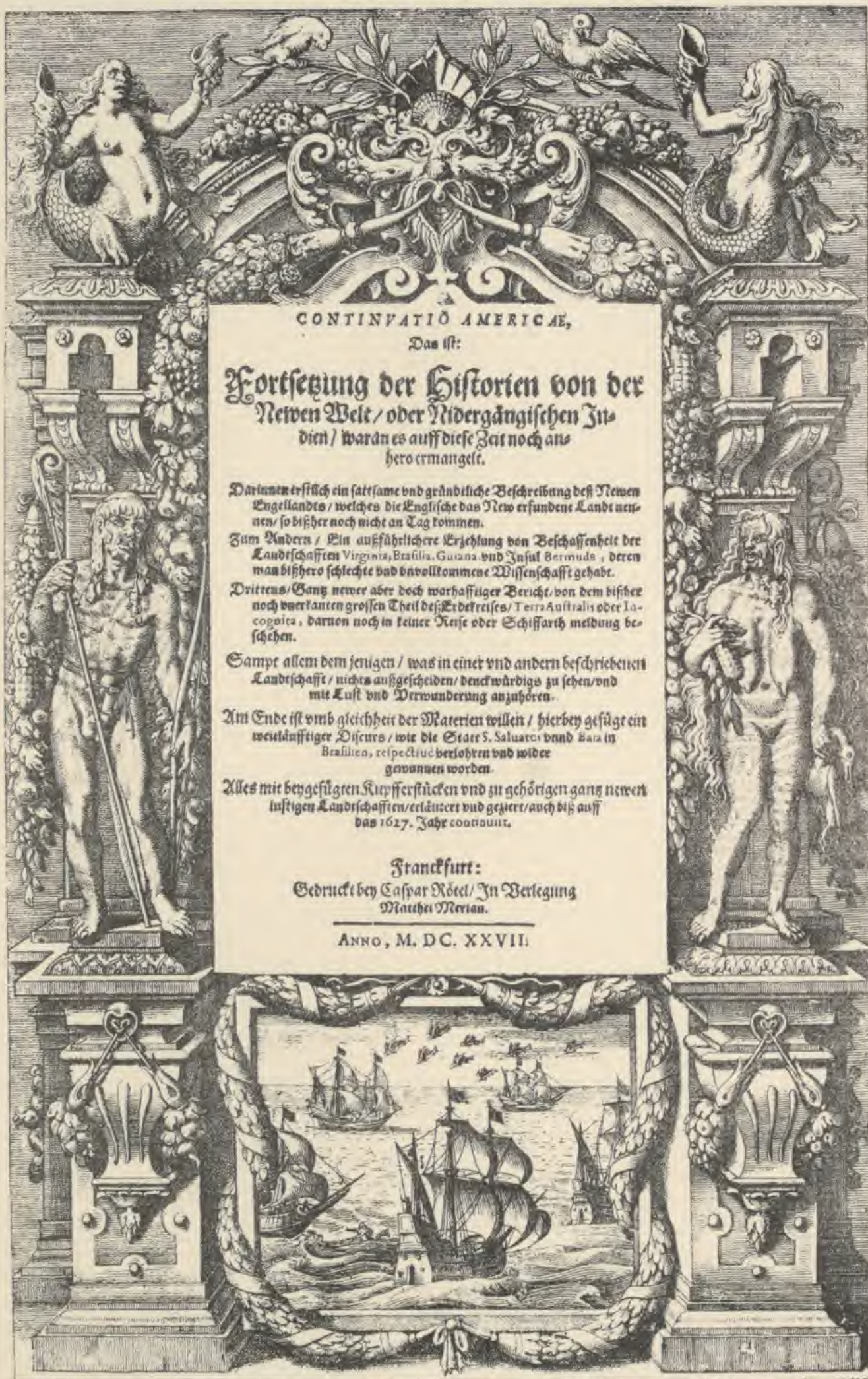
Alles von neuem mit herrlichen Landtaseln/ vnd schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret/
 vnd ans Tage Licht gegeben.

Durch vnd in Verlegung Johann Dieterich von Brp.



Gedruckt zu Frankfurt am Main/
 Durch Pauli Jacobi : Im Jahr/
 M. DC. XIX.





Stierzehender Theil

Americanischer Historien/
Inhaltend/

Erstlich/ Warhafftige Beschreibung et-

licher West-Indianischer Landen in dem Theil Americæ gegen Mit-
ternacht hinder Nova Hispania gelegen / Als New Mexico, Cibola, Cinaloa, Quiuira, vnd
anderer / deren bißher in vnserm West-Indianischen Werck theils gar nicht / theils sehr wenig
erwacht worden / sampt Denckwürdigen Geschichten vnd Wunderwerken der Natur in Jucatan, Guati-
mala, Fonduras, vnd Panama, Wie auch vom Zustande etlicher Englischen Colonien,
wie sich die in lauffendem 1630. Jahr befinden.

Zum Andern /

Eine Schiffart der Holländer vnder dem Admiral Jacob Vermeeren
vmb die ganze Welt / vnd was ihm auff dieser sehr langen vnd gefährlichen Renne be-
gegnet / alles in Form eines Journals oder Tagregisters fleißig verzeichnet.

Zum Dritten/

Historische Erzählung welcher gestalt die sehr reiche Spanische Silberflotta durch Peter
Hein / General der Holländischen Armada in dem Hafen Matanza der Insel Cuba im
September des Jahrs 1628. ergriffen vnd heim gebracht worden.

Zum Vierdten/

Was massen die Statt Olinda de Fernambucco in Brasilien/ sampt dem Meerport vnd dabey ligen-
den Castellen / durch die Holländer vnder dem General Heinrich Cornelis Lunck erobert worden/
im Monat Februario des Jahrs 1630.

Alles mit Zugehörigen Tafeln vnd Kupfferstücken gezieret/ Verlegt
vnd an den Tag gegeben

Durch

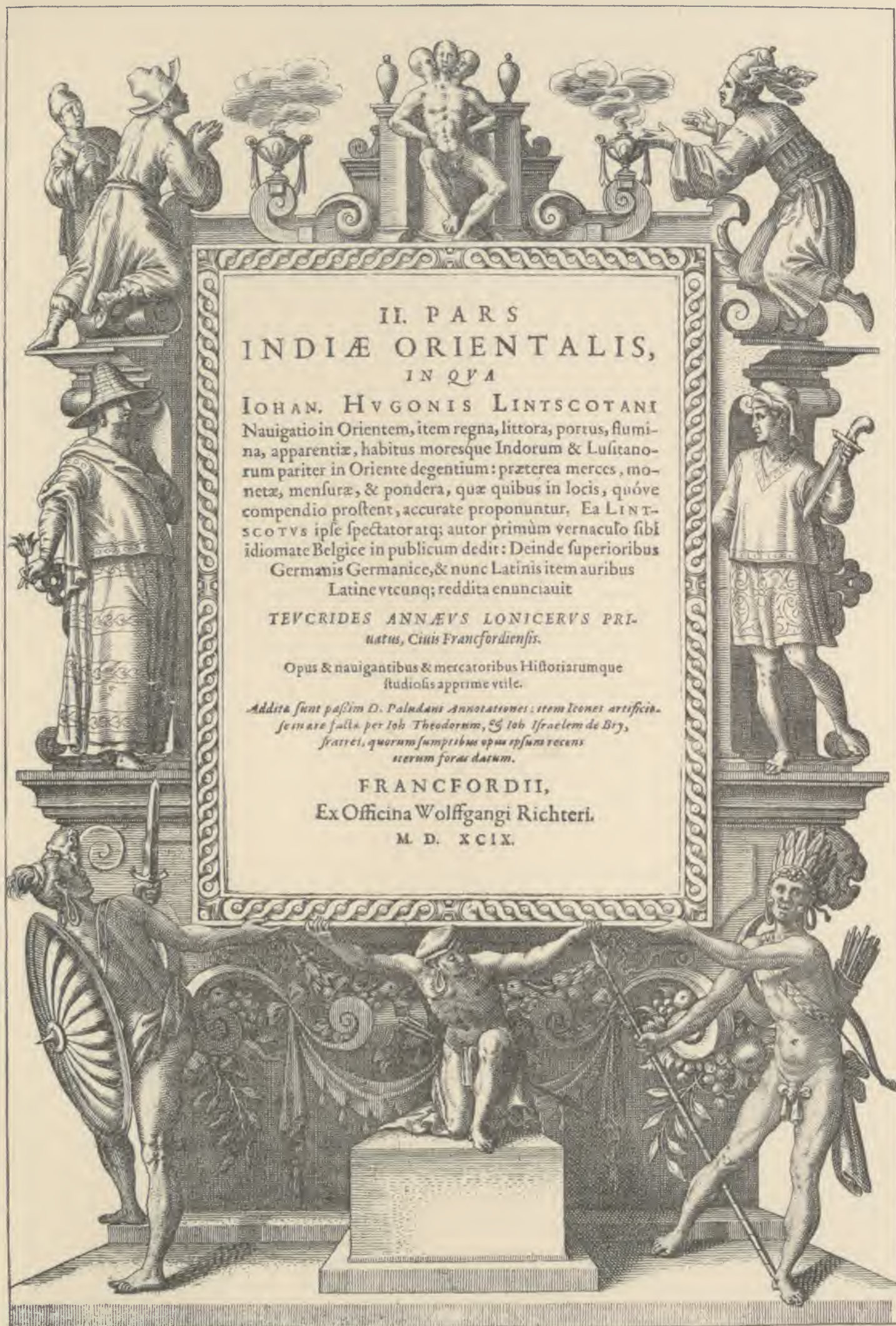
Mattheum Mertan/ Buchhändler vnd Kunst-
stecher zu Frankfurt am Mayn.



Gedruckt zu Hanaw bey David Aubry / im Jahr

M D C X X X.







TERTIA PARS INDIÆ ORIENTALIS:

Qua continentur

- I. *Secunda pars navigationum à IOANNE HVGONE LINTSCHOTANO Hollando in Orientem susceptarum; & maxime situs illarum regionum, & in his insularum, fluminum, riparum, portuum, &c. tum in transitu, tum ipsa INDIA sitorum: vbi iuxta etiam vniuersa, qua autor illic, & postea in reditu versus Hollandiam vidit & notauit, diligenter designantur.*
- II. *Nauigatio Hollandorum in insulas Orientales, IAVAN & SUMATRAM: vbi pariter de moribus, vita, & religione incolarum quedam haud iniucunda traduntur.*
- III. *Tres navigationes Hollandorum in modò dictam Indiam per Septentrionalem seu glaciale Oceanum, vbi mira quadam & stupenda denarrantur.*

FIDELI STUDIO ET OPERA DE GERMANICO in Latinum translata, & bono ordine disposita à

BILIBALDO STROBÆO SILESIO.

ADIECTÆ SVNT HVIC OPERI MVLTÆ EÆQVE AC-
curatissima tabula seu mappa chorographica, cum iconibus alijs quoque elegantissi-
mis, exacta industria in æ incisa per IOAN. THEODOR. & IOAN.

ISRAEL. de BRY fratres: quorum sumptibus quoque
hoc opus editum est.

ILLVSTRISSIMO PRINCIPI, AC DN. DOMINO FRIDE-
RICO IV. Comiti Palatino ad Rhenum, S. Imp. Archidap.
& Elect. &c. nuncupata.

FRANCOFVRTI excudebat Matthæus Beckerus,

Anno M. DCI.



PARS QUARTA
INDIÆ ORIENTALIS:

QVA

PRIMUM varij generis Animalia, Fructus, Arboreæ Item, Aromata seu Species & Materialia: Similiter & margaritæ seu uniones, ac gemmarum species, pleræque, sicut in INDIA tum effodiuntur, tum generantur; quo itidem in censu, pretio & appellatione sint, accuratè describuntur.

Per

IOANNEM HUGONEM LINTSCHOTANUM, & nonnullos alios.

Descriptioni huic adiectæ nonnullibi sunt Annotationes Clariss. Dn. BERNHARDI PALVDANI Doct. apud Enckhusanos Medici, apprime utiles & eruditæ.

SECUNDO: Notissima Hollandorum in Indiam Orientalem navigatio, ad veris Anni 1598. introitum suscepta, & quatuor exinde reducibus nauibus mense Iulio An. 1599. confecta, exponitur.

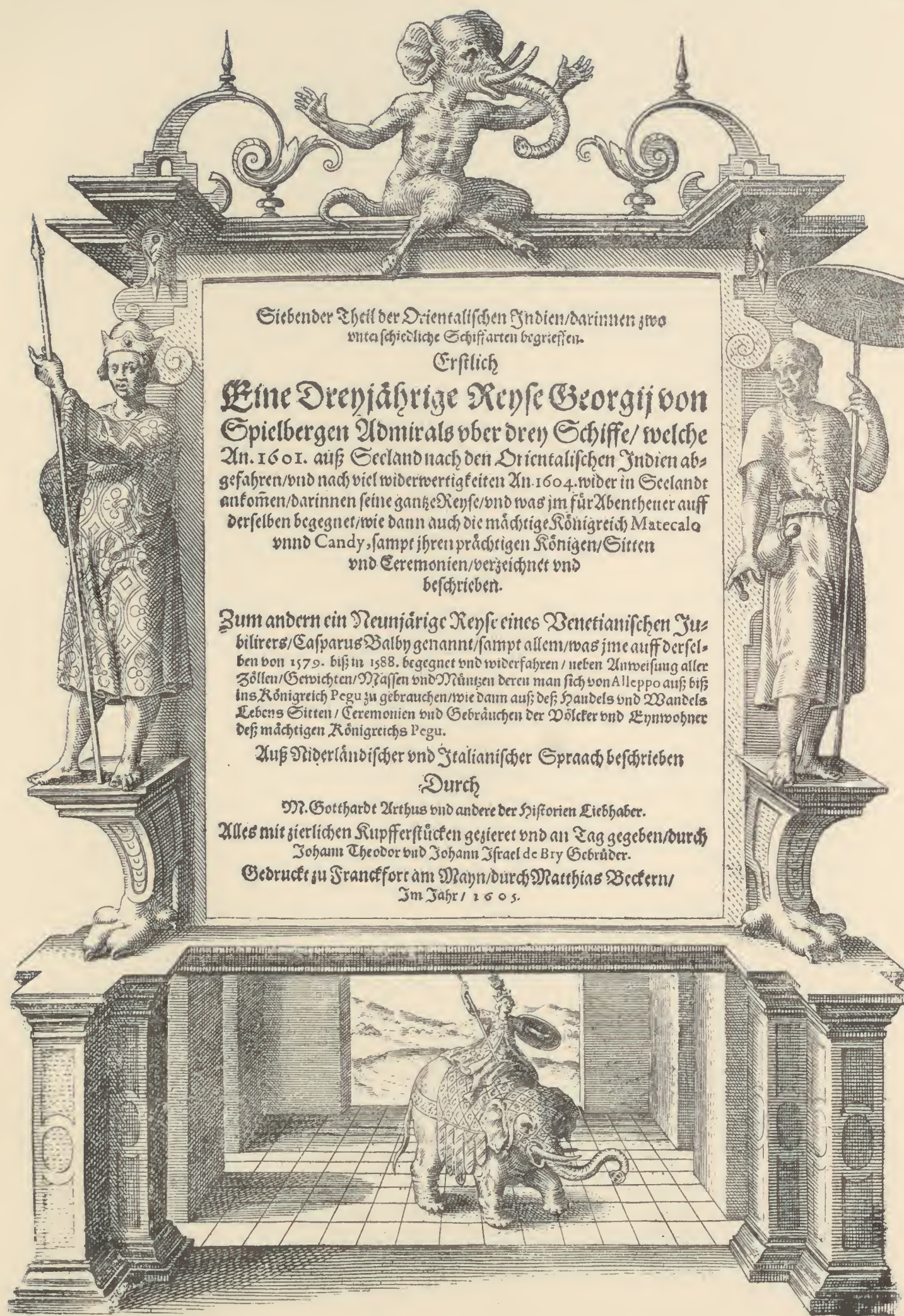
Omnia ex Germanico Latinitate conata, studio & opera
WILIBALDI STROBÆI SILESII.

Et insuper

Vivis & artificiosissimis in æ incisis Iconib. illustrata & edita à
IO. THEOD. & IO. ISRAELE de BRY, fratribus.

Francfurti, apud MATTHÆVM BECKER. M. DCI.







A P P E N D I X.

oder

Ergänzung des achten Theils

Der Orientalischen Indien/ Begreifend
drey Schiffarten/

Eine/ von Cornelio Niclas/ vnter der Admiralschafft Iacobi von Neck/
in vier Jahren/

Die ander/ von Cornelio von der Ben/ in zweyen Jahren/

Die dritte/ vnter der Admiralschafft Stephani von der Hagen/ in dreyen Jahren verrichtet.

In welchen etliche Victorien wieder die Portugesi-
sche Kracken oder Schiffe/sonderlich aber die jüngste Eroberung
vnd Einnemmung der Portugesischen Festungen Ans-
nabon vnd Tidor, kürzlich vermeldet
werden.

Alles auß Niederländischer Verzeichnus in Hochteutscher Sprach beschrieben/

Durch

M. Gothart Arthus von Dankick.

Mit schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret vnd an Tag geben/

Durch

Johann Theodor vnd Johann Israel de Bry Gebrüder.



Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn/ durch Wolffgang Richter/

Im Jahr M. DCVI.

